Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education
GENERAL ENGLISH SYLLABUSFOR B.A/B.Com/B.Sc COURSESunder CBCS
w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

SEMESTER – I

1. Every unit shall state the objectives and expected deliverables.
2. Every lesson shall have
   i) Questions on subject comprehension, paragraph, short note, single sentence answer types
   ii) Exercises on vocabulary, syntax, and pronunciation
   iii) Language exercises shall include exercises in paraphrasing, note-making and report writing wherever possible
   iv) Pre -reading and post- reading activities.

Unit – I
PROSE
1. A.P. J. Abdul Kalam: The Knowledge Society (from *Ignited Minds*)
2. NgugiWaThiong'o: The Language of African Literature (from *Decolonizing the Mind*)

Unit – II
POETRY
1. Robert Frost: The Road Not Taken
2. Nissim Ezekiel: Night of the Scorpion

Unit – III
SHORT STORY
1. Mulk Raj Anand : The Lost Child
2. Henry Lawson: The Loaded Dog

Unit – IV
ONE - ACT PLAY
William Shakespeare: The Merchant of Venice (Court Scene – Act IV Scene -1)

Unit – V
LANGUAGE ACTIVITY
1. Classroom and Laboratory Activities
   i. Single Sentence Answer Questions on Vocabulary (spelling), sound(pronunciation), sense (meaning), and syntax (usage)
2. Classroom Activity
   i. Exercises in Articles and Prepositions
   ii. Exercises in Tenses, Interrogatives and Question tags

Note: In classroom instruction it may be ensured that the theoretical and practical components of CSS-I complement the language activity in this semester.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education
GENERAL ENGLISH SYLLABUSFOR B.A/B.Com/B.Sc COURSESunder CBCS
w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

SEMESTER – II

Unit – I
PROSE

1. J. B.S Haldane: The Scientific Point of View
2. A.G. Gardiner : On Shaking Hands

Unit - II
POETRY

1. John Keats: Ode to Autumn
2. KishwarNaheed : I am not that Woman (from *An Anthology of Commonwealth Poetry* edited by C.D. Narasimhaiah)

Unit –III
SHORT STORY

1. Ruskin Bond : The Boy Who Broke the Bank
2. R. K. Narayan : Half a Rupee Worth

Unit – IV
ONE ACT PLAY

Anton Chekhov: The Proposal

Unit – V
LANGUAGE ACTIVITY

1. Classroom and Laboratory Activities
   i. Transformation of Sentences (Voice, Speech and Degrees)
   ii. Dialogue Practice (Oral)
   iii. Listening Comprehension

2. Classroom Activity
   i. Guided Composition
   ii. Dialogue Writing
   iii. Reading Comprehension

SEMESTER –III

Unit – I
PROSE

1. M.K. Gandhi: Shyness My Shield (from *The Story of My Experiments with Truth)*
2. Alexis C. Madrigal: Why People Really Love Technology: An Interview with Genevieve Bell

Unit – II
POETRY

1. Gabriel Okara: Once upon a Time
2. Seamus Heaney: Digging

Unit – III
SHORT STORY

1. JhumpaLahiri: The Interpreter of Maladies
2. Shashi Deshpande: The Beloved Charioteer

Unit – IV
ONE ACT PLAY

GurajadaAppa Rao: *Kanyasulkam,* translated by C. Vijayasree& T. VijayaKumar (Acts I & II)

Unit – V
LANGUAGE ACTIVITY

1. Classroom and Laboratory Activities
   i. JAM Sessions
   ii. Note Taking
   iii. Reporting for the Media
   iv. Expansion of an idea
2. Classroom Activity
   i. Transformation of sentences (Simple-Complex-Compound Sentences)
   ii. Note Making
   iii. Report Writing
   iv. Writing for the Media

Note: In classroom instruction it may be ensured that the theoretical and practical components of CSS-II complement the language activity in this semester.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

General Telugu Syllabus for B.A/ B.Com/B.Sc., Courses Under CBCS

W.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April - 2016)

SEMESTER - I

I. ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం:

(అ) నన్నయ – గంగాశంతనుల కథ
ఆంధ్రమహాభారతం–ఆదిపర్వం–నాల్గవ ఆశ్వాసం (120–165)
"నరవరుడగు శంతనునకు" నుండి "దివ్య భూషణాలంకృత" వరకు

(ఆ) తిక్కన – ద్రౌపది పరిదేవనం – ఆంధ్రమహాభారతం – ఉద్యోగపర్వం – తృతీయ ఆశ్వాసం – (100–125)
"ధర్మనందను పలుకులు" నుండి "అని యూఱడిలగ బలికిన" వరకు

II ఆధునిక కవిత్వం

(అ) గురజాడ – కన్యక

(ఆ) శ్రీశ్రీ – దేశచరిత్రలు

III కథానికలు

(అ) పాపినేని శివశంకర్ – చింతల తోపు

(ఆ) బండి నారాయణస్వామి – సావుకూడు

IV వ్యాకరణం

(అ) సంధులు – సవర్ణదీర్ఘ, గుణ, వృద్ధి, యణాదేశ, త్రిక, గ.స.డ.ద.వాదేశ, రుగాగమ, టుగాగమ, ఆమ్రేడిత, అత్వ, ఇత్వ, ఉత్వ, సంధులు.

(ఆ) సమాసాలు – తత్పురుష, కర్మధారయ, ద్వంద్వ, ద్విగు, బహువ్రీహి.

(ఇ) అక్షర దోషాలు – దోషాలు సరిదిద్ది సాధు రూపాలు రాయాలి.

విద్యార్థి కృత్యాలు:

1. శ్రీశ్రీ కవిత దేశ చరిత్రలకు సంబంధించిన పేరడీలు సేకరించండి.
2. ముత్యాల సరాలు ఛందస్సులో రచనలు చేసే ప్రయత్నం చేయండి.
3. ఆనాటి ద్రౌపది పరిస్థితిని ప్రస్తుత సమాజ పరిస్థితికి అన్వయించండి.

(పైన సూచించిన విద్యార్థి కృత్యాలు కొన్ని ఉదాహరణలు మాత్రమే. ఇటువంటివి మరిన్ని ప్రయత్నించగలరు.)

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

General Telugu Syllabus for B.A/ B.Com/B.Sc., Courses Under CBCS

W.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April - 2016)

SEMESTER - II

I. ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం:

(అ) ధూర్జటి – సాయుజ్యము

శ్రీకాళహస్తి మహాత్మ్యము – ద్వితీయాశ్వాసం (109-139)

త్రేతాంబుననొక్క .... నుండి పన్నగంబు .... వరకు

(ఆ) చేమకూర వేంకటకవి– సుభద్రా పరిణయం

విజయ విలాసం – 3వ ఆశ్వాసం – (93-139)

"తనయుని పెండ్లికేగ వలె ధాత్రికి"నుండి

"తేరెక్కి దంపతులరుగ" వరకు.

II ఆధునిక కవిత్వం

(అ) జాషువా – పిరదౌసి లేఖ

("ఆ సుల్తాను" ... నుండి "అనుచు లిఖించె" వరకు)

(ఆ) గెడ్డాపు సత్యం – 'చెట్టు' ఖండిక 1 నుండి 25 పద్యాలు

("శ్రీనిధానం" నుండి "మహిమ నీది" పద్యం వరకు)

(కవితా వైజయంతి పద్య సంకలనం నుండి)

III కథానికలు

(అ) కేతు విశ్వనాథ రెడ్డి – నమ్ముకున్న నేల

(ఆ) ముప్పాళ్ళ రంగనాయకమ్మ– అమ్మకు ఆదివారం లేదా?

IV నవల

డా॥ వి.ఆర్. రాసాని – బతుకాట

విద్యార్థి కృత్యాలు:

1. సుభద్ర వివాహ ఆచారాలు – ఈనాటి వివాహ ఆచారాలు తులనాత్మకంగా పరిశీలించండి.
2. మీకు నచ్చిన ఒక చెట్టుకు సంబంధించిన పూర్తి సమాచారాన్ని సేకరించండి.
3. మీ ఇంటి నేపథ్యంలో అమ్మలకు ఆదివారం ఉందో లేదో ఒక సంఘటన ఆధారంగా కథ రాయండి.
4. నమ్ముకున్న నేల కథలోని రైతుల గాథలను చిత్రాలతో దినపత్రికల ఆధారంగా సేకరించండి.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

General Telugu Syllabus for B.A/ B.Com/B.Sc., Courses Under CBCS

W.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April - 2016)

SEMESTER - III

I. ప్రాచీన కవిత్వం:

(అ) పోతన – వామనావతారం
ఆంధ్రమహాభాగవతం – ఎనిమిదవ స్కంధం (582–621)
("కులమున్ రాజ్యము" నుండి "రవిబింబంబుపమింప" వరకు)

(ఆ) కొఱవిగోపరాజు – శాలివాహన విజయం
సింహాసన ద్వాత్రింశిక – ఒకటవ ఆశ్వాసం (115–165)
("సజ్జిత దానధర్మ" నుండి "ఇట్లు విక్రమార్కుడీల్గిన" వరకు)

II ఆధునిక కవిత్వం

(అ) కుసుమ ధర్మన్న – హరిజన శతకము (1–20)
"శ్రీహరినుత నీదు" నుండి "నీకులంబువారు" వరకు

(ఆ) రాయప్రోలు సుబ్బారావు– సంక్రాంతి సంబరము – మిశ్రమంజరిలోంచి – "అయిదు లక్షల అరవదేడులు" నుండి "మంగళము సంక్రాంతి సామికి" వరకు

III గద్యభాగం (వ్యాస సంపుటి)

(అ) ఆచార్య గుజ్జర్లమూడి కృపాచారి – తెలుగు భాష

(ఆ) ఆచార్య రాచపాళెం చంద్రశేఖర రెడ్డి– వ్యక్తిత్వ వికాసం

IV ఛందస్సు – అలంకారాలు

(అ) ఛందస్సు – ఉత్పలమాల, చంపకమాల, శార్దూలం, మత్తేభం, కందం, తేటగీతి, ఆటవెలది

(ఆ) అలంకారాలు – ఉపమ, రూపక, ఉత్ప్రేక్ష, స్వభావోక్తి, అతిశయోక్తి, అర్థాంతరన్యాస, దృష్టాంతం, శబ్దాలంకారాలు.

విద్యార్థి కృత్యాలు:

1. తెలుగు వారాలు, తిథులు, నక్షత్రాలు, సంవత్సరాల పేర్లు నేర్చుకోండి.
2. మీ వ్యక్తిత్వాన్ని మీరు ఏ విధంగా మెరుగుపరుచుకుంటున్నారో వ్యాసం రాయండి.
3. అంత్యానుప్రాసాలంకారంలో ఒక కవిత సొంతంగా రాయండి.

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

BA Economics Syllabus under CBCS

w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April 2016)

Structure of Syllabus

Table-1:

Semester	*Paper*	*Title*
Semester I (Core)	I	Micro Economics – Consumer Behavior
Semester II (Core)	II	Micro Economics - Production and Price theory
Semester III (Core)	III	Macro Economics - National Income, Employment and Money
Semester IV (Core)	IV	Macro Economics - Banking and International Trade
Semester V (Core)	V	Economic Development and Indian Economy
Semester V (Core)	VI	Indian and Andhra Pradesh Economy
Semester VI	VII – (A) Elective Paper	Agricultural Economics
Semester VI	**Cluster Electives – (A) Agribusiness**	
	VIII Cluster Elective Papers	A-1: Agribusiness Environment in Andhra Pradesh
		A-2: Agricultural output Marketing
		A-3: Agricultural Input Marketing.

Table – 2:

Sl. No	Paper	Name of Paper	Sem	Hours/ Week	Credits	Marks	
						Mid Sem	Sem End
1	I	Micro Economics – Consumer Behavior	I	5	4	25	75
2	II	Micro Economics - Production and Price theory	II	5	4	25	75
3	III	Macro Economics - National Income, Employment and Money	III	5	4	25	75
4	IV	Banking and International Trade	IV	5	4	25	75
5	V	Economic Development and Indian Economy	V	5	4	25	75
6	VI	Indian and Andhra Pradesh Economy	V	5	4	25	75
7	VII – (A) Elective paper	Agricultural Economics	VI	5	4	25	75
8	**Cluster Elective – A: Agribusiness**						
	VIII	A-1. Agribusiness Environment in Andhra Pradesh	VI	5	4	25	75
		A-2. Agricultural Output Marketing	VI	5	4	25	75
		A-3. Agricultural Input Marketing.	VI	5	4	25	75

The teacher shall identify appropriate activities for each unit and assign them to all the students for improving domain skills.

		E-3. Industrial Management					

Note: Student Activities like Data/picture analysis, Seminars, Assignments, Group Discussions, Case studies, Fieldwork, Surveys, Study Projects, Models are Part of Curriculum in all papers. The teacher shall identify appropriate activities for each unit and assign them to all the students for improving domain skills.

ANDHRA PRADESH STATE COUNCIL OF HIGHER EDUCATION

BA Economics Syllabus under CBCS

w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April 2016)

I Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS
Semester – I
Paper – I (Core Paper)
Micro Economics – Consumer Behavior

Module -1

Nature, definition and scope of Economics - Wealth, Welfare, Scarcity and modern definitions.

Module -2

Methodology in Economics - Micro & Macro; Static and Dynamic analysis; Normative and positive science, Inductive & Deductive methods; Partial and general Equilibrium.

Module - 3

Utility analysis**:** - cardinal approach-The Law of diminishing Marginal utility- The Law of Equi-Marginal Utility- concept of consumer's surplus

Module - 4

Demand analysis - Law of Demand - Elasticity of Demand - Measurement of Elasticity of Demand - Price, Income & Cross Elasticities of Demand**.**

Module - 5

Ordinal Approach**:** Indifference Curve analysis - Properties of Indifference curves - Price or budget line - Equilibrium of the Consumer with the help of Indifference curves – Samuelson's Revealed preference theory.

REFERENCES:

1. R.G. Lipsey and K.A.Chrystal - "Economics", Oxford University Press, 10/e, 2004.
2. P.A.Samuelson & W.D. Nordhaus-"Economics", Tata Mc.Graw Hill, 18/e, 2005.

3. N.Gregory Mankiw-"Principles of Economics", Thompson 2015 .
4. H.L.Ahuja-"Advanced Economic Theory"' S.Chand.
5. M.L.Seth-"Micro Economics", Laxmi Narayana Agarwal, 2015.
6. Bilas, A.-"Micro Economic Theory", International Student Edition, Mc.Graw Hill, 1971.
7. Telugu Academy Publications
8. D.M. Mithani & G.K. Murty - Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing, 2015.

B. A. ECONOMICS

I Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – II

Paper – II (Core Paper)

Micro Economics - Production and Price Theory

Module - 1

Production function-Concept of homogeneous production function-Cobb- Douglas Production function- Law of variable proportions-Law of Returns to Scale - Different Concepts of Costs – Explicit & Implicit, Opportunity, Total – fixed and Variable Costs, Marginal & Average Costs & its Relationship. Concept of Revenue – Total, Marginal & Average Revenue and Break – Even Point

Module - 2

Analyse different types of Market structures - Perfect Competition - Price determination and equilibrium of firm and industry under perfect competition - Monopoly - Price determination - Price discrimination.

Module - 3

Monopolistic competition - price determination - Oligopoly - Kinked demand curve approach.

Module - 4

Marginal Productivity theory of distribution - Theories of wage determination Subsistence theory of wages, Standard of living theory of wages, Modern theory of wages Wages and collective bargaining - concept of minimum wage.

Module - 5

Theory of Rent: Ricardian theory of rent - Quasi rent concept of Alfred Marshall. Theories of Interest - Classical, Neo-classical and Keynes Liquidity Preference theory - Profit - dynamic, innovations, Risk and Uncertainty theories.

REFERENCES:

1. R.G. Lipsey and K.A.Chrystal - "Economics", Oxford University Press, 10/e, 2004.
2. P.A.Samuelson & W.D. Nordhaus-"Economics", Tata Mc.Graw Hill, 18/e, 2005.
3. N.Gregory Mankiw-"Principles of Economics", Thompson 2015.
4. H.L.Ahuja-"Advanced Economic Theory"' S.Chand, 2004.
5. M.L.Seth-"Micro Economics", Laxmi Narayana Agarwal, 2015.
6. Bilas, A.-"Micro Economic Theory", International Student Edition, Mc.Graw Hill, 1971.
7. Telugu Academy Publications
8. D.M. Mithani & G.K. Murty - Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing, 2015.
9. Bilas, A.-"Micro Economic Theory", International Student Edition, Mc.Graw Hill, 1971.

B. A. ECONOMICS

II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – III

Paper – III (Core Paper)

Macro Economics - National Income, Employment and Money

Module - 1

Meaning, definition of Macro Economics - Importance of Macro Economics- Difference between Micro and Macro Economics - Paradox of Macro Economics -Limitations

Module - 2

National Income - Definitions, Concepts of National Income - Measurement of National Income- Circular flow of Income in Two, Three and Four Sector Economy.

Module - 3

Classical theory of Employment - Say's Law of Markets.

Module - 4

Keynesian Theory of Employment - Consumption function – Investment Function - Marginal Efficiency of Capital (MEC)- Concepts of multiplier and accelerator

Module - 5

Meaning and Functions of Money - Classification of money - Gresham's Law - RBI classification of Money. Theories of Money - Fisher's Quantity theory of Money Cambridge approach (Marshall, Pigou, Robertson & Keynes).

REFERENCES:

1. G.Ackley - "Macro Economics Theory and Policy", Collier Macmillan, 1978.
2. E.Shapiro - "Macro Economic Analysis", Galgotia Publications, 1999.
3. Central Statistical Organisations - "National Accounts Statistics".
4. R.Dornbush, s.Fisher and R.Startz - "Macro Economics", Tata Mc.Graw Hill, 9/e, 2004.
5. M.L.Seth-"Macro Economics", Lakshmi Narayana Agarwal, 2015.
6. K.P.M. Sundaram - "Money, banking & International Trade", Sultan Chand, 2010.
7. Dillard, D - "The Economics of John Maynard Keynes", Crossby Lockwood & Sons.
8. M.N.Mish ra & S.B.Mishra - "Insurance Principles & Practice" S.Chand 2012.
9. Bharati V.Pathak "The Indian Financial System Markets. Institutions & Services". Pearson 2008.
10. Telugu Academy Publication

B. A. ECONOMICS

II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – IV

Paper – IV (Core Paper)

Banking and International Trade

Module - 1

Trade Cycles - meaning and definition - Phases of a Trade Cycle -Inflation - definition - types of inflation - causes and effects of inflation measures to control inflation.

Module - 2

Banking: Meaning and definition -Functions of Commercial Banks - Concept of Credit creation-Functions of RBI - Recent developments in banking sectors.

Module – 3

Non-Bank Financial Institutions – Types of NBFIs - Factors contributing to the Growth of NBFIs –-Money market – Defects of Indian money market

Module – 4

Concepts of Shares-Debentures - Stock Market - Functions - Primary and Secondary Markets - SEBI - - Insurance - Life Insurance and General Insurance.

Module - 5

Macro Economic Policy - Fiscal, Monetary and Exchange rate policies

Objectives and Significance - Importance of International Trade - Regional and International Trade – Defining Balance of Trade and Balance of Payment.

REFERENCES:

1. G.Ackley - "Macro Economics Theory and Policy", Collier Macmillan, 1978.
2. E.Shapiro - "Macro Economic Analysis", Galgotia Publications, 1999.
3. Central Statistical Organisations - "National Accounts Statistics".
4. R.Dornbush, s.Fisher and R.Startz - "Macro Economics", Tata Mc.Graw Hill, 9/e,2004.
5. M.L.Seth-"Macro Economics", Lakshmi Narayana Agarwal, 2015.
6. K.P.M. Sundaram - "Money, banking & International Trade", Sultan Chand, 2010.
7. Dillard, D - "The Economics of John Maynard Keynes", Crossby Lockwood & Sons.
8. M.N.Mish ra & S.B.Mishra - "Insurance Principles & Practice" S.Chand 2012.
9. Bharati V.Pathak "The Indian Financial System Markets. Institutions & Services".
10. Pearson.
11. D.M.Mithani & G.K.Murty - “Business Economics", Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.
12. M.L.Jhingan - Economic Development - Vikas, 2012.
13. G.Omkarnath - Economics - A Primer for India - Orient Blackswan, 2012.
14. Agarwal, V. (2010) Macroeconomics: theory and Policy, Dorling Kindersley (India)
15. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
16. Ahuja, H.L. (2012) Macro Economics, Theory and policy, S. Chand and Company Ltd.,
17. New Delhi

B. A. ECONOMICS

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – V

Paper – V (Core Paper)

Economic Development and Indian Economy

Module - 1

Concept of Economic Growth - Distinction between economic growth and development - Measurement of economic development - Theories of Economic Growth: Adam Smith, Rostow, Karl Marx and Harrod & Domar Models.

Module - 2

Sustainable development - Balanced and unbalanced growth-choice of techniques Labour intensive and capital intensive methods.

Module - 3

Basic features of the Indian Economy - Natural Resources - Important Demographic features- Concept of Population Dividend - Population Policy.

Module - 4

National Income in India - trends and composition-poverty, inequalities and Unemployment - Measures taken by the Government. - MGNREGS

Module - 5

Economic reforms - liberalization, privatization and globalisation - concept of inclusive growth.

REFERENCES:

1. Dhingra, I.C - "Indian Economy", Sultan Chand, 2014.
2. Ruddar Dutt and K.P.M. Sundaram - "Indian Economy", S.Chand & Co., 2015.
3. G.M.Meier -"Leading Issues in Economic Development", Oxford University Press, New York,.
4. M.P.Todaro - "Economic Development", Longman, London 6/e, 1996.
5. Reserve Bank of India - Hand book of Statistics on Indian Economy (Latest).
6. S.K.Misra & V,K,Puri - "Indian Economy", Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.
7. R.S.Rao, V.Hanumantha Rao & N.Venu Gopal (Ed) - Fifty Years of Andhra Pradesh (1956-2006), Centre for Documentation, Research and Communications, Hyderabad, 2007.
8. G.Omkarnath - Economics - A Primer for India - Orient Blackswan, 2012.
9. Benjamin Higgins - Economic Development
10. Telugu Academy Publications.
11. Dr. Ch.S.G.K. Murthy, Indian Economy - Gitam University

B. A. ECONOMICS

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – V

Paper – VI (Core Paper)

Indian and Andhra Pradesh Economy

Module - 1

Indian Agriculture - Importance of Agriculture in India - Agrarian structure and relations- Factors determining Productivity- Agricultural Infrastructure - Rural credit - Micro Finance - Self Help Groups (SHGs) - Agricultural Price policy- concept of Crop Insurance - Food Security.

Module - 2

Structure and growth of Indian Industry - Industrial policies of 1956 & 1991 Meaning of Micro small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)- Problems and Prospects of small scale Industries in India.

Module - 3

Disinvestment in India - FEMA - Foreign direct investment - Services Sector in India – Reforms in Banking and Insurance -, IT, Education and Health.

Module - 4

Planning in India Economy - Objectives of Five year plans - Review of Five year Plans - Current Five year plan- NITI Aayog

Module - 5

Andhra Pradesh Economy - Population - GSDP - Sector Contribution and trends - IT – Small Scale Industry - SEZs.

REFERENCES:

1. Dhingra, I.C - "Indian Economy", Sultan Chand, 2014.
2. Ruddar Dutt and K.P.M. Sundaram - "Indian Economy", S.Chand & Co., 2015.
3. G.M.Meier - "Leading Issues in Economic Development", Oxford University Press, New York, 3/e.
4. M.P.Todaro - "Economic Development", Longman, London 6/e, 1996.
5. Reserve Bank of India - Hand book of Statistics on Indian Economy (Latest).
6. S.K.Misra & V,K,Puri - "Indian Economy", Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.
7. R.S.Rao, V.Hanumantha Rao & N.Venu Gopal (Ed) - Fifty Years of Andhra Pradesh (1956-2006), Centre for Documentation, Research and Communications,Hyderabad, 2007.
8. G.Omkarnath - Economics - A Primer for India - Orient Blackswan, 2012.
9. Telugu Academy Publications.
10. Dr.Ch.S.G.K.Murthy, Indian Economy - Gitam University.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

Structure of B. A. HISTORY Syllabus under CBCS

Table-1: w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

Semester	*Paper*	***Title***
Semester I (Core)	I	Ancient Indian History & Culture (from earliest times to 600 A.D)
Semester II (Core)	II	Early Medieval Indian History & Culture (600 A.D to 1526 A. D.)
Semester III (Core)	III	Late Medieval & Colonial History of India (1526 to 1857 A. D.)
Semester IV (Core)	IV	Social Reform Movement & Freedom Struggle (1820s to 1947 A.D.)
Semester V (Core)	V	Age of Rationalism And Humanism The World Between 15^{th}& 18^{th} Centuries
Semester V (Core)	VI	History & Culture of Andhra Desa (from 12^{th} to 19^{th} Century A.D.)
Semester VI Elective - 1	VII–A	History of Modern Europe (from 19^{th} Century to 1945 A. D.)
Semester VI Elective – 2	VII–B	History of East Asia (from 19^{th} Century A.D.to 1950 A.D)
Semester VI Elective - 3	VII–C	Contemporary History of The World (1945 to Circa 2000 A. D.)
Semester VI Elective - 4	VII-D	Basics of Journalism
Semester VI Elective - 5	VII-E	Historical Application in Tourism
Semester VI Elective - 6	VII–F	Modern Techniques in Archaeology
Semester VI Cluster Electives Elective - 1	VIII-A-1	Cultural Tourism in Andhra Pradesh
Elective – 2	VIII-A-2	Popular Movements in Andhra Desa (1848 TO 1956 A.D.)
Elective - 3	VIII-A-3	Contemporary History of Andhra Pradesh (1956-2014)

Structure of B.A. HISTORY Syllabus under CBCS

Table-2:

Sl. No	Sem	Paper	Name of Paper	Nature	Hours/ Week	Credits	Marks	
							Mid Sem	Sem End
1	I	I	Ancient Indian History & Culture (From earliest times to 600 A.D)	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
2	II	II	Early Medieval Indian History & Culture (600 A.D to 1526 A. D.)	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
3	III	III	Late Medieval & Colonial History of India (1526 to 1857 A. D.)	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
4	IV	IV	Social Reform Movement & Freedom Struggle (1820s to 1947 A.D.)	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
5	V	V	Age of Rationalism and Humanism The World Between 15th& 18th Centuries	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
6		VI	History & Culture of Andhra Desa (from 12th to 19th Century A.D.)	Core	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
7	VI	VII–(A)	History of Modern Europe (from 19th Century to 1945 A. D.)	El	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
		VII-(B)	History of East Asia (from 19th Century A.D.to 1950 A.D)					
		VII–(C)	Contemporary History of The World (1945 to Circa 2000 A. D.)					
		VII–(D)	Basics of Journalism					
		VII–(E)	Historical Application in Tourism					
		VII –(F)	Modern Techniques in Archaeology					
8		VIII–A-1	Cultural Tourism In Andhra Pradesh	Cl El (3)	**5**	**4**	**25**	**75**
		VIII–A-2	Popular Movements In Andhra Desa (1848 TO 1956 A.D.)					
		VIII–A-3	Contemporary History of Andhra Pradesh (1956-2014)					
					TOTAL	**32**	**200**	**600**

B. A. HISTORY

I Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – I

Paper – I (Core Paper)

ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY & CULTURE (from earliest times to 600 A.D)

(Indian History and Culture from Earliest Times to 647 A.D)

Unit – 1	Survey of Sources: Literary & Archaeological Sources; Influence of Geography on History; Unity in Diversity; Traces of Stone Age Cultures (Circa 3,50,000 B. C to 3,000 B. C); Indus Valley Civilization (Circa 3000 B. C to 1,500 B. C): Origin, Extent, Salient Features.
Unit – II	Vedic Age & Religious Reform Movements (Circa 1500 B. C to 600 B. C): Society, Polity, Economy, Culture during early and later Vedic period; Jainism and Buddhism: Causes, Doctrines, Spread, Importance and Impact.
Unit - III	Transition from Territorial States to Emergence of Empires (Circa 600to Century to 300 B. C): Rise of Mahajanapadas – Causes for Magadha's Success; Persian and Macedonian Invasions; Mauryan Empire: State, Imperial Administration, Economy, Ashoka'sDhamma, Art & Architecture, Significance & Downfall.
Unit - IV	Conditions during 200 B. C to 300 A. D.: Central Asian Contacts – Kushanas – Aspects of polity, society, Economy, Religion, Art& Architecture; The Age of Satavahanas: Pattern of Administration – Social, Economic, Religious & Cultural Developments; Sangam Age: The Three Early Kingdoms (Chola, Chera& Pandya) – Society, Language & Literature.
Unit – V	India between 300 A. D & 600 A. D.: The Rise and Growth of Guptas: Administration, Society, Economy, Religion, Art, Literature and Science & Technology – Decline.

References:

1	A.L. Basham, The Wonder That Was India
2	D.N.Jha, Ancient India
3	D.D.Kosambi, An Introduction to the Study of Indian History
4	D.P.Chattopadhyay, Science and Society in Ancient India
5	B.N.Mukherjee, The Rise and Fall of the Kushana Empire
6	K.A. NilakanthaShastri, A History of South India
7	R.C.Majumdar, K.K.Dutta&H.C.RoyChowdhuri (ed.), Advanced History of India
8	Kumkum Roy, The Emergence of Monarchy in North India: eighth to fourth centuries BC
9	RomilaThapar (et. al). India: Historical Beginnings and the Concept of the Aryan
10	M.L.K. Murthy, *Pre-and Protohistoric Andhra Pradesh upto 500 B.C.,* New Delhi, 2003

Study Tour: Study tour to local museum or at least to nearby historical sites is to be conducted.

Students should be asked to prepare an inventory of items preserved in the museum and their usage.

Students can be asked to create a calendar charting the dates of key events. This can be

applied to an historical event or the sequence of events.

B. A. HISTORY

I Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – II

Paper – II (Core Paper)

EARLY MEDIEVAL INDIAN HISTORY & CULTURE (600 A.D to 1526 A. D.)

(Indian History and Culture from 647 to 1526 A.D)

Unit – 1	Harsha & His Times: Administration, Religion – Hiuen Tsang -Polity, Society, Economy and Culture from 7^{th} to 11^{th} Century A. D. under Chalukyas of Badami& Eastern Chalukyas of Vengi.
Unit – II	Age of later Pallavas during 7^{th}& 8^{th} Centuries A. D.: Contribution to Cultural Development & Art & Architecture; The Chola Empire from 9^{th} to 12 Century A. D.: Rise of the Empire, Administration and Cultural Life.
Unit - III	Conditions in India on the eve of Turkish Invasions; Early Invasions: Traces of Arab Invasion, Ghazni&Ghori; Delhi Sultanate (1206 to 1290 A.D.) under Slave Dyanasty.
Unit - IV	Delhi Sultanate (1290 to 1526 A.D.): Khaljis: Expansion & Consolidation, Administrative & Economic Reforms - The Tughlaqs - Decline & Disintegration of the Delhi Sultanate; Administration, Society, Economy, Technology, Religion, Art & Architecture under the Sultanate.
Unit – V	Cultural Development in India between 13^{th}& 15^{th} Centuries A. D.: Impact of Islam on Indian Society and Culture – Bhakti and Sufi Movements – Emergence of Composite Culture.

References:

1	Basham, A.L (ed) A Cultural History of India
2	Champakalakshmi, R Trade, Ideology and Urbanization : South India 300 BC – AD 1300
3	Chandra, S History of Medieval India (800 – 1700)
4	Chattopadyay, B.D The Making of Early Medieval India. (Delhi, 1994)
5	Habib, Irfan, Medieval India: The Study of a Civilization
6	Habibullah, A.B.M, The Foundation of Muslim Rule in India
7	Kumar Sunil, The Emergence of the Sultanate of Delhi
8	Nizami, K.A. Some Aspects of Religion and Politics in India in the 13th c
9	K.A. NilakantaSastri, A History of South India from Prehistoric Times to the Fall of Vijayanagara
10	K.A.NilkantaSastri, The Cholas
11	Shireen Moosvi, The Economy of the Mughal Empire
12	Stein, B Peasant, State & Society in Medieval South India
13	Yazdani, G. (ed) The Early History of the Deccan
14	R.C.Majumdar, The Age of Imperial Kanauj

Project: Students may be asked to prepare a project on influence of Islam and Hinduism in their respective areas.

Encourage students to write their autobiography or biography of their inspiringpersonalities

B. A. HISTORY

II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – III

Paper – III (Core Paper)

LATE MEDIEVAL & COLONIAL HISTORY OF INDIA (1526 to 1857 A. D.)

(History and Culture of India (1526 – 1857))

Unit – 1	India from 1526 to 1707 A. D.: Emergence of Mughal Empire - Sources, Conditions in India on the eve of Babur's invasion, Brief Summary of Mughal Polity – Sher Shah & Sur Interregnum – Expansion & Consolidation of Mughal Empire – Rise of Marathas &Peshwas.
Unit – II	Administration, Economy, Society and Cultural Developments under the Mughals – Disintegration of Mughal Empire.
Unit - III	India under Colonial Hegemony : Beginning of European Settlements – Anglo-French Struggle – Policies of Expansion - Subsidiary Alliance & Doctrine of Lapse - Consolidation of British Empire in India up to 1857 A. D.
Unit - IV	Economic Policies of the British (1757-1857): Land Revenue Settlements – Commercialization of Agriculture – Impact of Industrial Revolution on Indian Industry ; Administration of the Company – Regulating Charter Acts; Cultural & Social Policies: Humanitarian Measures & Spread of Modern Education
Unit – V	Anti-Colonial Upsurge –Peasant & Tribal Revolts - 1857 Revolt – Causes, Nature& Consequences.

References:

1	Bipan Chandra, Modern India
2	Bipan Chandra, Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India
3	C.A.Bayly, Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire
4	HarbansMukhia, The Mughals of India
5	Irfan Habib, Medieval India: The study of a Civilization
6	L.P.Sharma, The Mughal Empire
7	R.P.Dutt, India Today
8	Sathis Chandra, Essays on Medieval Indian History
9	Tripathi R.P., The Rise & Fall of the Mughal Empire

Project Work: Students should be asked to identify structures belonging to Mughal period or colonial period and present status.

Make students to create a collage or collection of images related to a topic.

Images can be hand drawn, printed, or clipped from a magazine or newspaper.

B. A. HISTORY

II Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – IV

Paper – IV (Core Paper)

SOCIAL REFORM MOVEMENT & FREEDOM STRUGGLE (1820 to 1947 A.D.)

(History and Culture of India (1857 – 1947))

Unit – 1	Social, Religious & Self-Respect Movements: Social & Cultural Awakening – Brahma Samaj, Arya Samaj, Theosophical Society, Ramakrishna Mission, Aligarh Movement – Emancipation of Women – Struggle Against Caste: JyotibaPhule, Narayana Guru, Periyar, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar.
Unit – II	Growth of Nationalism in the 2nd Half of 19th Century – Impact of British Colonial Policies under Viceroys' Rule and the Genesis of Freedom Movement – Birth of Indian National Congress.
Unit - III	Freedom Struggle from 1885 to 1920: Moderate Phase — Partition of Bengal - Emergence of Militant Nationalism –Swadeshi & Boycott Movement – Home Rule Movement.
Unit - IV	Freedom Struggle from 1920 to 1947: Gandhiji's Role in the National Movement – Revolutionary Movement –Subhas Chandra Bose.
Unit – V	Muslim League & the Growth of Communalism – Partition of India – Advent of Freedom - Integration of Princely States into Indian Union – SardarVallabhai Patel.

References:

1	Anil Seal, Emergence of Indian Nationalism
2	Banerjee, Sekhar, From Plassey to Partition
3	Bayly, C A., Indian Society and Making of the British Empire
4	Brown, Judith: Gandhi's Rise to Power
5	Chandra, Bipan, et. al., India's Struggle for Independence
6	Chatterjee, Jaya, Bengal Divided: Hindu Communalism and Partition 1932-1947
7	Desai, A. R, : Social Background to Indian Nationalism
8	Dutt, R.P., India Today
9	Joshi, P.C., Rammohun and the Forces of Modernisation in India
10	Sarkar Sumit: Modern India 1885 to 1947
11	Stokes, Eric, Peasants and the Raj
12	R.C. Majumdar, The Struggle for Freedom, BharatiyaVidhyaBhavan Series

Project Work: As part of Internal Assessment, Project Work may be given on regional or local history related to culture, economy, struggles, land relations, cultural institutions and their influence on the society.

They can also be asked to create a play centered on any event in social reform movement or freedom struggle.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – V

Paper – V (Core Paper)

AGE OF RATIONALISM AND HUMANISM

THE WORLD BETWEEN 15TH& 18TH CENTURIES

(History of Modern World (1453 – 1821 A.D))

Unit – 1	Feudalism -Geographical Discoveries: Causes – Compass & Maps – Portugal Leads and Western World Follows – Consequences;
Unit – II	The Renaissance Movement: Factors for the Growth of Renaissance – Characteristic Features - Transformation from Medieval to Modern World; Reformation & Counter Reformation Movements: The Background – Protestantism – Spread of the Movement– Counter Reformation– Effects of Reformation
Unit - III	Emergence of Nation States: Contributory Factors - England and other Nation States – Impact due to the Emergence of Nation States.;Age of Revolutions: The Glorious Revolution (1688) – Origin of Parliament – Constitutional Settlement – Bill of Rights – Results.
Unit - IV	Age of Revolutions: The American Revolution (1776) – Opening of New World – Causes – Course – Declaration of Independence, 1776 – Bill of Rights, 1791 – Significance.
Unit – V	Age of Revolutions: The French Revolution (1789) – Causes - Teachings of Philosophers - Course of the Revolution – Results.

References:

1	Burke, Peter, The Renaissance
2	C.J.H. Hayes, Modern Europe up to 1870
3	C.D. Hazen, Modern Europe up to 1945
4	Christopher Hill, From Reformation to Industrial Revolution
5	Elton, G.R., Reformation Europe, 1517-1559
6	Ferguson, The Renaissance
7	Gilmore, M.P., The World of Humanism, 1453-1517
8	Hilton, Rodney, Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism
9	J.H.Parry, The Age of Renaissance
10	J.N.L. Baker, History of Geographical Discoveries and Explorations
11	The New Cambridge Economic History of Europe, Vol. I, VII.

Project Work: Individual or group projects may be presented by the students regarding preparation of bibliography on various topics.

Students should also be asked to construct glossaries to help them study and review lessons while helping them to understand a large array of vocabulary words.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – V

Paper – VI (Core Paper)

HISTORY & CULTURE OF ANDHRA DESA (from 12th to 19th Century A.D.)

(History and Culture of Andhra from Satavahanas to 1857 A.D)

Unit – 1	Andhra during 12th& 13th Centuries A.D.: Kakatiyas – Origin & its Antecedents – Administration – Social & Economic Life – Industries & Trade - Promotion of Literature and Culture – Architecture & Sculpture – Decline; The Age of Reddy Kingdoms: Patronage to Literature – Trade & Commerce.
Unit – II	Andhra between 14th & 16th Centuries A.D.: Vijayanagara Empire: Polity, Administration, Society & Economy – Sri Krishna Devaraya and his contribution to Andhra Culture – Development of Literature & Architecture – Decline and Downfall.
Unit - III	Andhra through 16th& 17th Centuries A.D.: Evolution of Composite Culture - The QutbShahis of Golkonda – Origin & Decline – Administration, Society & Economy – Literature & Architecture.
Unit - IV	The 18th& 19th Centuries in Andhra: East India Company's Authority over Andhra – Three Carnatic Wars – Occupation of Northern Circars and Ceeded Districts –Early Uprisings – Peasants and Tribal Revolts.
Unit – V	The 18th& 19th Centuries in Andhra: Impact of Company Rule on Andhra – Administration – Land Revenue Settlements – Society – Education - Religion – Impact of Industrial Revolution on Economy – Peasantry & Famines – Contribution of Sir Thomas Munroe, C. P. Brown & Sir Arthur Cotton – Impact of 1857 Revolt in Andhra

References:

1	BalenduSekharam, The Andhras Through the Ages
2	K. Sathyanarayana, A Study of the History and Culture of Andhras
3	Mallampalli Soma SekharaSarma, History of the ReddiKindogms
4	K.A.N.Sastry, A History of South India
5	H.K.Sherwani, History of the KutubShahi Dynasty
6	P.R.Rao, History of Modern Andhra
7	KhandavalliLakxmiranjanam&BalenduSekharam, –
8	SuravaramPratap Reddy,
9	B.S.L.Hanumanta Rao,
10	I.K.Sarma, *Early Historic Andhra Pradesh,500 B.C.-624 A.D.*, New Delhi, 2008
11	B. Rajendra Prasad, *Early Medieval Andhra Pradesh, A.D.624 -1000 A.D.*, New Delhi, 2009
12	C. Somasundara Rao, *Medieval Andhra Pradesh, A.D. 1000 -1324 A.D.*, New Delhi, 2011
13	R. Soma Reddy, *Late Medieval Andhra Pradesh, A.D. 1324-1724 A.D.*, New Delhi, 2014

Project Work: Students may be asked to identify families/ areas/ institutions/ personalities/ monuments related to freedom struggle and prepare dissertation under the guidance of a teacher so as to equip them with better understanding of society and historical processes. This exercise should also aim at exposing the spirit of research, analysis, criticism, innovation and invention among the students.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-(A) :: (Elective Paper)

HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE (from 19th Century to 1945 A. D.)

(History of Modern World (1821 – 1945))

Unit – 1	Industrial Revolution: Origin, Nature and Impact.
Unit – II	Unification Movements in Italy & Germany and their Impact.
Unit - III	Communist Revolution in Russia – Causes, Course and Results – Impact on World Order.
Unit - IV	World War I: Age of Rivalry in Europe Between 1870 and 1914 – Results of the War – Paris Peace Conference - League of Nations.
Unit – V	World War II: Causes, Fascism & Nazism – Results; The United Nations Organization: Structure, Functions and Challenges.

References:

1	J.A.Hobson, Imperialism: A Study
2	C.D. Hazen, Modern Europe up to 1945
3	H.A.L.Fisher, History of Europe
4	C.M.M.Ketelbey, A History of Modern Times
5	Grant and Temperley (ed), Europe in the 18th and 20th Centuries
6	David Thomson, Europe Since Napoleon
7	A.P.J.Taylor, The Struggle for Mastery in Europe
8	S.P.Nanda, History of Modern World
9	S.N.Dhar, International Relations and World Politics Since 1919

Project Work: Project work on the consequences of industrialization & globalization on society and economy should be given to students.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-B :: (Elective Paper)

HISTORY OF EAST ASIA (from 19th Century A.D.to 1950 A.D)

Unit – 1	Pre-colonial China - The nature and structure of the traditional Chinese Society, Polity, Economy; Colonial Penetration in China -Tribute system, Canton system and their collapse - Opium Wars and Treaties with imperialist powers and struggle for concessions in China - Increasing western economic interests- Open-Door Policy.
Unit – II	Chinese Popular Movements with special reference to Taiping Revolt - Cause, Nature & Legacy; The Self-Strengthening Movement - Boxer Rebellion and its consequences - Republican Revolution of 1911- Role of various social classes - Sun Yat Sen.
Unit - III	Nationalism and Communism in China - Emergence of the Republic and Yuan Shi Kai - New Intellectual ideas and May Fourth Movement- Political crisis in the 1920's- The first United Front- Kuomintang-Communist Conflict- Ten years of Nanking Government - The Communist Party under Mao Tse Tung- Red Army- Long March- The Chinese Revolution (1949)- ideology, causes and significance - the Establishment of the Peoples' Republic of China.
Unit - IV	Japan during Pre- Restoration Period - The Tokugawa Shogunate- Encounter with the West- the Perry Mission and the opening up of Japan to the West - The crisis and fall of Shogunate - Meiji Restoration (1867-68) - Processes of modernization- social, military, political and educational - Popular and Democratic Movements - Meiji Constitution - Rise of Political Parties.
Unit – V	Economic Modernization - Emergence of Japan as an Imperial Power - The Sino-Japanese War - The Anglo-Japanese Alliance - The Russo- Japanese War - World War I and after- Japan in the Pacific and the Washington Conference - Manchurian Crisis - Failure of the Democratic System and the Rise of Militarism in the1930's and 1940's - Japan and the World War II - Post War Japan under General MacArthur.

References:

1	Allen George – A Short Economic History of Modern Japan
2	Beckmann George M – Modernization of China and Japan
3	Beckmann George M - The Making of Meiji Constitution
4	Bianco Lucian – Origins of the Chinese Revolution, 1915-1949
5	The Cambridge History of Japan Vols V and VI
6	The Cambridge History of China Vol X
7	Chen Jerome – Mao Tse Tung and the Chinese Revolution
8	Fitzgerald C.P. – Birth of Communist China
9	Peffer Nathaniel – The Far East: A Modern History
10	Vinacke H – A History of the Far East in Modern times

Project Work: A project report on Sino-India Relations; Chinese economic leadership; Japan's present status

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-(C) :: (Elective Paper)

CONTEMPORARY HISTORY OF THE WORLD (1945 to Circa 2000 A. D.)

Unit – 1	Debate on the origins of the Cold War - Emergence of Soviet and American economic and military alliances: NATO, WTO, IMF, World Bank, Warsaw, COMECON.
Unit – II	USSR's relation with the East European countries (1945-64) - The US foreign policy in the Post war period: Truman Doctrine and Marshall Plan.
Unit - III	Disintegration of European Empires and the emergence of the Third World - The Non-Aligned Movement - Indo-Pakistan relations - Liberation war of Bangladesh - The Liberation Struggle of Vietnam (1945-54 and 1954-1975) - Sino- Soviet relations - Sino- U.S. relations – SAARC.
Unit - IV	Bi-polarism and regional conflicts: War in Korea – Crisis in Cuba – Conflict in the Middle East (Arab – Israel wars of 1948-49,67, 1973) – Activities of P.L.O- Intifada – Gulf War of 1990-91 -
Unit – V	Reunification of Germany - The end of Socialist regime and the disintegration of USSR; The end of the Cold War - The onset of Globalization - American Uni-polarism and its significance for international politics.

References:

1	C.Brown&J.Mooney, Cold War to Détente 1945-83
2	Chain Herzog, The Arab Israeli War
3	Eric Hobsbawm, Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century 1914-1991
4	H.Higgins, Vietnam
5	J.Bhagwati, In Defense of Globalization
6	J.N.Dixit, Across Borders: Fifty Years of Indian's Foreign Policy
7	Karuna Kaushik, History of Communist Russia 1917-1991
8	LipyongJ.Kim, The Strategic Triangle: China, the United States and the Soviet Union
9	O.Leorose and Richard Sisson, War and Secession: Pakistan, India and the creation of Bangladesh
10	M.Hastings, The Korean War

Project Work: Project work on India's foreign policies – Strengths & Challenges; Regional Cooperation; International Relations

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-D (Elective Paper)

BASICS OF JOURNALISM

Unit – 1	Definition of Journalism – Nature and Scope – Principles and Functions – Mass Communication Media – Concept of Fourth Estate – Democracy and the Press – Freedom of Press - Limitation of Freedom.
Unit – II	Early Forms of Mass Communication – Primitive Types of Journalism - Proclamations –War Reports in Medieval times - Significance of Print Revolution– Telegraphic Communication – Morse Code –Radio - Changes in Printing Techniques – Offset – DTP – Electronic Revolution - Digitalization – Online Journalism.
Unit - III	Journalism in the Contemporary World- Press Commission of 1947 – Newspaper Magnates – Corporate Bodies – Commercialization – News Agencies – Reuters – AP, UPI, AFT etc.,. TV & Journalism.
Unit - IV	Ideologies & the Press –Social Responsibility – Woman Issues - Workers & Peasant Issues - Politicization - Competition - Advertising and Journals – Cost of Production and Marketing - Sensationalisation – Networking.
Unit – V	Beginnings of Indian Press – James Hicky – Early Publications from Bengal – Contents of early English Journals – Indian Vernacular Pres – Aims & Objectives of the early Newspapers - Development of Press after Independence

References:

1	Agee Ault & Emery, Introduction to Mass Communication
2	Asa Briggs, A Social History of Media From Gutenberg to the Internet
3	Gardiner Lambert, A History of Media
4	Kamat M V., Professional Journalism
5	Krishnamurthy N, Indian Journalism
6	Herman Edward and Nom Chomsky, The Political Economy of Mass Media
7	Raghavan G N S, The Press in India
8	Rivers Williams, Mass Media and Society

Project Work: Students should be given assignment to collect news on important activities in their local areas and present reports. They should also be asked to prepare reports on college level activities and approach the local reporters for the publication of the same.

Students can also be asked to create a questionnaire and survey in the locality to gather an understanding about thematic issues like water, sanitation, health for a presentation.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-E :: (Elective Paper)

HISTORICAL APPLICATION IN TOURISM

Unit – 1	Tourism: Definition, Nature and Scope, Concepts- History of Tourism and its Development- Motivations for Travel-Types of Tourism - Components of Tourism
Unit – II	Social and Economic significance of Tourism - Tourism as an Industry - Components of Tourism Industry - Attractions, Transport, Accommodation, Shopping, Entertainment, Hospitality, Airlines, Travel Agencies – Impact of Tourism on Physical Environment.
Unit - III	History as Tourism product- Archaeological and Historical Monuments –Ajanta, Ellora , Sanchi, Amaravati, Nagarjunakonda, Mahabalipuram, Kanchi, Badami, TanjavurBrihadisvara temple, Puri, Ramappa temple, Alampur, Halebid, Mukhalingam, Tadiparti, Hampi.
Unit - IV	Cultural and Pilgrimage Tourism- Fairs and Festivals- Ajmir, Amruthsar, Madhurai, Mount Abu, Warangal, Goa, Mahanandi, Tirupati, Lepaskhi, Simhachalam; Kuchapudi dance, Khajuraho Festival, JagannathRathayatra, Flamingo Festival.
Unit – V	Field Trip & Viva-voce: It would be compulsory for the students to attend the field trip to the tourist centers/ historical monuments and submit a comprehensive Report to the Department. The Viva – Voce would be based especially on field trip of tourist centers / historical monuments in surrounding areas. The Viva – Voce will be of 10 marks, and Tour Report should be evolved for 15 marks.

References:

1	Lucas Jr., H. C. *Information Technology for Management*, McGraw Hill, 2005
2	Shobita Chopra, *Tourism and Development in India*, New Delhi, 1992
3	Singh Ratandeep : *Handbook of Environmental Guidelines for Indian Tourism*
4	Bhatia, A.K., *Tourism Development Principles and Practices*, New Delhi, 1983
5	Bhatia, A.K., *Tourismin India*, New Delhi
6	VirendraKaul, *Tourism and the Economy*, New Delhi, 1994
7	Gopal Singh, *The Geography of India* , Delhi ,1988
8	Ghulam Yazdan, The Art and Architecture of Deccan
9	Burkart A.J. and Medlik , Tourism: Past Present & Future : (London, Heinemann)
10	M.P. Bezbaruah, Tourism : Future Challenges and Opportunities.
11	John Anderson, Catalogue and Handbooks of the Archaeological Collections in the Indian Museum, 2 Volumes
12	Seth P.N. *Successful Tourism –Planning and Management*, New Delhi, 1987
13	Allchin F.R. *Cultural Tourism in India; Its scope and Development*, New Delhi

B. A**B. A. HISTORY**

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VII-F :: (Elective Paper)

MODERN TECHNIQUES IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Unit – 1	Dating Techniques in Archaeology - Relative Techniques – Stratigraphy - Absolute Dating Methods – Carbon 14 – Fluorine – Potassium Argon – Limitations of Carbon 14.
Unit – II	Dendrochronology – Pollen Analysis – Petrology – Thermo Luminescence – Typology – Terracotta, Metallic, Stone, Sarcophagi.
Unit - III	Post Excavation Activities – Collection and Classification of Artefacts – Field Laboratory – Services of Curator – Preservation of the Finds - Preparation and Publication of Archaeological Report.
Unit - IV	Conservation & Exhibition of Artefacts – Methods of Conservation – Organic Objects – Various kinds of Metallic Objects – Need and Importance.
Unit – V	Recent Trends in Indian Archaeology – Underwater Archaeology – Indian Institute of Oceanography, Goa – Recovery of Submerged Sites – Dwaraka – Environmental Archaeology.

References:

1	Atkinson R.J.C., Field Archaeology
2	Chakrabarti D.K., Theoretical Perspectives in Indian Archaeology
3	Rajan K., Archaeology, Principles and Methods
4	Raman K.V., Principles and Methods in Archaeology
5	Paddya K., *The New Archaeology and Aftermath*
6	Rao, S. R., Dwaraka Excavations

Study Tour: Study tour to archaeological sites & museums at least to nearby historical sites is to be compulsorily undertaken. Students should be asked to prepare notes on the objects, how they are collected and maintained in the museums.

. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VIII-A-1 (Cluster Elective Paper –1)

CULTURAL TOURISM IN ANDHRA PRADESH

Unit – 1	Concepts of Tourism: Nature – Scope – Definition – Tourists & Excursionists – Domestic & International Tourists.
Unit – II	Types of Tourism: Heritage Tourism – Pilgrimage Tourism - Recreation Tourism – Sports & Adventure Tourism - Advance Tourism – Health Tourism – Environment Tourism.
Unit - III	History and Tourism – Heritage Sites – Definition – Ancient Monuments Preservation Act of 1904, Act of 1958 and Act of 1972 - Archaeological Survey of India – Stage Museums.
Unit - IV	Planning and Development of A.P. Tourism: APTDC – Aims & Objectives – Fairs & Festivals – Andhra Cuisine –Restaurants - Eco Tourism – Beaches & Hill Resorts – Mountaineering – Tourist Places in A.P.
Unit – V	Modalities of Conducting Tourism: Field Work - Visit to a Site – Conduct of Research – Preparation of Project Report

References:

1	APTDC Publications
2	Ashorth G.J, Marketing in Tourism Industry
3	Bhatia A.K., Tourism Development
4	Clare, Gunn, Tourism Planning
5	Khan, Nafees A, Development Tourism in India
6	Krishna K Karama, Basics of Tourism
7	Marrison A.M, Hospitality and Travel Marketing
8	RangaMukesh, Tourism Potential in India
9	Sarkar H, Museums and Protection of Monuments and Antiquities in India
10	Vijayalaxmi K.S., History of Tourism

Field Trip: Compulsory field trip to destinations of architectural, archaeological, historical and cultural importance is to be conducted. Students should be made to prepare detailed reports on the hand-on experience they gained in such trips.

Students should be encouraged to create **blogs** for local site seeing places and to write and organize articles on those spots.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VIII-A-2 (Cluster Elective Paper 2)

POPULAR MOVEMENTS IN ANDHRA DESA (1848 TO 1956 A.D.)

(History and Culture of Andhra from 1857 to 2014)

Unit – 1	Social & Self Respect Movements: Social Conditions –KandukuriVeeresalingam, Raghupathi Venkata Rathnam Naidu, GuruzadaApparao, Komarraju Venkata Laxmana Rao; New Literary Movements: Causes – RayaproluSubbarao, ViswanathaSathyanarayana, GurramJashua, BoyiBheemanna, SriSri – Impact.
Unit – II	Freedom Movement in Andhra (1885-1920): Contributory Factors – Vandemataram Movement – Swadeshi & Boycott programs – Glorious Events at Rajahmundry, Kakinada, Kotappakonda& Tenali – Home Rule Movement in Andhra.
Unit - III	Freedom Movement in Andhra (1920-1947): Non-Cooperation Movement – ChiralaPerala, Palanadu&Pedanandipadu Activities – Alluri Seetarama Raju &Rampa Revolt (1922-24) – Anti-Simon Commission Movement – Civil Disobedience Movement – Quit India Movement.
Unit - IV	Movement for Separate Andhra State (1953): Causes – Andhra Maha Sabha – Andhra Provincial Congress Committee – Andhra University – Conflict between Coastal Andhra &Rayalaseema – Sri Bagh Pact – Constitution of Committees & their Contribution – Martyrdom of PottiSriramulu – Formation of separate Andhra State.
Unit – V	Movement for formation of Andhra Pradesh (1956): VisalandhraMahasabha – Role of Communists – States Reorganization Committee – Gentlemen's Agreement – Formation of Andhra Pradesh.

References:

1	B. Kesava Narayana, Political and Social Factors in Modern Andhra
2	K.V.Narayana Rao, The Emergence of Andhra Pradesh
3	M. Venkata Rangaiah, The Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh
4	P.R.Rao, History of Modern Andhra
5	SarojiniRegani, Highlights of Freedom Movement
6	SarojiniRegani,
7	V. Ramakrishna, Social Reform Movement in Andhra
8	B. Kesava Narayana, Modern Andhra & Hyderabad – 1858 – 1956 A.D., 2016

Project Work: With the aim of understanding of techniques and methods of research and presentation, students should be encouraged to draft a report on local writers, struggles, human rights movements, different types of social discrimination etc.

B. A. HISTORY

III Year B. A. Programme (UG) Courses – Under CBCS

Semester – VI

Paper – VIII-A-3 (Cluster Elective Paper – 3)

COMTEMPORARY HISTORY OF ANDHRA PRADESH (1956-2014)

Unit – 1	Socio-Economic Changes in Andhra Pradesh – River Projects & Infrastructural Development – Education & Scientific Progress – Regional Politics – Emergence of Telugu Desam Party.
Unit – II	Growth of Leftist Ideology – Marxist & Radical Literature – Naxalbary Movement - Communist Activities - Electoral Politics – Present Status of Communist Movement.
Unit - III	Dalit Movement – Understanding Untouchability - Education – Literature - Struggle for Identity – Demand for Political Space.
Unit - IV	Early trends towards Bifurcation: Jai Telengana Movement (1969) – Mulki Rules – Legal Battle - Jai Andhra Movement (1972) – Six Point Formula (1973).
Unit – V	Bifurcation of Andhra Pradesh: Power Politics – Economic Discontentment – Riparian Disputes - Unemployment –Foundation of Telangana RastraSamiti – Movements for separate Telangana & unified Andhra Pradesh – Formation of Telangana State (2014)

References:

1	Barry Pavier, The Telangana Movement - 1944-51
2	Chinnayya Suri, Agrarian Movement in Andhra, 1921-71
3	K. Ramachandra Murthy, Unveiling Telangana State
4	P.R.Rao, History of Modern Andhra
5	S. Ratnakar, A Brief History of Telangana & Andhra Pradesh
6	Sri Krishna Committee Report
7	TarimelaNagireddy, India Mortgaged
8	Y.V.Krishna Rao, Growth of Capitalism in Indian Agriculture: A Case Study of A.P.
9	KattiPadmarao,
10	Y. Chinnarao,
11	News Paper Clippings (2001-2014)

Project Work: Students may be asked to prepare assignments on local caste struggles; regional disparities; aspirations; recent developments etc., through interviews and verifying press reports.

COURSE: B. A. HISTORY (CBCS)MODEL QUESTION PAPER & PATTERN

Max. Marks: 75 **Time: 3 hrs**

SECTION A (Total: 20 Marks)

Matching (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

A		B
1	( )	A
2	( )	B
3	( )	C
4	( )	D
5	( )	E

Multiple Choice (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

1.
2
3
4
5.

Fill in the Blanks (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

SECTION B (Total: 3x5=15 Marks)

(Answer any **three questions**. Each answer carries **5 marks**

(At least 1 question should be given from each Unit)

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

SECTION C (Total: 3x15 = 45 Marks)

(Answer any **three questions**. Each answer carries **15 marks**

(At least 1 question should be given from each Unit)

1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	

@@@@@

(Code:)

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx University

xxth Semester End Examination

II B. A., HISTORY

Paper IV - xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Max. Marks: 75 **Time: 3 hrs**

SECTION A (Total: 20 Marks)

Matching (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

A		B
1. Servants of Indian Society	( )	a. V.D.Savarkar
2. Home Rule League	( )	b. Subash Chandra Bose
3. Gaddhar Party	( )	c. LalaHardayal
4. Free Indian Society	( )	d. Gokhale
5. Indian National Army	( )	e. Anne Besant

Multiple Choice (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

1. When did Portuguese rule came to end in India?

a.1612 b. 1947 c. 1962 d. 1565

2. Battle of Baxar took place in the year ____.

a. 1526 b. 1556 c. 1757 d. 1764

3. First Viceroy of India was ------.

?

a. Canning b. Rippon c. Lytton d. Curzon

4. Who wrote the book 'My Experiments with Truth'?
'My Experiments with Truth' ?
a. Sardar Patel b. Sarojini Naidu c. Rajaji d. M.K.Gandhi
M K

5.IndividualSathyagraha was started in the year ----.
-----.
a. 1940 b. 1942 c. 1943 d. 1946

Fill in the Blanks (5 Marks: 5 x 1)

1. First Governor of Portuguese Company was --------.
?
2. ------ gave the title 'Raja' to Ram Moham Roy.
‘ ’ -----.
3. ------ wrote the book 'Annihilation of Caste'.
‘ ’ ----.
4. Salt Sathyagraha started from this area ----.
----.
5. ----- is called as 'Frontier Gandhi'.
-------- ‘ ’ .

SECTION B (Total: 3x5=10 Marks)

(Answer any **three questions**. Each answer carries **5 marks**
. **5**
)

1 Give a brief account of Permanent Revenue Settlement.
.
.

2 Narrate the contribution of William Bentinck in India.
. .

3 Write short notes on Brahma Samaj.
. .

4 Describe Home Rule Movement.
. .

5 What were the causes for the downfall of Mughal empire?
?

6 Describe the conditions in India during Moghal rule.

.

SECTION C (Total: 3x15 = 45 Marks)

(Answer any **three questions**. Each answer carries **15 marks**

. **15**

)

1 How did Robert Clive establish British rule in India?

.

?

2 Give an account of main features of Regulating Charter Acts.

. .

3 What were the reasons and results of 1857 revolt?

. 1857 , .

4 Describe the reforms of Rippon.

. .

5 Explain the role played by Gandhiji in freedom struggle.

. o ?

6 Why is SardarVallabhai Patel called as Builder of Modern India?

.

?

@@@@@

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

Structure of BA - Political Science under CBCS w.e.f.2015-16

Revised in April, 2016

Yr	Semester	Paper	Title	Hr/ Wk	Credits	Marks	
						Int	Ext
1	I	I	Basic Concepts of Political Science	5	4	25	
	II	II	Political Institutions (Concepts, Theories and Institutions)	5	4	25	75
2	III	III	Indian Constitution	5	4	25	75
	IV	IV	Indian Political Process	5	4	25	75
3	V	V	Indian Political Thought	5	4	25	75
		VI	Western Political Thought	5	4	25	75
	VI	VII	Electives (any one) VII-(A): Major issues in Indian Politics (or) VII-(B): Principles of Public Administration (or) VII-(C): Local Self - Government in Andhra Pradesh	5	4	25	75
		VIII	Cluster Electives (any one cluster, i.e., set of three papers) Elective VIII-A-1: Colonialism and Nationalism in India	5	4	25	75
			Elective VIII-A-2: Political Economy of Development in India	5	4	25	75
			Elective VIII-A-3: Feminism: Theory and Practice **(or)** Elective VIII-B-1: Comparative Constitutionalism; UK, USA Elective VIII-B-2: Human Rights in a Comparative Perspective Elective VIII-B-3: Political Sociology **(or)** Elective VIII-C-1: International Relations Elective VIII-C-2: Indian Foreign Policy ElectiveVIII-C-3: Contemporary Global Issues	5	4	25	75

Note: Student Activities like Data/picture analysis, Seminars, Assignments, Group Discussions, Case studies, Fieldwork, Surveys, Study Projects, Models are Part of Curriculum in all papers. The teacher shall identify appropriate activities for each unit and assign them to all the students for improving domain skills.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
FIRST YEAR; SEMESTER – I
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-I(CORE): BASIC CONCEPTS OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Unit-1: Explanatory Frameworks of Politics

1. What is Politics: Nature and Scope of Political Science
2. Approaches to the Study of Politics: Normative, Historical, Empirical Traditions

Unit-2: What is the State

1. Origin and Evolution of the Modern State
2. Different Conceptions on the role of the Modern State: Social Democratic and Neo Liberal conceptions

Unit-3: Nations and Nationalism

1. Conceptual Distinction between Nationality and Nation
2. Varieties of Nationalism: Culture and Civic Nationalism

Unit-4: Rights and Citizenship

1. Evolution of Rights: Civil and Social rights
2. Citizenship: Universal and Differential Citizenship

Unit-5: Freedom, Equality and Justice

1. Freedom: Negative and Positive Freedom
2. Equality: Formal Equality, Equality of Opportunity, Equality of Outcome
3. Justice: Justice based on Needs, Deserts and Rights

Reference books:

1. Bhargava Rajeev and Acharya Ashok (eds) (2008) Political Theory: An Introduction, Pearson, New Delhi.
2. Andrew Heywood (2007) Politics 3rd edition, Palgrave Macmillan, NewYork.
3. Bellamy R (1993) (Ed) Theories and Concepts of Politics, Manchester university press, New York.
4. Vincent A (2004) The Nature of Political Theory, Oxford Universit Press, NewYork.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
FIRST YEAR; SEMESTER – I
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-II (CORE): POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS
(CONCEPTS, THEORIES AND INSTITUTIONS)

Unit-1: Constitutionalism

1. The Purpose of Constitutional law, Theory of Separation of Powers
2. Structural Forms of the Modern State: Basic features of Parliamentary and Presidential forms of Government

Unit-2: Territorial Division of Authority of the Modern State

1. Basic features of Federal form of Government
2. Basic features of Unitary form of Government

Unit-3: Institutional forms of the Modern State

1. Democracy: Basic features of Classical and Modern Representative Democracy
2. Models of Democracy: Procedural Democracy and Substantive Democracy

Unit-4: Judiciary and Democratic State

1. The nature, role and functions of the Judiciary
2. Judicial Review: Debates on the Supremacy of legislature or Judiciary in the protection of Constitutional law

Reference books:

1. Andrew Heywood (2007) Politics 3rd edition, Palgrave Macmillan, New York
2. Held, David (2006) Models of Democracy 3rd edition Oxford Polity Press
3. Birch A.H (2000) The Concepts and Theories of Democracy, London Routledge
4. Bogdanor, V (Ed) (1988) Constitutions in Democratic Politics Gower, Aldershot
5. Scott Gordon (1999) Controlling the State: Constitutionalism from Ancient Athens to Today, Cambridge, Harvard University Press.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
SECOND YEAR; SEMESTER – III
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-III(CORE): INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Unit-1: The Making of the Constitution

1. The ideological legacy of the Indian National Movement on the Constituent Assembly
2. The Nature and Composition of the Constituent Assembly

Unit-2: Philosophical Premises of the Indian Constitution

1. Preamble: The underlying values of the Indian Constitution
2. Salient features of the Constitution of India

Unit-3: Fundamental rights and Directive principles of State Policy

1. Individual and Collective Rights: Limitations on the fundamental Rights
2. Judicial Interpretation of Fundamental Rights
3. The doctrine of 'Basic Structure' of the Constitution: KesavanandaBharathi Case

Unit-4: Indian Federalism

1. Unitary and Federal features in the Indian Constitution
2. Tension Areas between the Union and State Governments
   Legislative, Administrative and Financial Spheres

Unit-5: Working of the Indian Constitution

1. The Values of the Indian Constitution and Ushering of Social Revolution in India
2. The causes for the Ascendency of the Executive over legislature and Judiciary; Major Controversies regarding the Amendments to the Constitution
3. Nature and Role of Higher Judiciary in India; Recent Debates on the mode of appointment of Judges

Reference books:

1. Granville Austin (1972) the Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation Oxford university Press, New Delhi.

2. Madhavkhosla (2012) the Indian Constitution, oxford university press, New Delhi

3. Granville Austin (1999) Working a Democratic Constitution; A History of the Indian Experience, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

4. Zoya Hasan, Sridharan E and Sudharshan R (Eds) 2002 India's living Constitution, Permanent black, New Delhi

5. BaxiUpendra (1980) the Indian Supreme Court and Politics Eastern book co, Lucknow

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
SECOND YEAR; SEMESTER – IV
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-IV (CORE): INDIAN POLITICAL PROCESS

Unit-1: Approaches to Study the Political Processes in India

1. Theory of Modernization: Transition from Tradition to Modernity
2. Marxian Approach: Transition from pre-capitalism to capitalism

Unit-2: Social Structure and Democratic Process

1. Transition of Caste System: From Hierarchy to Identity: Role of Agency
2. Politicisation of Intermediate and Dalit Caste Communities
3. Evolution of Modernity in India

Unit-3: Religion and Politics

1. Competing Communalisms: Majoritarian and Minoritarian
2. Debates on Secularism; Role of the State towards religion

Unit-4: Party and Electoral Processes in India

1. Electoral Trends of the lokSabha from 1952 to 2014:From the One Party Congress System to Multi Party Coalitions
2. Determinants of Voting Behavior in India;Caste,Class,Patronage, Money etc.
3. Evolution of Party System in India: the Ideology and Social bases of major Political Parties: INC,BJP,CPM, DMK,BSP,TDP

Reference books:

1. Chandhoke N and Priyadarshini P (Eds) (2009) Contemporary India Economy, society, politics, Pearson, NewDelhi.
2. Vanaik A and Bhargava R (Eds) (2010) Understanding Contemporary India Critical perspectives orient black swan New Delhi.
3. Jayal N G and Mehta PB (Eds) (2010) Oxford Companion to Indian Politics Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
4. Kohliatul and Prema Singh (Ed) (2013) Routledge Hand book of Indian Politics Routledge, NewYork.
5. Jaffrelot C (2003) India's Silent Revolution: The Rise of the Lower Caste in North India, C Hrust, London.
6. Stanely A. Kochanek, Robert L.Hardgrave, India Government and Politics in a Developing Nation, Boston, Wards Worth Publishing, 2006.
7. Rajeev Bhargava (Ed) Secularism and its Critics (1998), Delhi, OUP.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – V
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-V(CORE): INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Unit-1: Traditions of Ancient Indian Political Thought

1. Sources and features of Ancient Indian Political Thought
2. Manu: Social laws
3. Kautilya:Theory of the State

Unit-2: Renaissance Thought

1. Rammohun Roy: Religious and Social Reform
2. PanditaRamabai: Gender

Unit-3: Early Nationalism

1. DadabaiNaoroji: Drain Theory and Poverty
2. Ranade M G : The Role of the State and Religious Reform

Unit-4: Religious Nationalism

1. Savarkar V D : Hindutva or Hindu Cultural Nationalism
2. Mohammed Iqbal: Islamic Communitarian Nationalism

Unit-5: Democratic Egalitarianism

1. Gandhi-Swaraj and Satyagraha
2. Jawaharlal Nehru- Democratic Socialism
3. Dr.Ambedkar B R – Annihilation of Caste System
4. M.N.Roy: Radical Humanism

Reference books:

1. Pantham Thomas and Kenneth Deutsch(Ed)(1986)
   Political thought in modern India, Sage, New Delhi
2. BidyutChakrabarthy and Rajendra Kumar Pandey (2009) modern Indian political thought, Sage, New Delhi
3. Gurpreet Mahajan (2013), India : Political ideas and making of a democratic discourse, zed book, London
4. Partha Chatterjee (1986) nationalist thought and the colonial world: A derivative disclosure, zed books, London
5. Bhikhu Parekh (1999) colonialism, tradition and reform,Sage,New Delhi
6. Bhikhu Parekh(1989) Gandhi's political philosophy ,Macmillan, London

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – V
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-VI (CORE): WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Unit-1: Classical Western Political Thought

1. Plato: Theory of Forms, Critique of Democracy, Justice
2. Aristotle: Citizenship, State, Justice, Virtue

Unit-2: Early Medieval to the Beginning of Modern Thought

1. St. Augustine: Earthly City and Heavenly City, Evil, Freewill, Moral Action
2. Machiavelli, Statecraft, Virtue, Fortuna

Unit-3: Liberal Thought

1. Thomas Hobbes: Human nature, Social Contract, liberty, State
2. John Locke: Natural Rights, Consent, Social Contract, State
3. Rousseau: Social institutions and Moral Man, Equality, liberty and General Will

Unit-4: Liberal Democratic Thought

1. Jeremy Bentham: Utilitarianism
2. John Stuart Mill: Individual liberty, Representative Government

Unit-5: Philosophical Idealism and its critique

1. Hegel: Individual Freedom, Civil Society, State
2. Karl Marx: Alienation, Surplus Value,Materialist Conception of History, State

Reference books

1. ShefaliJha (2010) Western Political Thought from Plato to Karl Marx, Pearson, NewDelhi
2. Boucher D and Kelly P (Eds) (2009) Political Thinkers from Socrates to the Present, Oxford University press, oxford
3. Coleman J (2000) A History of Modern Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to early Christianity, Blackwell publishers, oxford
4. Macpherson C B (1962) The Political Theory of Possessiveness Individualism, Oxford University press, oxford
5. Hampsher-monk I (2001) A History of Modern Political Thought: Major Political Thinkers fromHobbers to Marx,Blackwell publishers, oxford

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-VII-(A) (ELECTIVE): MAJOR ISSUES IN INDIAN POLITICS

Unit- I: Caste and Politics

1. Changing Power Relations Within the Caste Structure
2. Ethnicisation of caste

Unit- II: Secessionism

1. Causes for Secessionist Movement in the State of Jammu & Kashmir

2. Causes for Secessionist Movements in the States of North-East India

Unit- III: Regionalism in India

1. Centralizing tendencies in India Federalism
2. Regionalism as a Response to protection of autonomy of States: Regionalism in Tamilnadu, Punjab and Assam

Unit- IV: Crisis of Governance of the State Institutions in India

1. Proliferation of Corruption in the Institutions of the State: Beaucratic and Political Corruption.
2. Electoral Malpractices and Defections of Elected Representatives: Need for reforms in the Anti-Defection Law
3. Electoral Populism and Competitive Populist Welfarism

Reference Books:

1. Partha Chatterjee, (Ed) State and politics in India, Delhi, OUP,1998
2. Sudiptakaviraj (ed), Politics in India, Delhi, OUP,2007
3. NirajaJayal, Democracy and the State, Welfare, Secularison and Development in Contemporary India, Delhi, OUP.2001
4. Rajeev Bhargava, Secularism and its Critics, Delhi, OUP,1999
5. PratapBhanu Mehta and DeveshKapur (eds), Political Institutions in India, Delhi, OUP,2011
6. Niraja Gopal Jayal and Bhanupratap Mehta (ed), The Oxford Companion to Politics in India, Delhi, OUP,2011
7. SanjibBaruach, Ethnonationalisam in India: A Reader, Delhi, OUP, 2012.
8. SanjibBaruach, Durable Disorder: Understanding the Politics of North East India, Delhi, OUP, 2007.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER –VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-VII-(B)(Elective): PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Unit-1: Nature of Public Administration

1. Meaning, Nature and Scope of Public Administration
2. Significance of Public Administration
3. Public and Private Administration

Unit-2: Administrative Theories

1. Classical Theory-Henry Fayol
2. Human Relations theory-Elton Mayo
3. Rational Decision making theory-Herbert Simon

Unit-3: Principles of Organization

1. Hierarchy- Span of control-Unity of command
2. Decision Making-Communication
3. Co-ordination-leadership

Unit-4: Structure of organization

1. Chief Executive-Types and Functions
2. Department-Bases of Departmentalization
3. Line and Staff Agencies

Unit-5: Theories of Motivation

1. Meaning and importance of Motivation
2. Hierarchy of needs theory; Abraham Maslow
3. Theories of X and Y ; Donglas Mc Gregor

Reference books:

1. Pardhasaradhi (Eds) (2011) Public Administration; Concepts, Theories and Principles, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. R.kSapru (2014) 3rd Edition, Administrative Theories and Management Thought, PHI learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Prasad D R, Prasad V S,(Eds) (2010),Administrative Thinkers, Sterling Publishers, NewDelhi.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER-VII-(C) (ELECTIVE): LOCAL SELF - GOVERNMENT IN ANDHRA PRADESH

Unit- I: Evolution of Local Self-Government in India

1. Constitutional Provisions on local Self-Government
2. Recommendations of Balwantrai Mehta and Ashok Mehta Committees on Local Self - Government

Unit-II: Importance of Constitutional Amendments

1. 73rd Amendment – Rural Local bodies;Basic features
2. 74th Amendment – Urban Local bodie; Basic features

Unit-III: Structure and functions of Panchayati Raj in Andhra Pradesh

1. Gram Panchayat
2. Mandal Parishad
3. ZillaParishad
4. Structure and functions of Urban local bodies in Andhra Pradesh; Municipalities Nagar Panchayat and Municipal Corporations

Unit-IV: Structure and functions of Urban local bodies in Andhra Pradesh

1. Nagar Panchayats
2. Municipalities
3. Municipal Corporations

Unit-V: Role of leadership and Emerging Challenges

1. Emerging patterns of leadership
2. Problems of autonomy: Financial and Administrative spheres

Reference Books:

1. Maheswari, S.R., Local Self Government in India, Orient longman,1971
2. Venkatesan V, InstitutionalisingPanchayati Raj in India, Institute of Social Sciences, New Delhi 2002
3. Baviskar B.S, Inclusion and Excusion in Local Governance, Sage Publication, New Delhi 2009.
4. M.P. Dube and Padalia, M (Ed), Democratic Decentralization and Panchayati raj in India, Anamika Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
5. BalaRamulu, CH and Ravinder D, "Five Decades of Democratic Decentralization process in Andhra Pradesh" in Social Change (Journal of the Council for Social Development published by Sage International) Vol.42, No.2, PP165-186, June 2012.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-A-1 (Cluster Elective): COLONIALISM AND NATIONALISM IN INDIA

Unit- I: The Impact of Colonial Rule on India

1. The Nature of Indian Society on the Eve of Colonial Rule
2. The impact of Colonial Rule on the Indian Society; On Agriculture, Handlooms and Industry

Unit-II: Reforms and Resistance

1. 1857 Rebellion : Causes, Nature and Aftermath
2. Socio - Religious Movements in 19th century; BrahmoSamaj, Arya Samaj etc.

Unit-III: Emergence and Growth of Nationalism

1. Liberal Constitutionalism: Swadeshi Movement
2. Role of Gandhiji in Mass Mobilization: Non- Cooperation, Civil Disobedience and Quit India Movements.

Unit-IV: Communalism, Partition and Establishment of Indian Republic

1. Colonial roots of Communalism and Partition of the Country
2. An Evaluation Civic and Secular Nationalism leading to the Constitution of India as a Republic.

Reference Books:

1. Chandra Bipan, Essays on Colonialism, Hyderabad, Orient Longman, 1999.
2. Chandra Bipan (Eds), India's struggle for Independence, Delhi, Penguin, 1988.
3. Sumit Sarkar, Modern India (1885-1947), New Delhi, Macmillan,1983
4. SekharBandopadhyay, From Plassey to Partition and after; A History of Modern India, Delhi, Orient Longman, 2015.
5. Jalal, A and Bose, S, Modern South Asia: History, culture and Political Economy, Delhi, OUP, 1999.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-A-2 (Cluster Elective): POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA

Unit- I: Colonialism and Indian Economy

1. Self-Sufficiency of Indian Village Structure
2. The Impact of Colonial Rule on the Indian Economy: De-Industrialization Thesis

Unit-II: Economic Development in the Post-Independent Era

1. Planning as a Strategy of Development
2. State led Import Substitution Industrialization for Self Reliant Economic Development

Unit-III: Agrarian Development

1. Politics of Land Reforms: legislative measures for the abolition of Zamindari System, Ceiling on Land Ownership Rights.
2. Green Revolution Strategy for Rapid Development of Agriculture

Unit-IV: Politics of Economics Reforms

1. The assertion of dominant class interests: Rich peasants, State Bureaucracy and Industrial Capitalist classes on the State.
2. Economic Reforms: Liberalization of regulation of the State controls on the economy: Strategy of Market led growth of the Indian economy from 1991 onwards.
3. The impact of Economic Reforms on the Indian Polity: Rising inequalities across Regions and Classes.

Reference Books:

1. Frankel Francine R, Indian Political Economy, Delhi, OUP,
2. Rudolph, Llyod and Rudolph Susan, In Pursuit of Lakshmi, Delhi, OUP, 2004.
3. Terry Byres, The Indian Economy: Major debates since Independence, New Delhi, OUP, 1999.
4. BardhanPranab,The Political Economy of Development, Delhi, OUP,1998
5. Jenkins Rob, Economics Reforms in India, Delhi, OUP,2000
6. Mukherjee Rahul, (Ed) India’s Economic Transition: The politics of Reforms, New Delhi, OUP, 2007.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER:VIII-A-3 (Cluster Elective): FEMINISM: THEORY AND PRACTICE

Unit- I: Approaches to Study Patriarchy

1. Understanding Sex/ Gender Distinction: Biologism versus Social Constructivism
2. Patriarchy; Private, Public and Power relations within the Family

Unit-II: History of Feminism

1. Origins of Feminism in the West: Britain and France
2. Liberal and Radical Feminist Trends

Unit-III: The Status of Women in India

1. The Position of Women in Indian Society
2. Gender relations in the Family
3. Legal Provisions for the protection of Women in India

Unit-IV: Contemporary Position of Women in Indian Society

1. Understanding Woman's Work and Labour
2. Representation of women in the Indian Parliament
3. Debates on the Reservation of Women in Legislature

Reference Books:

1. Geetha, V, Gender, Stree, Calcutta, 2002
2. Geetha, V, Patriarchy, Stree, Calcutta, 2007
3. Lerner Gerda, The creation of Patriarchy, New York, OUP,1986
4. Forbes, G., Women in Modern India, Cambridge, OUP,1998
5. Desai Neera and Thakkar, Usha, Women in Indian Society, New Delhi, National book Trust, 2001.
6. Rowbothan, Shiela, Women in Movements, London, Routledge, 1993.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-B-1(Cluster Elective): COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTIONALISM; UK, USA

Unit- I: Constitutionalism

- Evolution of Constitutionalism in U K and USA

Unit-II: Legislature

- Parliament (U K): Structure and Powers
- Congress (USA): Structure and Powers

Unit-III: Executive

- Prime minister & Cabinet (UK): Powers and Functions
- President (USA) : Powers and Functions

Unit-IV: Judiciary

- Nature, Powers and Functions of Judiciary (UK &USA)

Unit-V: Constitutional Amendments

- Procedures for the Amendment of Constitutional Law (UK &USA)

Reference Books:

1. Almond, G et.al, Comparative Politics Today: A world view, 9th Edition, Pearson Education, Delhi, 2011
2. Birch, A.H, British System of Government 4th Edition, Lodon, George Allen and Unwin, 1980.
3. Finer, H., Theory and Practice of Modern Government, London, Methuen,1969
4. Bagehot, The English Constitution, London, Fontana,1963.
5. Kavanagh, D., British Politics, Continuity and Change, Oxford, OUP, 2006.
6. Bogdanor, V (Ed) (1988) Constitutions in Democratic Politics Aldershot, Gower.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR: SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-B-2 (ELECTIVE): HUMAN RIGHTS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

UNIT - I: Human Rights; Theory and Institutionalization

1. Understanding Human Rights: Three Generations of Rights
2. Institutionalization: Universal Declaration of Human Rights
3. Rights in National Constitutions: South Africa and India

UNIT - II: Issues

1. Torture : USA and India
2. Terrorism and Insecurity of Minorities: USA and India

UNIT-III: Structural Violence

1. Caste and Race: Discrimination based on Birth: South Africa and India
2. Adivasis / Aborginals and the Land Question: Australia and India

UNIT-IV: Watchdogs of Human Rights Violation

1. Amnesty International
2. Human Rights Watch

Reference Books:

1. Byrne, Darren,O., Human Rights, An Introduction, Delhi, Pearson,2007.
2. R. Wolfrern, 'Discrimination, xenophobia and Racism' in Symonides, J, New Dimensions and challenges For Human Rights:JaipurRawat Publications, 1998.
3. Cadzon and Maynard, J (Eds), Aborginal studies; Nelson cengage learning, 2011.
4. Kannabiram, k., Tool of Justice: Non- Discrimination and the Indian Constitution, New Delhi, Routledge, 2012.
5. Ishay, M., The History of Human Rights: From Ancient Times to the Globalization Era, Delhi, Orient Blackswan.

Andrew Clapham, Human Rights: A Very Short Introduction, Oxford, OUP, 2007.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-B-3(Cluster Elective): POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY

Unit- I: Sociology and Politics

1. Sociology of Politics and Political Sociology
2. Evolution of Political Sociology as an Academic Discipline

Unit-II: Political Modernization

1. The theory of Political Modernization: Transition from Tradition to Modernity; The European Experience
2. Nature of Transition ofTradition in Post-Colonial Countries

Unit-III: Political Culture

1. Meaning and role of Political Culture
2. Types of political culture: Parochial, Subjective and Participatory Political Cultures

Unit-IV: Political Socialization

1. Meaning and role of Political Socialization
2. Agencies of Socialization: Family, Media, Education etc.
3. Political Communication: Meaning

Reference Books:

1. Bottomore, T.B. Political Sociology, New Delhi, London, PLUTTO PRESS,1993
2. Dipankar Gupta, Political Sociology in India, New Delhi, Orient Longman 1996
3. Giddens, Anthony Sociology, London Wiley, 2013.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-C-1 (Cluster Elective): INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Unit- I: Basic Concepts of International Relations

1. Meaning, Nature and Scope of International Relations
2. (a). Balance of power (b). National interests
   (c). Collective Security (d). Diplomacy

Unit-II: Approaches to the study of International Relations

1. Idealism – Woodrow Wilson
2. Classical Realism – Hans Morgenthau
3. Neo – realism – Kenneth Waltz

Unit-III: Phases of International Relations (1914-1945)

1. Causes for the First World War
2. Causes for the Second World War

Unit-IV: Phases of International Relations (1945 onwards)

1. Origins of First Cold War
2. Rise and Fall of Détente
3. Origins and the End of Second Cold War

Unit-V: International Organisation

1. The role of UNO in the protection of International Peace
2. Problems of the Third World : Struggle for New International Economic Order

Reference Books:

1. Jackson, R and Sorensan Y, Introduction to International Relations; Theories and approaches, New York, OUP, 2008.
2. Baylis, J and Smith, S (Eds), The Globalization of World Politics; An Introduction to International Relations, Oxford, OUP,2011
3. Aneek Chatterjee, International Relations Today; Concepts and Applications, New Delhi, Pearson Education, 2008.
4. E.H. Carr, International relations between the two world Wars, Lodon, Palgrave Macmillan, 2004.

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER –VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER:VIII-C-2 (Cluster Elective): INDIAN FOREIGN POLICY

Unit- I: Evolution of Indian Foreign of Policy

1. Determinants of Indian Foreign of Policy
2. Continuity and change in Indian Foreign Policy

Unit-II: Non-Alignment and UNO

1. The role of India in the Non-Alignment Movement
2. Relevance of Non-Aligned Movement in the Contemporary World
3. Role of India in the UNO in protection of International Peace

Unit-III: India's Relation with USA and China

1. Indo- US Relations: Pre- Cold War Era, Post- Cold War Era
2. India – China Relations: Pre- Cold War Era, Post- Cold War Era

Unit-IV: India and her Neighbours

1. Indo- Pakistan Relations
2. India's role in South Asian Association of Regions Cooperation (SAARC)

Reference Books:

1. David Scott (Ed), Handbook of India's International Relations, London, Routledge,2011
2. Ganguly, S (Ed), India as an Emerging Power,Portland, Franck class, 2003
3. Pant, H, Contemporary Debates in Indian Foreign and Security Policy, London, Palgrave Macmillian,2008
4. Tellis, A and Mirski, S (Eds), Crux of Asia; China, India, and the Emerging global Order, Washington, Carnegie endowment for international peace,2013
5. Muni, S.D, India's Foreign Policy Delhi CUP, 2009
6. Alyssa Ayres and Raja Mohan, C (Eds), Power Realignment in Asia: China, India and the United States, New Delhi, Sage, 2002.
7. Appadorai, A, Domestic roots of Indian Foreign Policy, New Delhi, OUP,1971 Dutt, V.P, India's Foreign Policy in a Changing World, New Delhi,NBT,2011

CBCS: SYLLABUS - SEMESTER WISE (2015-16)
THIRD YEAR; SEMESTER – VI
B.A. POLITICAL SCIENCE
PAPER: VIII-C-3 (Cluster Elective): CONTEMPORARY GLOBAL ISSUES

Unit- I: Conceptions of Globalization

1. Economic Conception of Globalization
2. Political Conception of Globalization

Unit-II: Anchors of Global Political Economy

1. International Monetary Fund – Nature, Role and Functions
2. Work Bank-Nature, Role and Functions
3. World Trade Organization: Origin, Nature and role in the context of Globalization

Unit-III: Nation State and Globalization

1. The role of Nation State in the context of Globalization
2. Consequences of Globalization – Rise of Inequalities within and across Nations

Unit-IV: Contemporary Global issues

1. Ecological Issues: International Agreements On Climate Change
2. International Terrorism: Non- State Actors and State Terrorism

Reference Books:

1. Ritzer, G., Globalization: A Basic Text, Sussex: Wiley- Black well,2009
2. Streger, M., Globalization: A Very Short Introduction, Oxford, OUP,2013
3. Heywood, A., Global Politics, New York, Palgrave Macmillian,2011
4. Held, D et.al, Global Transformations; Politics, Economics and culture California, Stanford University Press,1999
5. J. Volger, 'Environmental Issues'in J. Baylis, S. Smith an owens, P(Eds) Globalization of world politics, New York, Palgrave,2011

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY :: NAGARJUNA NAGAR

SEMESTER-V B.Com(CA) / B.Com(G)

SBC E 5.1 A - Business Leadership

Unit-I: Introductory: Leadership - Traits, Skills and Styles- Leadership Development - Qualities of a Good Leader.

Unit-II: Decision-Making and Leadership: Leadership for Sustainability - Power, Influence, Impact - Leadership Practices - Organizations and Groups: Organizational Culture and Leadership - Leadership in Business Organizations

Unit-III: Special Topics: Profiles of a few Inspirational Leaders in Business – Jemshedji Tata - Aditya Birla - Swaraj Paul - L N Mittal - N R Narayana Murthy - Azim Premji, etc.

References:

1. Northouse, Peter G., Leadership: Theory and Practice, Sage Publications.
2. Daloz Parks, S., Leadership can be taught: A Bold Approach for a Complex World, Boston: Harvard Business School Press.
3. Drucker Foundation (Ed.), Leading Beyond the Walls, San Francisco: Jossey Bass.
4. Al Gini and Ronald M. Green, Virtues of Outstanding Leaders: Leadership and Character, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. S Balasubramanian, The Art of Business Leadership – Indian Experiences, Sage Publications.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce (UG)

BOS 8-7-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

II B.Com (Computer Applications) - III Semester

DSC - 1C Corporate Accounting

Unit-I :

Accounting for Share Capital - Issue, forfeiture and reissue of forfeited shares. (including problems)

Unit-II :

Valuation of Goodwill - Need and methods - Normal Profit Method, Super Profits Method - Capitalization Method. (including problems)

Unit-III :

Valuation of Shares : Valuation of shares - Need for Valuation - Methods of Valuation - Net assets method, Yield basis method, Fair value method (including problems).

UNIT-IV :

Company Final Accounts: Preparation of Final Accounts - Adjustments relating to preparation of final accounts - Profit and loss account and balance sheet - Preparation of final accounts using computers (including problems).

Unit -V :

Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to issues of shares and debentures - Book Building - Preparation of Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account - Schedule-III.

Reference Books :

1. Corporate Accounting - Haneef & Mukherji.
2. Corporate Accounting - RL Gupta & Radha swami.
3. Corporate Accounting - P.C. Tulsian.
4. Advanced Accountancy : Jain and Narang.
5. Advanced Accountancy : R.L. Gupta and M.Radhaswamy, S Chand.
6. Advanced Accountancy : Chakraborthy.
7. Modern Accounting : A. Mukherjee, M. Hanife Volume-11 McGraw Hill.
8. Accounting standards and Corporate Accounting Practices : T.P. Ghosh Taxman.
9. Corporate Accounting : S.N. Maheswari, S.R. Maheswari, Vikas Publishing House.
10. Advanced Accountancy : Arutanandam, Raman, Himalaya Publishing House.
11. Advanced Accounts : M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal, S.C. Gupta, S. Chand & Co. Ltd.,
12. Management Accounting : Shashi K. Gupta, R.K. Sharma, Kalyani Publishers.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman BOS
Commerce.

BOS 3-7-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

II B.Com (Computer Applications) - III Semester

DSC - 2C Business Statistics

Unit 1: Introduction to Statistics:

Definition, importance and limitations of statistics - Collection of data - Schedule and questionnaire - Frequency distribution – Tabulation -Diagrammatic and graphic presentation of data using Computers (Excel). (including problems)

Unit 2: Measures of Central Tendency:

Characteristics of measures of Central Tendency-Types of Averages – Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean, Harmonic Mean, Median, Mode, Properties of averages and their applications. (including problems)

Unit 3: Measures of Dispersion :

Properties of dispersion-Range-Quartile Deviation –Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Coefficient of Variation. (including problems)

Unit 4: Measures of Relation:

Meaning and use of correlation - Types of correlation-Karlpearson's correlation coefficient- Spearman's Rank correlation - probable error - Calculation of Correlation by Using Computers. (including problems)

Unit 5: Index Numbers:

Index Numbers-Methods of Construction of Index Numbers - Price Index Numbers – Quantity Index Numbers -Tests of Adequacy of Index Numbers - Cost of Index Numbers-Limitations of Index Numbers – Use of Computer Software. (including problems)

Suggested Readings :

1. Business Statistics — Reddy, C.R, Deep Publications.
2. Statistics-Problems and Solutions — KapoorV.K.
3. Fundamentals of Statistics — Elhance.D.N
4. Statistical Methods — Gupta S.P
5. Statistics — Gupta B.N.
6. Fundamentals of Statistics — Gupta S.C
7. Statistics-Theory, Methods and Applications — Sancheti, D.C. &Kapoor V.K
8. Business Statistics — J.K.Sharma
9. Business Statistics — Bharat Jhunjhunwala
10. Business Statistics — R.S.Bharadwaj

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

DOS 3-7-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

II B.Com (General) - III Semester

DSC - 1C Corporate Accounting

Unit-I :

Accounting for Share Capital - Issue, forfeiture and reissue of forfeited shares. (including problems)

Unit-II :

Valuation of Goodwill - Need and methods - Normal Profit Method, Super Profits Method - Capitalization Method. (including problems)

Unit-III :

Valuation of Shares : Valuation of shares - Need for Valuation - Methods of Valuation - Net assets method, Yield basis method, Fair value method (including problems).

UNIT-IV :

Company Final Accounts: Preparation of Final Accounts - Adjustments relating to preparation of final accounts - Profit and loss account and balance sheet - Preparation of final accounts using computers (including problems).

Unit -V :

Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to issues of shares and debentures - Book Building - Preparation of Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account - Schedule-III.

Reference Books :

1. Corporate Accounting - Haneef & Mukherji.
2. Corporate Accounting - RL Gupta & Radha swami.
3. Corporate Accounting - P.C. Tulsian.
4. Advanced Accountancy : Jain and Narang.
5. Advanced Accountancy : R.L. Gupta and M.Radhaswamy, S Chand.
6. Advanced Accountancy : Chakraborthy.
7. Modern Accounting : A. Mukherjee, M. Hanife Volume-11 McGraw Hill.
8. Accounting standards and Corporate Accounting Practices : T.P. Ghosh Taxman.
9. Corporate Accounting : S.N. Maheswari, S.R. Maheswari, Vikas Publishing House.
10. Advanced Accountancy : Arutanandam, Raman, Himalaya Publishing House.
11. Advanced Accounts : M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal, S.C. Gupta, S. Chand & Co. Ltd.,
12. Management Accounting : Shashi K. Gupta, R.K. Sharma, Kalyani Publishers.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce.

BOS 3-7-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

II B.Com (General) - III Semester

DSC - 2C Business Statistics

Unit 1: Introduction to Statistics:

Definition, importance and limitations of statistics - Collection of data - Schedule and questionnaire - Frequency distribution – Tabulation -Diagrammatic and graphic presentation of data using Computers (Excel). (including problems)

Unit 2: Measures of Central Tendency:

Characteristics of measures of Central Tendency-Types of Averages – Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean, Harmonic Mean, Median, Mode, Properties of averages and their applications. (including problems)

Unit 3: Measures of Dispersion :

Properties of dispersion-Range-Quartile Deviation –Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Coefficient of Variation. (including problems)

Unit 4: Measures of Relation:

Meaning and use of correlation - Types of correlation-Karlpearson's correlation coefficient- Spearman's Rank correlation - probable error - Calculation of Correlation by Using Computers. (including problems)

Unit 5: Index Numbers:

Index Numbers-Methods of Construction of Index Numbers - Price Index Numbers – Quantity Index Numbers -Tests of Adequacy of Index Numbers - Cost of Index Numbers-Limitations of Index Numbers – Use of Computer Software. (including problems)

Suggested Readings :

1.	Business Statistics	Reddy, C.R, Deep Publications.
2.	Statistics-Problems and Solutions	KapoorV.K.
3.	Fundamentals of Statistics	Elhance.D.N
4.	Statistical Methods	Gupta S.P
5.	Statistics	Gupta B.N.
6.	Fundamentals of Statistics	Gupta S.C
7.	Statistics-Theory, Methods and Applications	Sancheti, D.C. &Kapoor V.K
8.	Business Statistics	J.K.Sharma
9.	Business Statistics	Bharat Jhunjhunwala
10.	Business Statistics	R.S.Bharadwaj

U. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman BOS
Commerce

BOS 27-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

III B.Com (Computer Applications) - V Semester

DSC - IE 5.2 Cost Accounting

Unit-I: Introduction: Distinguish between Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and management accounting - Cost Concepts and Classification – Cost Centre and Cost Unit - Preparation of Cost Sheet. (including problems)

Unit-II: Elements of Cost: Materials: Material control - ABC Analysis -Methods of pricing issues - FIFO, LIFO, Weighted average, Base stock methods. (including problems).

Unit-III: Labour : Labour : Control of labour costs - time keeping and time booking - Idle time -Methods of remuneration - labour incentives schemes (including problems)

Unit-IV: Overheads : Overheads: Allocation and apportionment of overheads. (including problems)

Unit-V: Methods of Costing : Contract Costing (including problems).

References:

1. S.P. Jain and K.L. Narang - Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
2. M.N, Aurora- A test book of Cost Accounting, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. S.P. Iyengar - Cost Accounting. Sultan Chand & Sons.
4. Nigam & Sharma - Cost Accounting Principles and Applications, S.Chand & Sons.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce.

2-9-17

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

III B.Com (Computer Applications) - V Semester

DSC - 2E 5.3 Taxation

Unit-I : Introduction: Objectives - Principles of Taxation - Brief History - Types of Taxes : Direct Taxes - Goods and Service Tax (GST) - Concepts of GST - Income Tax - Basic Concepts; Capital and Revenue; Basis of Charge - Exempted Incomes - Residential Status - Incidence of Taxation. (theory only).

Unit-II : Income from Salary (Sec 15 to 17) : Allowances, perquisites, profits in lieu of salary, deductions from salary income, computation of salary income. (including problems)

Income from House property (Sec 22 to 27) : Annual value, let-out, self-occupied, deemed to be let-out house, deductions from annual value - computation of income from house property (from Individual point of view). (including problems)

Unit-III : Income from business and profession (Sec 28 to 44) : Chargeability, Deductions expressly allowed and disallowed, General deductions, computation of profits and gains from business and profession (from Individual point of view). (including simple problems)

Unit-IV : Income from capital gains (Sec 45 to 55) - Income from other sources (Sec 56 to 59) : (from Individual point of view) - Chargeability and assessment. (including problems)

Unit-V : Deductions from gross total income - computation of total income of an individual : Deductions under Sec. 80 C to Sec. 80 U - and assessment of total income of individuals. (including simple problems)

References:

1.Vinod K. Singhania Direct Taxes - Law and Practice, Taxman Publication.

2.B.B. Lal: Direct Taxes, Konark Publisher (P) Ltd.

3.Bhagwati Prasad: Direct Taxes - Law and Practice, Wishwa Prakashan.

4.Dr. Mehrotra and Goyal: Direct Taxes - Law and Practice, Sahitya Bhavan Publication.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

III B.Com (Computer Applications) - V Semester

DSC - 3E 5.4 Commercial Geography

Unit -I: The Earth: Internal structure of the Earth - Latitude - Longitude - Realms of the Earth -Evolution of the Earth - Environmental pollution.

Unit -II: India - Agriculture: Land Use - Soils - Major crops - Importance of Agriculture - Problems in Agriculture - Agriculture Development.

Unit -III: India - Forestry: Forests - Status of Forests in Andhra Pradesh - Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 - Compensatory Afforestation Fund (CAF) Bill, 2015 - Forest Rights Act, 2006 - Need for protection of Forestry.

Unit -IV: India - Minerals and Mining: Minerals - Renewable and non Renewable- Use of Minerals - Mines - Coal, Barites, etc.

Unit-V: India - Water Resources - Rivers: Water resources - Rationality and equitable use of water- Protection measures - Rivers - Interlinking of Rivers in Andhra Pradesh.

References:

1. Shabiar Ahmad; Quazi ,Natural Resource Consumption and Environment Management. APH Publishing Corporation.
2. Tarachand, Economic and Commercial Geography of India, Vikas Publishing House.
3. Dr. S. Sankaran, Commercial Geography, Margam Publications, Chennai.
4. C. B. Memoria, Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
5. C. B. Memoria, Economic and Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
6. Vinod N. Patel, Commercial Geography, Oxford Book Company.

V. Vijaya Kumari
Chairman
BOS Commerce

3-7-17

Acharya Nagarjuna University
III B.Com. (General) - V Semester Syllabus

Table - 5 : III B.Com (General) Semester - V

Sl.No.	Course	Name of the Subject	Total Marks	Mid-Sem Exam	Sem-End Exam	Teaching Hours **	Credits
1	DSC - 1E	5.2 Cost Accounting	100	25	75	5	4
2	DSC - 2E	5.3 Goods & Service Tax Fundamentals	100	25	75	5	4
3	DSC - 3E	5.4 Commercial Geography	100	25	75	5	4
4	Elective DSC - 1F / Inter-disp	Cluster Electives - I **1. Banking & Financial Services**	100	25	75	5	4
5	Elective DSC - 2F / Inter-disp	5.5 Central Banking 5.6 Rural and Farm Credit	100	25	75	5	4
6	Elective DSC - 3F / Inter-disp	5.7 Project Work **2. Insurance**	100	25	75	5	4
		5.5 Life Insurance 5.6 Non-Life Insurance 5.7 Project Work **3. Retailing** 5.5 Purchase Management 5.6 Stores Management 5.7 Project Work **4. Taxation** 5.5 Assessment of Tax : Individual, HUF and Partnership 5.6 Corporate Taxation 5.7 Project Work					
Total			**600**			**30**	**24**

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS
Commerce

BOS 3-7-17

Semester - V

DSC - IE 5.2 Cost Accounting

Unit-I: Introduction: Distinguish between Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and management accounting - Cost Concepts and Classification – Cost Centre and Cost Unit - Preparation of Cost Sheet. (including problems)

Unit-II: Elements of Cost: Materials: Material control - ABC Analysis -Methods of pricing issues - FIFO, LIFO, Weighted average, Base stock methods. (including problems).

Unit-III: Labour : Labour : Control of labour costs - time keeping and time booking - Idle time -Methods of remuneration - labour incentives schemes (including problems)

Unit-IV: Overheads : Overheads: Allocation and apportionment of overheads. (including problems)

Unit-V: Methods of Costing : Contract Costing (including problems).

References:

1. S.P. Jain and K.L. Narang - Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
2. M.N, Aurora- A test book of Cost Accounting, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. S.P. Iyengar - Cost Accounting. Sultan Chand & Sons.
4. Nigam & Sharma - Cost Accounting Principles and Applications, S.Chand & Sons.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS
Commerce (UG)

BOS 3-7-17

V - Semester

DSC - 2E : 5.3 GOODS & SERVICE TAX FUNDAMENTALS

Unit I: Introduction: Overview of GST - Concepts - Limitations of VAT - Need for Tax Reforms - Justification for introduction of GST - Shortcomings and advantages at the Central Level and State Level on introduction of GST- Process of Introduction of GST -Constitutional Amendments.

Unit II: GST: Principles - Models of GST: Australian, Canadian, Kelkar-Shah - Bagchi-Poddar - Comprehensive structure of GST model in India: Single, Dual GST - Transactions covered under GST.

Unit-III: Taxes and Duties: Subsumed under GST - Taxes and Duties outside the purview of GST: Tax on items containing Alcohol - Tax on Petroleum products - Tax on Tobacco products - Taxation of Services

Unit-IV: Inter-State Goods and Services Tax: Major advantages of IGST Model-Interstate Goods and Service Tax: Transactions within a State under GST - Interstate Transactions under GST - Illustrations.

Unit-V: Time of Supply of Goods & Services: Value of Supply - Input Tax Credit-Distribution of Credit - Matching of Input Tax Credit - Availability of credit in special circumstances - Cross utilization of ITC between the Central GST and the State GST.

References:

1. Goods and Services Tax in India - Notifications on different dates.
2. GST Bill 2012.
3. Background Material on Model GST Law, Sahitya Bhawan Publications, Hospital Road, Agra - 282 003.
4. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, NO. 12 OF 2017 Published by Authority, Ministry of Law and Justice, New Delhi, the 12th April, 2017.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS
Commerce

BOS 3-7-17

DSC - 3E 5.4 Commercial Geography

Unit -I: The Earth: Internal structure of the Earth - Latitude - Longitude - Realms of the Earth -Evolution of the Earth - Environmental pollution.

Unit -II: India - Agriculture: Land Use - Soils - Major crops - Importance of Agriculture - Problems in Agriculture - Agriculture Development.

Unit -III: India - Forestry: Forests - Status of Forests in Andhra Pradesh - Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 - Compensatory Afforestation Fund (CAF) Bill, 2015 - Forest Rights Act, 2006 - Need for protection of Forestry.

Unit -IV: India - Minerals and Mining: Minerals - Renewable and non Renewable- Use of Minerals - Mines - Coal, Barites, etc.

Unit-V: India - Water Resources - Rivers: Water resources - Rationality and equitable use of water- Protection measures - Rivers - Interlinking of Rivers in Andhra Pradesh.

References:

1. Shabiar Ahmad; Quazi ,Natural Resource Consumption and Environment Management. APH Publishing Corporation.
2. Tarachand, Economic and Commercial Geography of India, Vikas Publishing House.
3. Dr. S. Sankaran, Commercial Geography, Margam Publications, Chennai.
4. C. B. Memoria, Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
5. C. B. Memoria, Economic and Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
6. Vinod N. Patel, Commercial Geography, Oxford Book Company.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

BOS 5-7-17

Cluster Elective - 1 : Banking and Financial Services

DSC - F 5.5 Central Banking

Unit-I: Introduction: Evolution and Functions of Central Bank - Trends in Central Bank Functions.

Unit-II: Central banking in India: Reserve Bank of India - Constitution and Governance, Recent Developments, RBI Act. - Interface between RBI and Banks.

Unit-III: Monetary and Credit Policies: Monetary policy statements of RBI - CRR - SLR - Repo Rates - Reverse Repo Rates - Currency in circulation.

Unit-IV: Inflation and price control by RBI: Intervention mechanisms - Exchange rate stability -Rupee value - Controlling measures.

Unit-V: Supervision and Regulation: Supervision of Banks - Effect of liberalization and Globalization - Checking of money laundering and frauds - Demonetisation- Methods of Digitalisation.

References:

1. Reserve Bank of India Publication, Functions and Working of the RBI.
2. Vasant Desai, Central Banking and Economic Development, Himalaya Publishing.
3. S. Panandikar, Banking in India, Orient Longman.
4. Reserve Bank of India Publication, Report on Trends and Progress of Banking in India.
5. Annual Reports of Reserve Bank of India.
6. Rita Swami, Indian Banking System, International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
7. S.V. Joshi, C.P. Rodrigues and Azhar Khan, Indian Banking System, MacMillan Publishing.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

DSC - F 5.6 Rural and Farm Credit

Unit-I: Rural Credit: Objectives and Significance of Rural credit - Classification of rural credit - General Credit Card (GCC) - Financial Inclusion - Rupay Card.

Unit-II: Rural Credit Agencies: Institutional and Non-institutional Agencies for financing agriculture and Rural development - Self-Help Groups (SHG) - Financing for Rural Industries.

Unit-III: Farm Credit: Scope - Importance of farm credit - Principles of Farm Credit - Cost of Credit - Types - problems and remedial measures - Kisan Credit Card (KCC) Scheme.

Unit-IV: Sources of Farm Credit: Cooperative Credit: PACS - APCOB - NABARD - Lead Bank Scheme - Role of Commercial and Regional Rural Banks - Problems of recovery and over dues.

Unit-V: Farm Credit Analysis: Eligibility Conditions - Analysis of 3 R's (Return, Repayment Capacity and Risk-bearing Capacity) - Analysis of 3 C's of Credit (Character, Capacity and Capital).

References:

1. National Bank of Agricultural and Rural Development (NABARD) Annual report.
2. Economic Survey, Government of India.
3. Rural Development, Sundaram I.S., Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
4. Rural Credit in India, C.S.Rayudu, Mittal Publications.
5. Farm Credit and Co-operatives in India, Tiruloati V., Naidu. V T Naidu, Vora & Co. Pub. Ltd.

DSC F 5.7 Project Work.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

BOS 3-7-17

Cluster Elective - 2 : Insurance

DSC - F 5.5 Life Insurance

Unit-I: Principles of Life Insurance: Life Insurance Products - Pensions and Annuities - Risk Assessment and Underwriting - Premium Setting- Product Development - Tax planning.

Unit-II: Principal of Utmost Good Faith: Insurable Interest, Medical Examination-Age proof, Special reports - Premium payment - Lapse and revival - Premium, Surrender Value - Assignment Nomination Loans - Surrenders - Foreclosure.

Unit-III: Features of Life insurance contract: Types of Policies - Investment of funds - Bonus option - Annuity Contracts - Group Insurance - Group Gratuity Schemes - Group Superannuation Schemes, Social Security Schemes, etc.

Unit-IV: Plans of Life Insurance: Types of Plans: Basic - Popular Plans - Convertible - Joint Life Policies - Children's Plans - Educational Annuity Plans - Variable Insurance Plans - Riders - For Handicapped, etc.

Unit-V: Policy Claims: Maturity claims, Survival Benefits, Death Claims, Claim concession - Procedures - Problems in claim settlement.

References:

1. G. S. Pande, Insurance - Principles and Practices of Insurance, Himalaya Publishing.
2. C. Gopalkrishna, Insurance - Principles and Practices, Sterling Publishers Private Ltd.
3. G. R. Desai, Life Insurance in India, MacMillan India.
4. M. N. Mishra, Insurance Principles and Practices, Chand & Co, New Delhi.
5. M.N.Mishra, Modern Concepts of Insurance, S.Chand & Co.
6. P.S. Palandi, Insurance in India, Response Books - Sagar Publications.
7. Taxman, Insurance Law Manual.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

BOS 3-9-17

DSC - F 5.6 Non-Life Insurance

Unit-I: Introduction: General Insurance Corporation Act - Areas of General Insurance - Structure -Classification - Salient features of Indian general insurance market.

Unit-II: Motor Insurance: Motor Vehicles Act 1988 - Requirements for compulsory third party insurance - Certificate of insurance - Liability without fault - Compensation on structure formula basis - Hit and Run Accidents.

Unit-III: Fire Insurance: Features - Kinds of policies - Policy conditions - Payment of claims -Standard Fire and Special peril Policy - Documentation - Cover Note - Calculation of premium.

Unit-IV: Marine Insurance: Contract of Marine Insurance - Classes of policies - Function of Marine insurance - Policy conditions - Marine Losses.

Unit-V: Agriculture Insurance: Types of agricultural insurances - Crop insurance- Problems of crop insurance - Crop Insurance vs Agricultural relief - Considerations in Crop insurance.

References:

1. M. N. Mishra, Insurance Principles and Practices, Chand & Co, New Delhi.
2. M.N.Mishra, Modern Concepts of Insurance, S.Chand & Co.
3. P.S. Palandi, Insurance in India, Response Books - Sagar Publications.
4. C. Gopalkrishna, Insurance - Principles and Practices, Sterling Publishers Private Ltd.
5. G. R. Desai, Life Insurance in India, MacMillan India.

DSC F 5.7 Project Work.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BoS Commerce.

BOS 2-7-17

Cluster Elective - 3 : Retailing

DSC - F 5.5 Purchase Management

Unit-I: Introduction: Purchase Function - Supply Management - Sources of Purchase: Local vs. Global - Negotiation & Bargaining - Purchasing Methods - e-Procurement.

Unit-II: Purchasing Function: Right Quantity - Economic Order Quantity - Re-order Levels - ABC Analysis - Right Price, Time - Tendering: Single, Limited, Open, Global tenders.

Unit-III: Vendor Analysis: Identification of vendor- Selection - Criteria and Methodology of evaluation - Vendor Rating.

Unit-IV: Buyer-Supplier Relationships: Transformation of buyer-supplier relationships -Developing and managing collaborative and alliance relationships.

Unit-V: Supply Chain Management: JIT in the supply management - Cross-Functional Teams: Cross-functional teams and supply management.

References:

1. Dobler & Butt, Purchasing and Supply Management, McGraw Hill.
2. P. Gopala Krishan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
3. L.N. Aggarwal & Parag Diwan, Management & Production Systems, National Publishing House.
4. N.G. Nair, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
5. Gopalakrishnan P. & Sundaresan. M., Materials Management-An Integrated Approach, PHI.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce

DSC - F 5.6 Stores Management

Unit-I: Stores Function: Layout and Organization - Stores Responsibilities - Relationships with Other Departments - Logistics - Supply Chain - Coding of materials - Methods of Coding

Unit-II: Material Receipt and Issue: Receipts from Suppliers - Inspection - Authorization of issues - Methods of issue - Records and Systems - Manual Systems- Computerized Systems.

Unit-III: Stock Control Techniques: Approaches to Control - ABC Analysis - Provision of Safety Stock - Stocktaking Procedure - Obsolescence and Redundancy- Stock Checking.

Unit-IV: Stores Operations: Storehouse Location - Centralization of Storage - Measurement of Stores efficiency - Health and Safety directives on stores operations - Manual and Mechanical lifting - Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations.

Unit-V: Procedure Manuals: Need for Manuals - Preparation of the Manual - Contents of the Manual - Publication and Distribution - Implementation of the Manuals.

References:

1. Jessop David & Morrison Alex, Storage and Supply of Materials, Pearson Education Ltd. England.
2. Saleemi N.A., Store keeping and Stock Control Simplified, Saleemi Publications Ltd., Nairobi.
3. Gopalakrishnan P. & Sundaresan. M., Materials Management-An Integrated Approach, PHI.
4. P. Gopala Krishan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.

DSC F 5.7 Project Work.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce.

Cluster Elective - 4 : Taxation

DSC - F 5.5 Assessment of Tax: Individual, HUF and Partnership

Unit-I: Deductions u/s 80: Basic rules of deductions, deductions in computing total income.

Unit-II: Set off and Carry forward of Losses: Set off of loss from one source against income from another source, carry forward and set off of losses - brought forward of losses.

Unit-III: Assessment of Individuals: Computation of Total income of Individuals and Tax liability - Rates of Income tax.

Unit-IV: Assessment of Tax of HUF: Computation of Gross Total Income and Total Income of a Hindu Undivided Family - Rates of Income tax.

Unit-V: Assessment of Tax of Partnership: Computation of Gross Total Income and Total Income of Partnership Firm - Deductions U/S 80.

References:

1. H C Meharotra & S P Goyal, Income Tax Law & Accounts: Sahitya Bhavan Publications.
2. Vinod. K. Singhania; Direct Taxes - Law and Practice, Taxman Publications
3. B.B. Lal, Direct Taxes, Konark Publications.
4. Vinod K Singhania, Students' Guide to Income Tax, Taxman Publication.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce.

BOS 3-7-17

DSC - F 5.6 Corporate Taxation

Unit-I: Tax Provisions of Companies: Income from Business or Profession, Tax Provisions for certain types of businesses.

Unit-II: Tax Provisions of Companies: Capital Gains, Income from Other Sources- Tax Provisions for Offshore and Special Tax Zones.

Unit-III: Computation of Taxable Income: Computation of Gross Total Income - Deductions -Carry-forward and set-off of losses - Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT).

Unit-IV: Filing of Return and Assessment: Procedure for Filing Returns, e-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases.

Unit-V: Tax Authorities and Administration: Powers and Duties - Appeals and Revisions - Tax Administration - Collection of Tax at Source - Advance payment of Tax - Recovery and Refund of Tax - Penalties, Offences and Prosecution.

References:

1. T.S.Reddy & Y.Hari Prasad Reddy, Income Tax Theory, Law and Practice, Margham Publications, Chennai.
2. Vinod K Singhania, Students' Guide to Income Tax, Taxman Publication.
3. R. Bupathy, A study on Income Tax & CST, Prime Knowledge Series, Chennai.
4. Mehrotra & Sr. Goyal, Income tax Law and Accounts, Sahitya Bhavan Publication
5. Vinod. K. Singhania; Direct Taxes- Law and Practice, Taxman Publications

DSC F 5.7 Project Work.

V. Vijaya Kumar
Chairman
BOS Commerce.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

B.Sc. Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus Under CBCS

w.e.f.2015-2016 (Modified in April 2016)

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

Semester	Paper	Subject	Hrs.	Credits	IA	ES	Total
FIRST YEAR							
SEMESTER I	I	Computer Fundamentals and Photoshop	4	3	25	75	100
		Photo Shop Lab	2	2	0	50	50
SEMESTER II	II	Programming in C	4	3	25	75	100
		Programming in C Lab	2	2	0	50	50
SECOND YEAR							
SEMESTER III	III	Object Oriented Programming Using Java	4	3	25	75	100
		Object Oriented Programming Using Java Lab	2	2	0	50	50
SEMESTER IV	IV	Data Structures	4	3	25	75	100
		Data Structures using Java Lab	2	2	0	50	50
THIRD YEAR							
SEMESTER V	V	DBMS	3	3	25	75	100
		DBMS Lab	2	2	0	50	50
	VI	Software Engineering	3	3	25	75	100
		Software Engineering Lab	2	2	0	50	50
SEMESTER VI	VII (A/B/ C)	**Elective-I** A. Operating Systems B. Computer Networks C. Web Technologies	3	3	25	75	100
		Lab for Elective –I	2	2	0	50	50
	VIII Cluster-A-1,2,3 or Cluster-B-1,2,3	**Elective-II(cluster A)** 1.Foundations of Data Science 2.Big Data Technology 3.Computing for Data Analytics	3	3	25	75	100
		Project Work	2	2	20	30	50
		Elective-II(cluster B) 1. Distributed Systems 2. Cloud Computing 3. Grid computing	3	3	25	75	100
		Project Work	2	2	20	30	50

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
I YEAR 1 SEMESTER

Computer Fundamentals & Photoshop

Course Outcome
To explore basic knowledge on computers and Photoshop's beauty from the practical to the painterly artistic and to understand how Photoshop will help you create your own successful images

UNIT-I:
Introduction to computers, characteristics and limitations of computer, Block diagram of computer, types of computers, uses of computers, computer generations. Number systems :binary, hexa and octal numbering system

UNIT-II:
Input and output devices: Keyboard and mouse, inputting data in other ways, Types of Software: system software, Application software, commercial, open source, domain and free ware software, Memories: primary, secondary and cache memory. Windows basics: desktop, start menu, icons.

Unit –III
Introduction to Adobe photoshop, Getting started with photoshop, creating and saving a document in photoshop, page layout and back ground, photoshop program window-title bar,menu bar,option bar,image window,image title bar,status bar,ruler,paletts,tool box,screen modes,saving files,reverting files,closing files.

Unit –IV
Images: working with images, image size and resolution ,image editing,colour modes and adjustments , Zooming & Panning an Image,, , Rulers, Guides & Grids- Cropping & Straightening an Image,image backgrounds ,making selections.
Working with tool box: working with pen tool, save and load selection-working with erasers-working with text and brushes-Colour manipulations: colour modes- Levels – Curves - Seeing Colour accurately - Patch tool – Cropping-Reading your palettes - Dust and scratches- Advanced Retouching- smoothing skin

Unit-V
Layers: Working with layers- layer styles- opacity-adjustment layers
Filters: The filter menu, Working with filters- Editing your photo shoot, presentation –how to create adds ,artstic filter,blur filter,brush store filter,distort filters,noice filters,pixelate filters,light effects,difference clouds,sharpen filters,printing.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Computers by Reema Thareja from Oxford University Press
2. Adobe Photoshop Class Room in a Book by Adobe Creative Team.
3. Photoshop: Beginner's Guide for Photoshop - Digital Photography, Photo Editing, Color Grading & Graphic...19 February 2016 by David Maxwell

Student Activity:

1. **Design a poster for technical paper presentation.**
2. **Create a digital scrap book.**

Photo Shop Lab

1. Create your Visiting card
2. Create Cover page for any text book
3. Create a Paper add for advertising of any commercial agency
4. Design a Passport photo
5. Create a Pamphlet for any program to be conducted by an organixation
6. Create Broacher for you college
7. Create Titles for any forthcoming film
8. Custom shapes creation
9. Create a Web template for your college
10. Convert color photo to black and white photo
11. Enhance and reduce the given Image size
12. Background changes
13. Design Box package cover
14. Design Texture and patterns
15. Filter effects & Eraser effects

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
I YEAR II SEMESTER

Paper-II : PROGRAMMING IN C

Course Objectives

1. Learn how to solve common types of computing problems.
2. Learn data types and control structures of C
3. Learn to map problems to programming features of C.
4. Learn to write good portable C programs.

Course Outcomes

Upon successful completion of the course, a student will be able to:

1. Appreciate and understand the working of a digital computer
2. Analyze a given problem and develop an algorithm to solve the problem
3. Improve upon a solution to a problem
4. Use the 'C' language constructs in the right way
5. Design, develop and test programs written in 'C'

UNIT I

Introduction to Algorithms and Programming Languages: Algorithm – Key features of Algorithms – Some more Algorithms – Flow Charts – Pseudo code – Programming Languages – Generation of Programming Languages – Structured Programming Language- Design and Implementation of Correct, Efficient and Maintainable Programs.

Introduction to C: Introduction – Structure of C Program – Writing the first C Program – File used in C Program – Compiling and Executing C Programs – Using Comments – Keywords – Identifiers – Basic Data Types in C – Variables – Constants – I/O Statements in C- Operators in C- Programming Examples – Type Conversion and Type Casting

UNIT II

Decision Control and Looping Statements: Introduction to Decision Control Statements – Conditional Branching Statements – Iterative Statements – Nested Loops – Break and Continue Statement – Goto Statement

Functions: Introduction – using functions – Function declaration/ prototype – Function definition – function call – return statement – Passing parameters – Scope of variables – Storage Classes – Recursive functions – Type of recursion – Towers of Hanoi – Recursion vs Iteration

UNIT III

Arrays: Introduction – Declaration of Arrays – Accessing elements of the Array – Storing Values in Array – Calculating the length of the Array – Operations on Array – one dimensional array for inter-function communication – Two dimensional Arrays –Operations on Two Dimensional Arrays - Two Dimensional Arrays for inter-function communication – Multidimensional Arrays – Sparse Matrices

Strings: Introduction –Suppressive Input – String Taxonomy – String Operations – Miscellaneous String and Character functions

UNIT IV

Pointers: Understanding Computer Memory – Introduction to Pointers – declaring Pointer Variables – Pointer Expressions and Pointer Arithmetic – Null Pointers – Generic Pointers - Passing Arguments to Functions using Pointer – Pointer and Arrays – Passing Array to Function – Difference between Array Name and Pointer – Pointers and Strings – Array of pointers – Pointer and 2D Arrays – Pointer and 3D Arrays – Function Pointers – Array 0f Function Pointer – Pointers to Pointers – Memory Allocation in C Programs – Memory Usage – Dynamic Memory Allocation – Drawbacks of Pointers

Structure, Union, and Enumerated Data Types: Introduction – Nested Structures – Arrays of Structures – Structures and Functions – Self referential Structures – Union – Arrays of Unions Variables – Unions inside Structures – Enumerated Data Types

UNIT V

Files: Introduction to Files – Using Files in C – Reading Data from Files – Writing Data from Files – Detecting the End-of-file – Error Handling during File Operations – Accepting Command Line Arguments – Functions for Selecting a Record Randomly - Remove() – Renaming a File – Creating a Temporary File

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Introduction to C programming by REEMA THAREJA from OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
2. E Balagurusamy: ―COMPUTING FUNDAMENTALS & C PROGRAMMING – Tata McGraw-Hill, Second Reprint 2008, ISBN 978-0-07-066909-3.
3. Ashok N Kamthane: Programming with ANSI and Turbo C, Pearson Edition Publ, 2002.
4. Henry Mullish & Huubert L.Cooper: The Spirit of C An Introduction to modern Programming, Jaico Pub. House,1996.

Student Activity:

1. **Write a program for preparing the attendance particulars of students of your college at the end of semester according to following guidelines**
   a. **Above 75 % promoted**
   b. **Above 65% condoned**
   c. **Below 65% detained**
2. **Write a program for creating timetable or your class taking work load of faculty into consideration.**

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
PROGRAMMING IN C LAB

1. Find out the given number is perfect number or not using c program.
2. Write a C program to check whether the given number is Armstrong or not.
3. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
4. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to print the Fibonacci series
5. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the Fibonacci sequence.
6. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.
7. Write a C program to find both the largest and smallest number in a list of integers.
8. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
    a. Addition of Two Matrices
    b. Multiplication of Two Matrices
9. Write a program to perform various string operations
10. Write C program that implements searching of given item in a given list
11. Write a C program to sort a given list of integers in ascending order

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
II YEAR III SEMESTER

Paper-III : OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING JAVA

Course Objectives

As the business environment becomes more sophisticated, the software development (software engineering is about managing complexity) is becoming increasingly complex. As of the best programming paradigm which helps to eliminate complexity of large projects, Object Oriented Programming (OOP) has become the predominant technique for writing software in the past decade. Many other important software development techniques are based upon the fundamental ideas captured by object-oriented programming.

Course Outcomes

At the end of this course student will:

1. Understand the concept and underlying principles of Object-Oriented Programming
2. Understand how object-oriented concepts are incorporated into the Java programming language
3. Develop problem-solving and programming skills using OOP concept
4. Understand the benefits of a well structured program
5. Develop the ability to solve real-world problems through software development in high-level programming language like Java
6. Develop efficient Java applets and applications using OOP concept
7. Become familiar with the fundamentals and acquire programming skills in the Java language.

UNIT-1

FUNDAMENTALS OF OBJECT – ORIENTED PROGRAMMING : Introduction, Object Oriented paradigm, Basic Concepts of OOP, Benefits of OOP, Applications of OOP, Java features: **OVERVIEW OF JAVA LANGUAGE**: Introduction, Simple Java program structure, Java tokens, Java Statements, Implementing a Java Program, Java Virtual Machine, Command line arguments. **CONSTANTS, VARIABLES & DATA TYPES:** Introduction, Constants, Variables, Data Types, Declaration of Variables, Giving Value to Variables, Scope of variables, Symbolic Constants, Type casting, Getting Value of Variables, Standard Default values; **OPERATORS & EXPRESSIONS**.

UNIT-II

DECISION MAKING & BRANCHING: Introduction, Decision making with if statement, Simple if statement, if. Else statement, Nesting of if. else statements, the else if ladder, the switch statement, the conditional operator. **LOOPING**: Introduction, The While statement, the do-while statement, the for statement, Jumps in loops.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

CLASSES, OBJECTS & METHODS: Introduction, Defining a class, Adding variables, Adding methods, Creating objects, Accessing class members, Constructors, Method overloading, Static members, Nesting of methods;

UNIT-III

INHERITANCE: Extending a class, Overloading methods, Final variables and methods, Final classes, Abstract methods and classes;

ARRAYS, STRINGS AND VECTORS: Arrays, One-dimensional arrays, Creating an array, Two – dimensional arrays, Strings, Vectors, Wrapper classes;

INTERFACES: MULTIPLE INHERITANCE: Introduction, Defining interfaces, Extending interfaces, Implementing interfaces, Assessing interface variables;

UNIT-IV

MULTITHREADED PROGRAMMING: Introduction, Creating Threads, Extending the Threads, Stopping and Blocking a Thread, Lifecycle of a Thread, Using Thread Methods, Thread Exceptions, Thread Priority, Synchronization, Implementing the 'Runnable' Interface.

MANAGING ERRORS AND EXCEPTIONS: Types of errors : Compile-time errors, Run-time errors, Exceptions, Exception handling, Multiple Catch Statements, Using finally statement,

UNIT-V

APPLET PROGRAMMING: local and remote applets, Applets and Applications, Building Applet code, Applet Life cycle: Initialization state, Running state, Idle or stopped state, Dead state, Display state.

PACKAGES: Introduction, Java API Packages, Using System Packages, Naming conventions, Creating Packages, Accessing a Package, using a Package.

MANAGING INPUT/OUTPUT FILES IN JAVA: Introduction, Concept of Streams, Stream classes, Byte Stream Classes, Input Stream Classes, Output Stream Classes, Character Stream classes: Reader stream classes, Writer Stream classes, Using Streams, Reading and writing files.

Reference Books:

1. E.Balaguruswamy, Programming with JAVA, A primer, 3e, TATA McGraw-Hill Company.

2. John R. Hubbard, Programming with Java, Second Edition, Schaum's outline Series, TATA McGraw-Hill Company.
3. Deitel &Deitel. Java TM: How to Program, PHI (2007)
4. Java Programming: From Problem Analysis to Program Design- D.S Mallik
5. Object Oriented Programming Through Java by P. Radha Krishna, Universities Press (2008)

Student Activity:

1. Create a front end using JAVA for the student database created

2. Learn the difference between ODBC and JDBC

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING JAVA LAB

1. Write a program to perform various String Operations
2. Write a program on class and object in java
3. Write a program to illustrate Function Overloading & Function Overriding methods in Java
4. Write a program to illustrate the implementation of abstract class
5. Write a program to implement Exception handling
6. Write a program to create packages in Java
7. Write a program on interface in java
8. Write a program to Create Multiple Threads in Java
9. Write a program to Write Applets to draw the various polygons
10. Write a program which illustrates the implementation of multiple Inheritance using interfaces in Java
11. Write a program to assign priorities to threads in java

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
II YEAR IV SEMESTER

Paper-IV : DATA STRUCTURES

Course Objectives

To introduce the fundamental concept of data structures and to emphasize the importance of data structures in developing and implementing efficient algorithms..

Course Outcomes

After completing this course satisfactorily, a student will be able to:

1. Describe how arrays, records, linked structures, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs are represented in memory and used by algorithms
2. Describe common applications for arrays, records, linked structures, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs.
3. Write programs that use arrays, records, linked structures, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs
4. Demonstrate different methods for traversing trees
5. Compare alternative implementations of data structures with respect to performance
6. Compare and contrast the benefits of dynamic and static data structures implementations
7. Describe the concept of recursion, give examples of its use, describe how it can be implemented using a stack .
8. Discuss the computational efficiency of the principal algorithms for sorting, searching, and hashing.

UNIT I

Concept of Abstract Data Types (ADTs)- Data Types, Data Structures, Storage Structures, and File Structures, Primitive and Non-primitive Data Structures, Linear and Non-linear Data Structures.

Linear Lists – ADT, Array and Linked representations, Pointers.

Arrays – ADT, Mappings, Representations, Sparse Matrices, Sets – ADT, Operations

Linked Lists: Single Linked List, Double Linked List, Circular Linked List , applications

UNIT II

Stacks: Definition, ADT, Array and Linked representations, Implementations and Applications

Queues: Definition, ADT, Array and Linked representations, Circular Queues, Dequeues, Priority Queues, Implementations and Applications.

UNIT III

Trees: Binary Tree, Definition, Properties, ADT, Array and Linked representations, Implementations and Applications. Binary Search Trees (BST) – Definition, ADT, Operations and Implementations, BST Applications. Threaded Binary Trees, Heap trees.

UNIT IV

Graphs – Graph and its Representation, Graph Traversals, Connected Components, Basic Searching Techniques, Minimal Spanning Trees

UNIT- V

Sorting and Searching: Selection, Insertion, Bubble, Merge, Quick, Heap sort, Sequential and Binary Searching.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. D S Malik, Data Structures Using C++, Thomson, India Edition 2006.
2. Sahni S, Data Structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, McGraw-Hill, 2002.
3. SamantaD, Classic Data Structures, Prentice-Hall of India, 2001.
4. Heilman G I,. Data Structures and Algorithms with Object-Oriented Programming, Tata McGraw-l lill. 2002. (Chapters I and 14).
5. Tremblay P, and Sorenson P G, Introduction to Data Structures with Applications, Tata McGraw-Hill,

Student activity:

1. **Create a visible stack using C-graphics**
2. **Create a visible Queue using C-graphics**

DATA STRUCTURES USING JAVA LAB

1. Write a Program to implement the Linked List operations
2. Write a Program to implement the Stack operations using an array.
3. Write Programs to implement the Queue operations using an array.
4. Write Programs to implement the Stack operations using a singly linked list.
5. Write Programs to implement the Queue operations using a singly linked list.
6. Write a program for arithmetic expression evaluation
7. Write a program to implement Double Ended Queue using a doubly linked list.
8. Write a program to search an item in a given list using Linear Search and Binary Search
9. Write a program for Quick Sort
10. Write a program for Merge Sort
11. Write a program on Binary Search Tree operations(insertion, deletion and traversals)
12. Write a program for Graph traversals

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus
III YEAR V SEMESTER

Paper-V: Data Base Management System

Course Objective:

Design & develop database for large volumes & varieties of data with optimized data processing techniques.

Course Outcomes

On completing the subject, students will be able to:
1. Design and model of data in database.
2. Store, Retrieve data in database.

UNIT I

Overview of Database Management System: Introduction, file-based system, Drawbacks of file-Based System ,Data and information, Database, Database management System, Objectives of DBMS, Evaluation of Database management System, Classification of Database Management System, DBMS Approach, advantages of DBMS, Anis/spark Data Model, data models, Components and Interfaces of Database Management System. Database Architecture, Situations where DBMS is not Necessary, DBMS Vendors and Their Products.

UNIT II

Entity-Relationship Model: Introduction, the building blocks of an entity relationship diagram, classification of entity sets, attribute classification, relationship degree, relationship classification, reducing ER diagram to tables, enhanced entity-relationship model (EER model), generalization and specialization, **IS A** relationship and attribute inheritance, multiple inheritance, constraints on specialization and generalization, aggregation and composition, entity clusters, connection types, advantages of ER modeling.

UNIT III

Relational Model: Introduction, CODD Rules, relational data model, concept of key, relational integrity, relational algebra, relational algebra operations, advantages of relational algebra, limitations of relational algebra, relational calculus, tuple relational calculus,domain relational Calculus (DRC). QBE

UNIT IV

Structured Query Language: Introduction, History of SQL Standard, Commands in SQL, Data Types in SQL, Data Definition Language, Selection Operation, Projection Operation, Aggregate functions, Data Manipulation Language, Table Modification Commands, Table Truncation, Imposition of Constraints, Join Operation, Set Operation,
View, Sub Query, Embedded SQL,

UNIT V

PL/SQL: Introduction, Shortcoming in SQL, Structure of PL/SQL, PL/SQL Language Elements, Data Types, Operators Precedence, Control Structure, Steps to Create a PL/SQL, Program, Iterative Control, Cursors, Steps to create a Cursors, Procedure, Function, Packages, Exceptions Handling, Database Triggers, Types of Triggers.

Reference Books

1. "Database System Concepts" by Abraham Silberschatz, Henry Korth, and S. Sudarshan, McGrawhill, 2010, 9780073523323
2. "Database Management Systems" by Raghu Ramakrishnan, McGrawhill, 2002,
3. Fundamentals of Relational Database Management Systems by S. Sumathi, S. Esakkirajan, Springer Publications
4. "An Introduction to Database Systems" by Bipin C Desai
5. "Principles of Database Systems" by J. D. Ullman
6. "Fundamentals of Database Systems" by R. Elmasri and S. Navathe

Student Activity:
1. Create your college database for placement purpose.
2. Create faculty database of your college with their academic performance scores

III YEAR V SEMESTER

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB

1. Draw ER diagrams for train services in a railway station
2. Draw ER diagram for hospital administration
3. Creation of college database and establish relationships between tables
4. Write a view to extract details from two or more tables
5. Write a stored procedure to process students results
6. Write a program to demonstrate a function
7. Write a program to demonstrate blocks, cursors & database triggers.
8. Write a program to demonstrate Joins
9. Write a program d
10. Write a program to demonstrate of Aggregate functions
11. Creation of Reports based on different queries
12. Usage of file locking table locking, facilities in applications.

III YEAR V SEMESTER
Paper VI : Software Engineering

Course Objectives

The Objective of the course is to assist the student in understanding the basic theory of software engineering, and to apply these basic theoretical principles to a group software development project.

Course outcomes

1. Ability to gather and specify requirements of the software projects.
2. Ability to analyze software requirements with existing tools
3. Able to differentiate different testing methodologies
4. Able to understand and apply the basic project management practices in real life projects
5. Ability to work in a team as well as independently on software projects

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION: Software Engineering Process paradigms - Project management - Process and Project Metrics – software estimation - Empirical estimation models - Planning - Risk analysis - Software project scheduling.

UNIT II

REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS : Requirement Engineering Processes – Feasibility Study – Problem of Requirements – Software Requirement Analysis – Analysis Concepts and Principles – Analysis Process – Analysis Model

UNIT III

SOFTWARE DESIGN: Software design - Abstraction - Modularity - Software Architecture - Effective modular design - Cohesion and Coupling - Architectural design and Procedural design - Data flow oriented design.

UNIT IV

USER INTERFACE DESIGN AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS : User interface design - Human factors - Human computer interaction - Human - Computer Interface design - Interface design - Interface standards.

UNIT V

SOFTWARE QUALITY AND TESTING : Software Quality Assurance - Quality metrics - Software Reliability - Software testing - Path testing – Control Structures testing - Black Box testing - Integration, Validation and system testing - Reverse Engineering and Re-engineering.

CASE tools –projects management, tools - analysis and design tools – programming tools - integration and testing tool - Case studies.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Roger Pressman S., "Software Engineering: A Practitioner's Approach", 7th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. Software Engineering Principles and Practice by Deepak Jain Oxford University Press
2. Sommerville, "Software Engineering", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
3. Pfleeger, "Software Engineering: Theory & Practice", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009
4. Carlo Ghazi, Mehdi Jazayari, Dino Mandrioli, "Fundamentals of Software Engineering", Pearson Education, 2003

Student Activity:

1. **Visit any financial organization nearby and prepare requirement analysis report**
2. **Visit any industrial organization and prepare risk chart.**

III YEAR V SEMESTER

Software Engineering Lab

1. Studying various phases of Water-Fall Model.
2. Prepare SRS for Banking or On line book store domain problem
3. Using COCOMO model estimate effort for Banking or on line book store domain problem.
4. Calculate effort using FP oriented estimation model
5. Analyze the Risk related to the project and prepare RMMM plan.
6. Develop Time-line chart and project table using PERT or CPM project scheduling methods.
7. Draw E-R diagram, DFD, CFD and STD for the project.
8. Design of the test cases.
9. Prepare FTR. Version control and change control for software configuration item

III YEAR VI SEMESTER

Paper-VII: Elective-A

Operating Systems

Course Objectives

1. To understand the services provided by and the design of an operating system.
2. To understand the structure and organization of the file system.
3. To understand what a process is and how processes are synchronized and scheduled.
4. To understand different approaches to memory management.
5. Students should be able to use system calls for managing processes, memory and the file system.

Course Outcomes

1. Analyze the concepts of processes in operating system and illustration of the scheduling of processor for a given problem instance.
2. Identify the dead lock situation and provide appropriate solution so that protection and security of the operating system is also maintained.
3. Analyze memory management techniques, concepts of virtual memory and disk scheduling.
4. Understand the implementation of file systems and directories along with the interfacing of IO devices with the operating system.

UNIT - I

Operating System Introduction: Operating Systems Objectives and functions, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Evolution of Operating Systems - Simple Batch, Multi programmed, time shared, Parallel, Distributed Systems, Real-Time Systems, Operating System services.

UNIT - II

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts - The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling - Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Preemptive Scheduling, Dispatcher, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Case studies: Linux, Windows.

Process Coordination - Process Synchronization, The Critical section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, and Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Case Studies: Linux, Windows.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

UNIT - III

Memory Management and Virtual Memory - Logical & physical Address Space, Swapping, Contiguous Allocation, Paging, Structure of Page Table. Segmentation, Segmentation with Paging, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Performance of Demanding Paging, Page Replacement Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames.

UNIT - IV

File System Interface - The Concept of a File, Access methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection, File System Structure,

Mass Storage Structure - Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling.

UNIT - V

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection and Recovery from Deadlock.

.

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Operating System Principles, Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne 8th Edition, Wiley Student Edition.
2. Principles of Operating Systems by Naresh Chauhan, OXFORD University Press
3. Operating systems - Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 6th Edition, Pearson.
4. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum 3rd Edition PHI.
5. Operating Systems A concept - based Approach, 2nd Edition, D. M. Dhamdhere, TMH.
6. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
7. Operating Systems, A. S. Godbole, 2nd Edition, TMH

Student Activity:

1. Load any new operating system into your computer.

2. Partition the memory in your system

3. Create a semaphore for process synchronization

III YEAR VI SEMESTER

Paper-VII: Elective-B

COMPUTER NETWORKS

Course Objectives

1. To provide an introduction to the fundamental concepts on data communication and the design of computer networks.
2. To get familiarized with the basic protocols of computer networks.

Course Outcomes

After this course, the student will be able to
1. Identify the different components in a Communication System and their respective roles.
2. Describe the technical issues related to the local Area Networks
3. Identify the common technologies available in establishing LAN infrastructure.

UNIT – I

Introduction: Uses of Computer Networks, Network Hardware, Network Software, Reference Models, Example Networks.

The Physical Layer: The Theoretical Basis for Data Communication, Guided Transmission Media, Wireless transmission, the public switched telephone network

UNIT – II

The Data Link Layer: Data Link Layer Design Issues, Error Detection and Correction, Sliding Window Protocols.

The Medium Access Control Sub-layer: The channel allocation problem, **Multiple Access Protocols**, **Ethernet,** Data Link Layer Switching.

UNIT – III

The Network Layer: Network Layer Design Issues, Routing Algorithms, Congestion control algorithms, Quality of Service.

Internet Working, The Network Layer in the Internet

UNIT – IV:

The Transport Layer: The Transport Service, Elements of Transport Protocols, Congestion Control Algorithms, The Internet Transport Protocols, The Internet Transport Protocols: TCP, Delay Tolerant Networks.

UNIT – V:

The Application Layer: DNS – The Domain Name System, Electronic Mail, The World Wide Web, Real Time Audio & Video, Content Delivery & Peer-to-Peer.

Reference Books:

1. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, "Computer Networks", Fifth Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Bhushan Trivedi, Computer Networks , Oxford University Press
3. James F.Kurose, Keith W.Ross, "Computer Networking", Third Edition, Pearson Education
4. Behrouz A Forouzan, "Data Communications and Networking", Fourth Edition, TMH (2007).
5. Kurose & Ross, "***COMPUTER NETWORKS***" – A Top-down approach featuring the Internet", Pearson Education – Alberto Leon – Garciak.

Student Activity:

1. **Study the functioning of network devices available in your organization .**
2. **Prepare a pictorial chart of LAN connections in your organization**

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
Paper-VII : Elective-C
Web Technologies

Course Objective

- To provide knowledge on web architecture, web services, client side and server side scripting technologies to focus on the development of web-based information systems and web services.
- To provide skills to design interactive and dynamic web sites.

Course Outcome

1. To understand the web architecture and web services.
2. To practice latest web technologies and tools by conducting experiments.
3. To design interactive web pages using HTML and Style sheets.
4. To study the framework and building blocks of .NET Integrated Development Environment.
5. To provide solutions by identifying and formulating IT related problems.

Unit I

Introduction to XHTML , Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) ,JavaScript: Introduction to Scripting ,Control Statements, Functions ,Arrays ,Objects

Unit II

Dynamic HTML: Object Model and Collections , Dynamic HTML: Event Model

Unit III

XML Representing Web Data, XSL Related Technologies and Case Study

Unit IV

Building Ajax-Enabled Web Applications, Web Servers (IIS and Apache)

Ruby and Ruby on Rails

Unit V

Java Server Faces Web Applications, Web Services

References:

1. Harvey M. Deitel and Paul J. Deitel, **"Internet & World Wide Web How to Program", 4/e,** Pearson Education.

2. Uttam Kumar Roy, Web Technologies from Oxford University Press

3. Jason Cranford Teague "**Visual Quick Start Guide CSS, DHTML & AJAX", 4e**, "Pearson Education.
4. Tom Nerino Doli smith **"JavaScript & AJAX for the web"** Pearson Education 2007.
5. Joshua Elchorn **"Understanding AJAX"** Prentice Hall 2006.
6. Hal Fulton **"The Ruby Way", 2e,** Pearson Education 2007.
7. David A. Black **"Ruby for rails"** Dreamtech Press 2006.
8. Bill Dudney, Johathan lehr, Bill Willies, Lery Mattingly **"Mastering Java Server Faces"** Wiely India 2006.

Student Activities:

1. **Prepare a web site for your college**
2. **Prepare your personal website**

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 1) Paper-VIII: Elective –A-1
Foundations of Data Science

Course Objectives

Modern scientific, engineering, and business applications are increasingly dependent on data, existing traditional data analysis technologies were not designed for the complexity of the modern world. Data Science has emerged as a new, exciting, and fast-paced discipline that explores novel statistical, algorithmic, and implementation challenges that emerge in processing, storing, and extracting knowledge from Big Data**.**

Course Outcomes

1. Able to apply fundamental algorithmic ideas to process data.
2. Learn to apply hypotheses and data into actionable predictions.
3. Document and transfer the results and effectively communicate the findings using visualization techniques**.**

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION TO DATA SCIENCE : Data science process – roles, stages in data science project – working with data from files – working with relational databases – exploring data – managing data – cleaning and sampling for modeling and validation – introduction to NoSQL.

UNIT II

MODELING METHODS : Choosing and evaluating models – mapping problems to machine learning, evaluating clustering models, validating models – cluster analysis – K-means algorithm, Naïve Bayes – Memorization Methods – Linear and logistic regression – unsupervised methods.

UNIT III

INTRODUCTION TO R Language: Reading and getting data into R – ordered and unordered factors – arrays and matrices – lists and data frames – reading data from files – probability distributions – statistical models in R - manipulating objects – data distribution.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

UNIT IV

MAP REDUCE: Introduction – distributed file system – algorithms using map reduce, Matrix-Vector Multiplication by Map Reduce – Hadoop - Understanding the Map Reduce architecture - Writing Hadoop Map Reduce Programs - Loading data into HDFS - Executing the Map phase - Shuffling and sorting - Reducing phase execution.

UNIT V

DELIVERING RESULTS : Documentation and deployment – producing effective presentations– Introduction to graphical analysis – plot() function – displaying multivariate data – matrix plots – multiple plots in one window - exporting graph - using graphics parameters. Case studies.

Reference Books

1.Nina Zumel, John Mount, "Practical Data Science with R", Manning Publications, 2014.
2.Jure Leskovec, Anand Rajaraman, Jeffrey D.Ullman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press, 2014.
3.Mark Gardener, "Beginning R - The Statistical Programming Language", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2012.
4.W. N. Venables, D. M. Smith and the R Core Team, "An Introduction to R", 2013.
5.Tony Ojeda, Sean Patrick Murphy, Benjamin Bengfort, Abhijit Dasgupta, "Practical Data Science Cookbook", Packt Publishing Ltd., 2014.
6.Nathan Yau, "Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics", Wiley, 2011.
7.Boris lublinsky, Kevin t. Smith, Alexey Yakubovich, "Professional Hadoop Solutions", Wiley, ISBN: 9788126551071, 2015.

Student Activity:

1. **Collect data from any real time system and create clusters using any clustering algorithm**
2. **Read the student exam data in R perform statistical analysis on data and print results.**

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 1) Paper-VIII : Elective –A-2

BIG DATA TECHNOLOGY

Course Objective

The Objective of this course is to provide practical foundation level training that enables immediate and effective participation in big data projects. The course provides grounding in basic and advanced methods to big data technology and tools, including MapReduce and Hadoop and its ecosystem.

Course Outcome

1. Learn tips and tricks for Big Data use cases and solutions.

2. Learn to build and maintain reliable, scalable, distributed systems with Apache Hadoop.

3. Able to apply Hadoop ecosystem components.

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA: Introduction – distributed file system – Big Data and its importance, Four V's in bigdata, Drivers for Big data, Big data analytics, Big data applications. Algorithms using map reduce, Matrix-Vector Multiplication by Map Reduce.

UNIT II

INTRODUCTION HADOOP : Big Data – Apache Hadoop & Hadoop EcoSystem – Moving Data in and out of Hadoop – Understanding inputs and outputs of MapReduce - Data Serialization.

UNIT- III

HADOOP ARCHITECTURE: Hadoop Architecture, Hadoop Storage: HDFS, Common Hadoop Shell commands , Anatomy of File Write and Read., NameNode, Secondary NameNode, and DataNode, Hadoop MapReduce paradigm, Map and Reduce tasks, Job, Tasktrackers - Cluster Setup – SSH & Hadoop Configuration – HDFS Administering – Monitoring & Maintenance.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

UNIT-IV

HADOOP ECOSYSTEM AND YARN : Hadoop ecosystem components - Schedulers - Fair and Capacity, Hadoop 2.0 New Features- NameNode High Availability, HDFS Federation, MRv2, YARN, Running MRv1 in YARN.

UNIT-V

HIVE AND HIVEQL, HBASE:-Hive Architecture and Installation, Comparison with Traditional Database, HiveQL - Querying Data - Sorting And Aggregating, Map Reduce Scripts, Joins & Subqueries, HBase concepts- Advanced Usage, Schema Design, Advance Indexing - PIG, Zookeeper - how it helps in monitoring a cluster, HBase uses Zookeeper and how to Build Applications with Zookeeper.

Reference Books

1. Boris lublinsky, Kevin t. Smith, Alexey Yakubovich, “Professional Hadoop Solutions”, Wiley, ISBN: 9788126551071, 2015.
2. Chris Eaton, Dirk deroos et al. , “Understanding Big data ”, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Tom White, “HADOOP: The definitive Guide” , O Reilly 2012.
4. Vignesh Prajapati, “Big Data Analytics with R and Haoop”, Packet Publishing 2013.
5. Tom Plunkett, Brian Macdonald et al, “Oracle Big Data Handbook”, Oracle Press, 2014.
6. Jy Liebowitz, “Big Data and Business analytics”,CRC press, 2013.

Student Activity:

1. Collect real time data and justify how it has become Big Data

2. Reduce the dimensionality of a big data using your own map reducer

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 1 Paper-VIII : Elective –A-3)

COMPUTING FOR DATA ANALYTICS

Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to teach fundamental concepts and tools needed to understand the emerging role of business analytics in Organizations.

Course Outcomes

1. Learn the Big Data in Technology Perspective.
2. Understanding of the statistical procedures most often used by practicing engineers
3. Understand Forecasting methods and apply for business applications.

UNIT – I

DATA ANALYTICS LIFE CYCLE: Introduction to Big data Business Analytics - State of the practice in analytics role of data scientists - Key roles for successful analytic project - Main phases of life cycle - Developing core deliverables for stakeholders.

UNIT – II

STATISTICS Sampling Techniques : Data classification, Tabulation, Frequency and Graphic representation - Measures of central value - Arithmetic mean, Geometric mean, Harmonic mean, Mode, Median, Quartiles, Deciles, Percentile - Measures of variation – Range, IQR, Quartile deviation, Mean deviation, standard deviation, coefficient variance, skewness, Moments & Kurtosis.

UNIT – III

PROBABILITY AND HYPOTHESIS TESTING: Random variable, distributions, two dimensional R.V, joint probability function, marginal density function. Random vectors - Some special probability distribution - Binomial, Poison, Geometric, uniform, exponential, normal, gamma and Erlang. Multivariate normal distribution - Sampling distribution – Estimation - point, confidence – Test of significance, 1& 2 tailed test, uses of t-distribution, F-distribution, $\chi 2$distribution.

UNIT – IV

PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS: Predictive modeling and Analysis - Regression Analysis, Multicollinearity , Correlation analysis, Rank correlation coefficient, Multiple correlation, Least square, Curve fitting and good ness of fit.

UNIT – V

TIME SERIES FORECASTING AND DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS : Forecasting Models for Time series : MA, SES, TS with trend, season - Design of Experiments, one way classification, two way classification, ANOVA, Latin square, Factorial Design.

Reference Books

1. Chris Eaton, Dirk Deroos, Tom Deutsch etal., "Understanding Big Data", McGrawHIll, 2012.
2. Alberto Cordoba , "Understanding the Predictive Analytics Lifecycle", Wiley, 2014.
3. Eric Siegel, Thomas H. Davenport , "Predictive Analytics: The Power to Predict Who Will Click, Buy, Lie, or Die", Wiley, 2013.
4. James R Evans, "Business Analytics – Methods, Models and Decisions", Pearson 2013.
5. R. N. Prasad, Seema Acharya, "Fundamentals of Business Analytics", Wiley, 2015.
6. S M Ross, "Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Academic Foundation, 2011.
7. David Hand, Heiki Mannila, Padhria Smyth, "Principles of Data Mining", PHI 2013.
8. Spyros Makridakis, Steven C Wheelwright, Rob J Hyndman, "Forecasting methods and applications", Wiley 2013(Reprint).

Student Activity:

1. **Collect temperatures of previous months and prepare a logic to estimate the temperature of next one week**
2. **Collect real time data and apply statistical techniques to classify it.**

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 2) Paper-VIII : Elective –B-1

Distributed Systems

Course Objectives

- To expose the fundamentals of distributed computer systems, assuming the availability of facilities for data transmission.
- To discuss multiple levels of distributed algorithms, distributed file systems, distributed databases, security and protection.

Course Outcomes

- Create models for distributed systems.
- Apply different techniques learned in the distributed system.

UNIT I

Introduction to Distributed Computing Systems, System Models, and Issues in Designing a Distributed Operating System, Examples of distributed systems.

UNIT II

Features of Message Passing System, Synchronization and Buffering, Introduction to RPC and its models, Transparency of RPC, Implementation Mechanism, Stub Generation and RPC Messages, Server Management, Call Semantics, Communication Protocols and Client Server Binding.

UNIT III

Introduction, Design and implementation of DSM system, Granularity and Consistency Model, Advantages of DSM, Clock Synchronization, Event Ordering, Mutual exclusion, Deadlock, Election Algorithms.

UNIT IV

Task Assignment Approach, Load Balancing Approach, Load Sharing Approach, Process Migration and Threads.

UNIT V

File Models, File Accessing Models, File Sharing Semantics, File Caching Schemes, File Replication, Atomic Transactions, Cryptography, Authentication, Access control and Digital Signatures.

Reference Books

1.Pradeep. K. Sinha: " Distributed Operating Systems: Concepts and Design " , PHI, 2007.
2 .George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg: " Distributed Systems" , Concept and Design, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.

Student Activity

1. Implementation of Distributed Mutual Exclusion Algorithm.
2. Create a Distributed Simulation Environment.

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 2) Paper-VIII : Elective –B-2

Cloud Computing

Course Objectives:
The student will learn about the cloud environment, building software systems and components that scale to millions of users in modern internet, cloud concepts capabilities across the various cloud service models including Iaas, Paas, Saas, and developing cloud based software applications on top of cloud platforms.

Course Outcomes
1. Compare the strengths and limitations of cloud computing
2. Identify the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of cloud computing
3. Apply suitable virtualization concept.
4. Choose the appropriate cloud player , Programming Models and approach.
5. Address the core issues of cloud computing such as security, privacy and interoperability
6. Design Cloud Services and Set a private cloud

Unit 1

Cloud Computing Overview – Origins of Cloud computing – Cloud components - Essential characteristics – On-demand self-service , Broad network access , Location independent resource pooling , Rapid elasticity , Measured service

Unit II

Cloud scenarios – Benefits: scalability , simplicity , vendors ,security. Limitations – Sensitive information - Application development – Security concerns - privacy concern with a third party - security level of third party - security benefits Regularity issues: Government policies

Unit III

Cloud architecture: Cloud delivery model – SPI framework , SPI evolution , SPI vs. traditional IT Model
Software as a Service (SaaS): SaaS service providers – Google App Engine, Salesforce.com and google platfrom – Benefits – Operational benefits - Economic benefits – Evaluating SaaS
Platform as a Service (PaaS): PaaS service providers – Right Scale – Salesforce.com – Rackspace – Force.com – Services and Benefits

Unit IV

Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS): IaaS service providers – Amazon EC2 , GoGrid – Microsoft soft implementation and support – Amazon EC service level agreement – Recent developments – Benefits

Cloud deployment model : Public clouds – Private clouds – Community clouds - Hybrid clouds - Advantages of Cloud computing

Unit V

Virtualization: Virtualization and cloud computing - Need of virtualization – cost , administration , fast deployment , reduce infrastructure cost - limitations

Types of hardware virtualization: Full virtualization - partial virtualization - para virtualization

Desktop virtualization: Software virtualization – Memory virtualization - Storage virtualization – Data virtualization – Network virtualization

Microsoft Implementation: Microsoft Hyper V – Vmware features and infrastructure – Virtual Box - Thin client

Reference Books

1. Cloud computing a practical approach - Anthony T.Velte , Toby J. Velte Robert Elsenpeter TATA McGraw- Hill , New Delhi - 2010
2. Cloud Computing: Web-Based Applications That Change the Way You Work and Collaborate Online - Michael Miller - Que 2008
3. Cloud Computing, Theory and Practice, Dan C Marinescu, MK Elsevier.
4. Cloud Computing, A Hands on approach, Arshadeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, University Press
5. Mastering Cloud Computing, Foundations and Application Programming, Raj Kumar Buyya, Christenvecctiola, S Tammarai selvi, TMH

Student Activity:

1. Prepare the list of companies providing cloud services category wise.
2. Create a private cloud using local server

Structure of Computer Science/Information Technology (IT) Syllabus

III YEAR VI SEMESTER
(Cluster 2) Paper-VIII : Elective –B-3

Grid Computing

Course Objectives:
The student will learn about the Grid environment, building software systems and components that scale to millions of users in modern internet, Grid concepts capabilities across the various Grid services..

Course Outcomes
1. Compare the strengths and limitations of Grid computing
2. Identify the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of Grid computing
3. Apply suitable virtualization concept.
4. Address the core issues of Grid computing such as security, privacy and interoperability

UNIT I

CONCEPTS AND ARCHITECTURE :Introduction-Parallel and Distributed Computing-Cluster Computing-Grid Computing- Anatomy and Physiology of Grid- Web and Grid Services-Grid Standards - OGSA-WSRF - Trends, Challenges and applications.

UNIT II

GRID MONITORING :Grid Monitoring Architecture (GMA) - An Overview of Grid Monitoring Systems- R-GMA –Grid ICE – MDS- Service Level Agreements (SLAs) -Other Monitoring Systems- Ganglia, Grid Mon, Hawkeye and Network Weather Service.

UNIT III

GRID SECURITY AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: Grid Security-A Brief Security Primer-PKI-X509 Certificates-Grid Security-Grid Scheduling and Resource Management, Grid way and Grid bus Broker-principles of Local Schedulers- Overview of Condor, SGE, PBS, LSF -Grid Scheduling with QoS.

UNIT IV

DATA MANAGEMENT AND GRID PORTALS :Data Management-Categories and Origins of Structured Data-Data Management Challenges-Architectural Approaches-Collective Data Management Services-Federation Services-Grid Portals-Generations of Grid Portals.

UNIT V

GRID MIDDLEWARE: List of globally available Middleware's - Case Studies-Recent version of Globus Toolkit and gLite - Architecture, Components and Features. Features of Next generation grid.

Reference Books

1. Ian Foster, Carl Kesselman, The Grid 2: Blueprint for a New Computing Infrastructure, Elsevier Series, 2004.
2. Vladimir Silva, Grid Computing for Developers, Charles River Media, January 2006.
3. Parvin Asadzadeh, Rajkumar Buyya, Chun Ling Kei,Deepa Nayar, and Srikumar Venugopal, Global Grids and Software Toolkits: A Study of Four Grid Middleware Technologies, High Performance Computing : Paradigm and Infrastructure, Laurence Yang and Minyi Guo (editor s), Wiley Press, New Jersey, USA, June 2005.
4. Jarek Nabrzyski, Jennifer M. Schopf, Jan Weglarz , Grid Resource Management: State of the Art and Future Trends , (International Series in Operations Research & Management Science), Springer; First edition, 2003

Student Activity:

1. Implement and analyze any one Grid Resource Sharing algorithm.
2. Listout various security issues with Grid

PROJECT & VIVA-VOCE

The objective of the project is to motivate them to work in emerging/latest technologies, help the students to develop ability, to apply theoretical and practical tools/techniques to solve real life problems related to industry, academic institutions and research laboratories.

The project is of 2 hours/week for one (semester VI) semester duration and a student is expected to do planning, analyzing, designing, coding, and implementing the project. The initiation of project should be with the project proposal. The synopsis approval will be given by the project guides.

The project proposal should include the following:

- Title
- Objectives
- Input and output
- Details of modules and process logic
- Limitations of the project
- Tools/platforms, Languages to be used
- Scope of future application

The Project work should be either an individual one or a group of not more than three members and submit a project report at the end of the semester. The students shall defend their dissertation in front of experts during viva-voce examinations.

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education

B.Sc. PHYSICSSYLLUBUS UNDER CBCS

w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April 2016)

First Semester
Paper I : Mechanics& Properties of Matter
Practical I (Lab-1)

Second Semester
Paper II: Waves & Oscillations
Practical 2 (Lab2)

Third Semester
Paper III: Wave Optics
Practical 3.(Lab 3)

Fourth Semester
Paper IV: Thermodynamics & Radiation Physics
Practical 4.(Lab 4)

Fifth Semester
Paper V: Electricity, Magnetism& Electronics
Paper VI: Modern Physics
Practical 5.(Lab 5)
Practical 6.(Lab 6)

Sixth Semester
PaperVII:Elective (One)
Paper VIII:Cluster Electives (Three)
Practical 7(Lab 7)
Practical 8.(Lab 8)

Proposed Electives in Semester - VI

Paper – VII (one elective is to be chosen from the following0

Paper VII-(A): Analog and Digital Electronics
Paper VII-(B): Materials Science
Paper VII-(C): Renewable Energy

Paper – VIII (one cluster of electives (A-1,2,3 or B-1,2,3 or C-1,2,3) to be chosen *preferably*relating to the elective chosen under paper – VII (A or B or C)

Cluster 1.

Paper VIII-A-1. Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
Paper VIII-A-2.Computational Physics and Programming
Paper VIII-A-3.Electronic Instrumentation

Cluster 2

Paper VIII-B-1.Fundamentals of Nanoscience
Paper VIII-B-2.Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials
Paper VIII-B-3.Applications of Nanomaterials and Devices

Cluster 3

Paper VIII-C-1.Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Aspects
Paper VIII-C-2.Wind, Hydro and Ocean Energies
Paper VIII-C-3.Energy Storage Devices

NOTE: Problems should be solved at the end of every chapter of all Units.

1. Each theory paper is of 100 marks and practical paper is also of 50 marks.
   Each theory paper is 75 marks University Exam (external) + 25 marks mid Semester Exam (internal). Each practical paper is 50 marks external
2. The teaching work load per week for semesters I to VIis 4 hours per paper for theory and2 hours for all laboratory (practical) work.
3. The duration of the examination for each theory paper is 3.00 hrs.
4. The duration of each practical examination is 3 hrs with 50 marks, which are to be distributed as30 marks for experiment
   10 marks for viva
   10 marks for record

Practicals	**50 marks**
Formula & Explanation	6
Tabular form +graph +circuit diagram	6
Observations	12
Calculation, graph, precautions & Result	6
Viva-Voce	10
Record	10

*****NOTE: Practical syllabus is same for both Mathematics and Non Mathematics combinations**

B.Sc. (Physics) (Maths Combinations)
Scheme of instruction and examination to be followed w.e.f. 2015-2016

S.	Semester	Title of the paper	Instruc-	Duration	Max

No			tion hrs/week	of exam(hrs)	Marks (external)
Thoery					
1	First	Paper I: Mechanics& Properties of Matter	4	3	75
2	Second	Paper II: Waves & Oscillations	4	3	75
3	Third	Paper III: Wave Optics	4	3	75
4	Fourth	Paper IV: Thermodynamics & Radiation Physics	4	3	75
5	Fifth	Paper V:Electricity, Magnetism& Electronics	4	3	75
		Paper VI: Modern Physics	4	3	75
6	Sixth	PaperVII :Elective (One)	4	3	75
		Paper VIII: Cluster Electives (Three)	4	3	75
Practicals					
1	First	Practical 1	2	3	50
2	Second	Practical II	2	3	50
3	Third	Practical III	2	3	50
4	Fourth	Practical IV	2	3	50
5	Fifth	Practical V	2	3	50
6		Practical VI	2	3	50
7	Sixth	Practical VII	2	3	50
8		Practical VIII	2	3	50

Model question Paper for all theory papers

Time : 3 hrs **Max marks : 75**

Section-A (Essay type)

Answer All questions with internal choice from all units Marks :10x5 = 50

(Two questions are to be set from each unit with either or type)

Section-B (Short answer type)
Answer any three out of 5 questions from all units (I to V) Marks: 5 x3 = 15
At least one question should be set from each unit.

Section-C
Answer any two out of 5 questions set from all units Marks: 5x2 = 10

B.Sc. PHYSICS SYLLUBUS UNDER CBCS

w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April 2016)

For Mathematics Combinations

B.Sc. 1st Semester Physics

Paper I: Mechanics& Properties of Matter

Work load:60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (10 hrs)

1. Vector Analysis

Scalar and vector fields, gradient of a scalar field and its physical significance. Divergence and curl of a vector field with derivations and physical interpretation. Vector integration (line, surface and volume), Statement and proof of Gauss and Stokes theorems.

UNIT-II (10 hrs)

2. Mechanics of particles

Laws of motion, motion of variable mass system, Equation of motion of a rocket. Conservation of energy and momentum, Collisions in two and three dimensions, Concept of impact parameter, scattering cross-section, Rutherford scattering-derivation.

UNIT-III (16 hrs)

3. Mechanics of Rigid bodies

Definition of rigid body, rotational kinematic relations, equation of motion for a rotating body, angular momentum, Euler equations and its applications, precession of a top, Gyroscope, precession of the equinoxes.

4. Mechanics of continuous media

Elastic constants of isotropic solids and their relations, Poisson's ratio and expression for Poisson's ratio in terms of y, n, k. Classification of beams, types of bending, point load, distributed load, shearing force and bending moment, sign conventions.

UNIT-IV (12Hrs)

5. Central forces

Central forces, definition and examples, characteristics of central forces, conservative nature of central forces, conservative force as a negative gradient of potential energy, equatglobal ion of motion under a central force.Derivation of Kepler's laws.Motion of satellites, idea of Global Positioning System (GPS).

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

6. Special theory of relativity

Galilean relativity, absolute frames.Michelson-Morley experiment, negative result.Postulates of special theory of relativity.Lorentz transformation, time dilation, length contraction, addition of velocities, mass-energy relation.Concept of four-vector formalism.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. B. Sc. Physics, Vol.1, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Fundamentals of Physics Vol. I - Resnick, Halliday, Krane ,Wiley India 2007
3. Unified Physics, Vol. 1, S.L. Gupata & S. Guptha, Jai Prakash Nath & Co, Meerut.
4. College Physics-I. T. Bhimasankaram and G. Prasad. Himalaya Publishing House.
5. University Physics-FW Sears, MW Zemansky& HD Young,Narosa Publications, Delhi
6. Mechanics, S.G.Venkatachalapathy, Margham Publication, 2003.

Practical paper 1: Mechanics & Properties of Matter

Work load: 30 hrs per semester **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Viscosity of liquid by the flow method (Poiseuille's method)
2. Young's modulus of the material of a bar (scale) by uniform bending
3. Young's modulus of the material a bar (scale) by non- uniform bending
4. Surface tension of a liquid by capillary rise method
5. Determination of radius of capillary tube by Hg thread method
6. Viscosity of liquid by Searle'sviscometer method
7. Bifilar suspension –moment of inertia of a regular rectangular body.
8. Determination of moment of inertia using Fly-wheel
9. Determination of the height of a building using a sextant.
10. Rigidity modulus of material of a wire-dynamic method (torsional pendulum)

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

.

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and

hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.
Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:
Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper II: Waves & Oscillations
(For Maths Combinations)
II SEMESTER

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Simple Harmonic oscillations

Simple harmonic oscillator and solution of the differential equation-Physical characteristics of SHM, torsion pendulum-measurements of rigidity modulus, compound pendulum-measurement of 'g', Principle of superposition,beats, combination of two mutually perpendicular simple harmonic vibrations of same frequency and different frequencies. Lissajous figures.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Damped and forced oscillations

Damped harmonic oscillator, solution of the differential equation of damped oscillator. Energy considerations, comparison with un-damped harmonic oscillator, logarithmic decrement, relaxation time, quality factor, differential equation of forced oscillator and its solution, amplitude resonance and velocity resonance.

UNIT-III (10 hrs)

3. Complex vibrations

Fourier theorem and evaluation of the Fourier coefficients, analysis of periodic wave functions-square wave, triangular wave, saw tooth wave, simple problems on evolution of Fourier coefficients.

UNIT-IV (17hrs)

4. Vibrating strings: 8 hrs

Transverse wave propagation along a stretched string, general solution of wave equation and its significance, modes of vibration of stretched string clamped at ends, overtones and harmonics. Energy transport and transverse impedance.

5. Vibrations of bars: 9 hrs

Longitudinal vibrations in bars-wave equation and its general solution. Special cases (i) bar fixed at both ends (ii) bar fixed at the midpoint (iii) bar fixed at one end. Tuning fork.

UNIT-V (9 hrs)

6. Ultrasonics: 9hrs

Ultrasonics, properties of ultrasonic waves, production of ultrasonics by piezoelectric and magnetostriction methods, detection of ultrasonics, determination of wavelength of ultrasonic waves.Applications of ultrasonic waves.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BSc Physics Vol.1, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad.
2. Waves and Oscillations. N. Subramanyam and Brijlal, Vikas Pulications.
3. Unified Physics Vol., Mechanics, Waves and Oscillations, Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd.
4. Fundamentals of Physics. Halliday/Resnick/Walker ,Wiley India Edition 2007.
5. Waves & Oscillations. S.Badami, V. Balasubramanian and K.R. Reddy,Orient Longman.
6. College Physics-I. T. Bhimasankaram and G. Prasad. Himalaya Publishing House.
7. Science and Technology of Ultrasonics- Baldevraj, Narosa, New Delhi,2004
8. Introduction to Physics for Scientists and Engineers. F.J. Buche. McGraw Hill.

Practical Paper II: Waves & Oscillations

Work load: 30 hrs per semester **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Volume resonator experiment
2. Determination of 'g' by compound/bar pendulum
3. Simple pendulum normal distribution of errors-estimation of time period and the error of the mean by statistical analysis
4. Determination of the force constant of a spring by static and dynamic method.
5. Determination of the elastic constants of the material of a flat spiral spring.
6. Coupled oscillators
7. Verification of laws of vibrations of stretched string –sonometer
8. Determination of frequency of a bar –Melde's experiment.
9. Study of a damped oscillation using the torsional pendulum immersed in liquid-decay constant and damping correction of the amplitude.
10. Formation of Lissajous figures using CRO.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

.

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper III: Wave Optics
(For Maths Combinations)
III SEMESTER

Work load:60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (8 hrs)

1. Aberrations:

Introduction – monochromatic aberrations, spherical aberration, methods of minimizing spherical aberration, coma, astigmatism and curvature of field, distortion. Chromatic aberration-the achromatic doublet.Achromatism for two lenses (i)in contact and (ii) separated by a distance.

UNIT-II (14hrs)

2. Interference

Principle of superposition – coherence-temporal coherence and spatial coherence-conditions for interference of light.Fresnel's biprism-determination of wavelength of light –change of phase on reflection.Oblique incidence of a plane wave on a thin film due to reflected and transmitted light (cosine law) –colors of thin films-

Interference by a film with two non-parallel reflecting surfaces (Wedge shaped film). Determination of diameter of wire, Newton's rings in reflected light. Michelson interferometer, Determination of wavelength of monochromatic light using Newton's rings and Michelson Interferometer.

UNIT-III (14hrs)

3. Diffraction

Introduction,distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhoffer diffraction, Fraunhoffer diffraction –Diffraction due to single slit-Fraunhoffer diffraction due to double slit-Fraunhoffer diffraction pattern with N slits (diffraction grating).Resolving power of grating,

Determination of wavelength of light in normal incidence and minimum deviation methods using diffraction grating,

Fresnel's half period zones-area of the half period zones-zone plate-comparison of zone plate with convex lens-difference between interference and diffraction.

UNIT-IV(10 hrs)

4.Polarisation:

Polarized light: methods of polarization polarization by reflection, refraction, double refraction, scattering of light-Brewster's law-Mauls law-Nicol prism polarizer and analyzer-Quarter wave plate, Half wave plate-optical activity, determination of specific rotation by Laurent's half shade polarimeter-Babinet's compensator - idea of elliptical and circular polarization

UNIT-V (14hrs)

5. Lasers and Holography

Lasers: introduction,spontaneous emission, stimulated emission. Population Inversion, Laser principle-Einstein coefficients-Types of lasers-He-Ne laser, Ruby laser- Applications of lasers.Holography: Basic principle of holography-Gabor hologram and its limitations, Applications of holography.

6. Fiber Optics

Introduction- different types of fibers, rays and modes in an optical fiber, fiber material,principles of fiber communication (qualitative treatment only), advantages of fiber optic communication.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BSc Physics, Vol.2, Telugu Akademy, Hyderabad
2. A Text Book of Optics-N Subramanyam, L Brijlal, S.Chand& Co.
3. Unified Physics Vol.II Optics & Thermodynamics – Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut
4. Optics,F..A. Jenkins and H.G. White, Mc Graw-Hill
5. Optics, AjoyGhatak,Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
6. Introduction of Lasers – Avadhanulu, S.Chand& Co.
7. Principles of Optics- BK Mathur, Gopala Printing Press, 1995

Practical Paper III: Wave Optics

Work load:30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Determination of radius of curvature of a given convex lens-Newton's rings.
2. Resolving power of grating.
3. Study of optical rotation –polarimeter.
4. Dispersive power of a prism.
5. Determination of wavelength of light using diffraction grating-minimum deviation method.
6. Determination of wavelength of light using diffraction grating-normal incidence method.
7. Resolving power of a telescope.

8. Refractive index of a liquid-hallow prism
9. Determination of thickness of a thin wire by wedge method
10. Determination of refractive index of liquid-Boy's method.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper IV: Thermodynamics &Radiation Physics
(For Maths Combinations)
IV SEMESTER

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (10 hrs)

1. Kinetic theory of gases

Introduction –Deduction of Maxwell's law of distribution of molecular speeds, experimental verification. Transport phenomena – Mean free path - Viscosity of gases-thermal conductivity-diffusion of gases.

UNIT-II(12 hrs)

2. Thermodynamics

Introduction- Isothermal and adiabatic process- Reversible and irreversible processes-Carnnot's engine and its efficiency-Carnot's theorem-Second law of thermodynamics. Kelvin's and Claussius statements-Entropy, physical significance –Change in entropy in reversible and irreversible processes-Entropy and disorder-Entropy of Universe–

Temperature-Entropy (T-S) diagram and its uses - Change of entropy of a perfect gas-change of entropy when ice changes into steam.

UNIT-III(12 hrs)

3. Thermodynamic potentials and Maxwell's equations

Thermodynamic potentials-Derivation of Maxwell's thermodynamic relations-Clausius-Clayperon's equation-Derivation for ratio of specific heats-Derivation for difference of two specific heats for perfect gas.Joule Kelvin effect-expression for Joule Kelvin coefficient for perfect and vander Waal's gas.

UNIT-IV(12 hrs)

4. Low temperature Physics

Introduction-Joule Kelvin effect-Porous plug experiment - Joule expansion-Distinction between adiabatic and Joule Thomson expansion-Expression for Joule Thomson cooling-Liquefaction of helium, Kapitza's method-Adiabatic demagnetization, Production of low temperatures -applications of substances at lowtemperature-effects of chloro and fluoro carbons on ozone layer.

UNIT-V(14 hrs)

5. Quantum theory of radiation

Blackbody-Ferry's black body-distribution of energy in the spectrum of black body-Wein's displacement law,Wein's law, Rayleigh-Jean's law-Quantum theory of radiation-Planck's law-Measurement of radiation-Types of pyrometers-Disappearing filament optical pyrometer-experimental determination – Angstrompyrheliometer-determination of solar constant, Temperature of Sun.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BSc Physics, Vol.2, Telugu Akademy, Hyderabad
2. Thermodynamics, R.C.Srivastava, S.K.Saha& Abhay K.Jain, Eastern Economy Edition.
3. Unified Physics Vol.2, Optics & Thermodynamics, Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut
4. Fundamentals of Physics. Halliday/Resnick/Walker.C. Wiley India Edition 2007
5. Heat, Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics-N Brij Lal, P Subrahmanyam, PS Hemne, S.Chand& Co.,2012
6. Heat and Thermodynamics- MS Yadav, Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2000
7. University Physics, HD Young, MW Zemansky,FW Sears, Narosa Publishers, New Delhi

Practical Paper IV: Thermodynamics & Radiation Physics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Specific heat of a liquid –Joule's calorimeter –Barton's radiation correction
2. Thermal conductivity of bad conductor-Lee's method
3. Thermal conductivity of rubber.
4. Measurement of Stefan's constant.
5. Specific heat of a liquid by applying Newton's law of cooling correction.
6. Heating efficiency of electrical kettle with varying voltages.
7. Thermoemf- thermo couple - potentiometer

8. Thermal behavior of an electric bulb (filament/torch light bulb)
9. Measurement of Stefan's constant- emissive method
10. Study of variation of resistance with temperature - thermistor.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper V: Electricity, Magnetism& Electronics
(For Maths Combinations)
V Semester

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. **Electric field intensity and potential:**
   Gauss's law statement and its proof- Electric field intensity due to (1) Uniformly charged sphere and (2) an infinite conducting sheet of charge. Electrical potential – equipotential surfaces- potential due to i) a point charge, ii)charged spherical shell and uniformly charged sphere.
2. **Dielectrics:**
   Electric dipolemoment and molecular polarizability- Electric displacement D, electric polarization P – relation between D, E and P- Dielectric constant and susceptibility. Boundary conditions at the dielectric surface.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

3. Electric and magnetic fields

Biot-Savart's law, explanation and calculation of B due to long straight wire, a circular current loop and solenoid – Lorentz force – Hall effect – determination of Hall coefficient and applications.

4. Electromagnetic induction

Faraday's law-Lenz's law- Self and mutual inductance, coefficient of coupling, calculation of self inductance of a long solenoid, energy stored in magnetic field.Transformer - energy losses - efficiency.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

5. Alternating currents and electromagnetic waves

Alternating current - Relation between current and voltage in LR and CR circuits,vector diagrams, LCR series and parallel resonant circuit, Q –factor, power in ac circuits.

6. Maxwell's equations

Idea of displacement current - Maxwell's equations (integral and differential forms) (no derivation), Maxwell's wave equation (with derivation), Transverse nature of electromagnetic waves.Poynting theorem (statement and proof), production of electromagnetic waves (Hertz experiment).

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

7. Basic electronics:

PN juction diode, Zener diode, Tunnel diode, I-V characteristics, PNP and NPN transistors, CB, CE and CC configurations – Relation betweenα, β and γ - transistor (CE) characteristics -Determination of hybrid parameters, Transistor as an amplifier.

UNIT-V: (12 hrs)

8. Digital electronics

Number systems - Conversion of binary to decimal system and vice versa.Binary addition and subtraction (1's and 2's complement methods).Laws of Boolean algebra - De Morgan's laws-statement and proof, Basic logic gates, NAND and NOR as universal gates, exclusive-OR gate, Half adder and Full adder, Parallel adder circuits.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. BSc Physics, Vol.3, Telugu Akademy, Hyderabad.
2. Electricity and Magnetism, D.N. Vasudeva. S. Chand & Co.
3. Electricity, Magnetism with Electronics, K.K.Tewari, R.Chand& Co.,
4. Principles of Electronics, V.K. Mehta, S.Chand& Co.,
5. Digital Principles and Applications, A.P. Malvino and D.P.Leach, Mc GrawHill Edition.

Practical Paper V:Electricity, Magnetism & Electronics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Figure of merit of a moving coil galvonometer.
2. LCR circuit series/parallel resonance, Q factor.

3. Determination of ac-frequency –sonometer.
4. Verification of Kirchoff's laws and maximum power transfer theorem.
5. Field along the axis of a circular coil carrying current.
6. PN Junction Diode Characteristics
7. Zener Diode Characteristics
8. Transistor CE Characteristics- Determination of hybrid parameters
9. Logic Gates- OR,AND,NOT and NAND gates. Verification of Truth Tables.
10. Verification of De Morgan's Theorems.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper VI: Modern Physics
(For Maths Combinations)
V Semester

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Atomic and molecular physics

Introduction –Drawbacks of Bohr's atomic model- Sommerfeld's elliptical orbits-relativistic correction (no derivation).Vector atom model and Stern-Gerlach experiment - quantum numbers associated with it. L-S and j- j coupling schemes.Zeeman effect and its experimental arrangement.

Raman effect, hypothesis, Stokes and Anti Stokes lines. Quantum theory of Raman effect. Experimental arrangement – Applications of Raman effect.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Matter waves & Uncertainty Principle

Matter waves, de Broglie's hypothesis - wavelength of matter waves, Properties of matter waves - Davisson and Germer experiment – Phase and group velocities.

Heisenberg's uncertainty principle for position and momentum (x and p), & energy and time (E and t). Experimental verification - Complementarity principle of Bohr.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

3. Quantum (wave) mechanics

Basic postulates of quantum mechanics-Schrodinger time independent and time dependent wave equations-derivations. Physical interpretation of wave function. Eigen functions, Eigen values. Application of Schrodinger wave equation to particle in one dimensional infinite box.

UNIT-IV(12 hrs)

4. General Properties of Nuclei

Basic ideas of nucleus -size, mass, charge density (matter energy), binding energy, angular momentum, parity, magnetic moment, electric moments. Liquid drop model and Shell model (qualitative aspects only) - Magic numbers.

5. Radioactivity decay:

Alpha decay: basics of α-decay processes. Theory of α-decay, Gamow's theory, Geiger Nuttal law.β-decay, Energy kinematics for β-decay, positron emission, electron capture, neutrino hypothesis.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

6. Crystal Structure

Amorphous and crystalline materials, unit cell, Miller indices, reciprocal lattice, types of lattices, diffraction of X-rays by crystals, Bragg's law, experimental techniques, Laue's method and powder diffraction method.

7. Superconductivity:

Introduction - experimental facts, critical temperature - critical field - Meissner effect – Isotope effect - Type I and type II superconductors - BCS theory (elementary ideas only) - applications of superconductors.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. BSc Physics, Vol.4, Telugu Akademy, Hyderabad
2. Molecular Structure and Spectroscopy by G. Aruldhas. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
3. Modern Physics by R. Murugeshan and Kiruthiga Siva Prasath. S. Chand & Co.
4. Modern Physics by G. Aruldhas & P. Rajagopal. Eastern Economy Edition.
5. Concepts of Modern Physics by Arthur Beiser. Tata McGraw-Hill Edition.
6. Quantum Mechanics, Mahesh C Jain, Eastern Economy Edition.
7. Nuclear Physics, Irving Kaplan, Narosa publishing House.
8. Nuclear Physics, D.C.Tayal, Himalaya Publishing House.
9. Elements of Solid State Physics, J.P.Srivastava, Prentice Hall of India Pvt., Ltd.
10. Solid State Physics, A.J. Dekker, McMillan India.

Practical Paper VI:Modern Physics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. e/m of an electron by Thomson method.
2. Determination of Planck's Constant (photocell).
3. Verification of inverse square law of light using photovoltaic cell.
4. Study of absorption of α-rays.
5. Study of absorption of β-rays.
6. Determination of Range of β-particles.
7. Determination of M & H.
8. Analysis of powder X-ray diffraction pattern to determine properties of crystals.
9. Energy gap of a semiconductor using junction diode.
10. Energy gap of a semiconductor using thermister.

Note: For all the above 8 practical papers the book "B.Sc Practical Physics" by C.L. Arora Published by S.Chand & Co, New – Delhi may be followed.

NOTE: Problems should be solved at the end of every chapter of all units.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper–VII-(A)Elective(Electronics)

Semester –VI

Elective Paper –VII-(A):Analog and Digital Electronics

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit-I (14 Hours)

1. FET-Construction, Working, characteristics and uses; MOSFET-enhancement MOSFET, depletion MOSFET, construction and working , drain characteristics of MOSFET, applications of MOSFET
2. Photo electric devices: Structure and operation, characteristics, spectral response and application of LDR, LEDand LCD

Unit-II (10Hours)

3. Operational Amplifiers: Characteristics of ideal and practical Op-Amp (IC 741), Basic differential amplifiers, Op-Amp supply voltage, IC identification, Internal blocks of Op-Amp, its parameter off set voltages and currents, CMRR, slew rate, concept of virtualground.

Unit-III (10 Hours)

4. Applications of Op-Amp: Op-Amp as voltage amplifier, Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, voltage follower, summing amplifier, difference amplifier, comparator, integrator, differentiator.

Unit-IV(14 Hours)

5. Data processing circuits: Multiplexers, De-multiplexers, encoders, decoders, Characteristics for Digital ICs -RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL CMOS (NAND & NOR Gates).
6. IC 555 Timer -Its pin diagram,internal architecture, Application as astablemultivibrator and mono stable multivibrator.

Unit-V (12 Hours)

7. Sequential digital circuits:Flip-flops, RS, Clocked SR, JK, D, T, Master-Slave, Flip- flop, Conversion of Flip flops.
8. Code Converters: Design of code converter, BCD to 7 segment, binary/BCD to gray, gray to binary/BCD ,design of counters using state machine.

Reference Books

1. Digital Electronics by G.K.Kharate Oxford University Press
2. Unified Electronics by Agarwal and Agarwal.
3. Op- Amp and Linear ICs by Ramakanth A Gayekwad, 4th edition PHI
4. Digital Principles and Applications by Malvino and Leach, TMH, 1996, 4th edition.
5. Digital Circuit design by Morris Mano,PHI
6. Switching Theory and Logic design by A.AnandKumar ,PHI
7. operations amplifier by SV Subramanyam.

Elective Paper-VII Practical: Analog and Digital Electronics
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1) Characteristics of FET
2) Characteristics of MOSFET
3) Characteristics of LDR
4) Characteristics of Op-amp.(IC741)
5)Op-Amp as amplifier/inverting amplifier
6) Op-Amp as integrator/differentiator
7) Op-Amp as summing amplifier/difference amplifier
8) IC 555 as astable multivibrator
9) IC 555 as monostable amplifier
10) Master slave flip-flop
11) JK flip-flop

Semester –VI
Cluster Electives VIII-A
Paper – VIII-A-1: Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit – I (10Hours)

1. Introduction to microcontrollers:General purpose of computer systems,architecture of embedded system, classification, applications and purposes, challenges and designs, operational and non operational quality attributes, elemental description of embedded processors and micro controllers

Unit –II (10Hours)

2. Microprocessors:Organisation of microprocessorbased system, 8085 microprocessor,its pin diagram and architecture, concept of data bus, and address bus, 8085 programming, instruction classification, stacks and its implementation, hardware and software interrupts.

Unit– III (15Hours)

3. 8051 microcontroller:Introduction , block diagram, assembly language programming, programme counter, ROM memory, data types and directives, flag bits PSW register, jump, loop and call constructions

4. 8051 I/O Programming: Introduction to I/O port programming, pin out diagram, I/O port pin programming, bit manipulation, addressing modes, accessing memory, arithmetic and logic instructions.

Unit – IV (13 Hours)

5. Timers:Programming of 8051 timers, counter programming, interrupts, externalhardware interrupts**,** serial communication interrupts, interrupt priority.

6. Embedded system programming:Structure of programming, infinite loop, compiling, linking locating, down loading and debugging.

Unit –V (12Hours)

7. Embedded system design and development:Embedded system development environment, file type generated after cross compilation, dissembler, decompiler, simulator, emulator and debugging.

8. Embedded product life cycle:Embedded product development life cycle, trends in embedded industry.

Reference Books

1)Embedded Systems.. Architecture,programming and design, R Kamal, 2008, TMH

2) The 8051 micro controller and embedded systems using Assembly and C, M.A.Mazidi, J.G.Mazidi and R.D.McKinlay, second Ed., 2007 pearson Education India

3) Introduction to embedded systems K.V. Shibu, 1st edition, 2009 McGraw Hill

4) Micro Controllers in practice, I Susnea and Mitescu,2005,springer

Elective Paper-VIII-A-1 Practical: Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers 2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. To find that the given numbers is prime or not.
2. To find the factorial of a number.
3. Write a program to make the two numbers equal by increasing the smallest number and decreasing the largest number.
4. Use one of the four ports of 8051 for O/P interfaced to eight LED's. Simulate binary counter (8 bit) on LED's.
5. Program to glow first four LED then next four using TIMER application.
6. Program to rotate the contents of the accumulator first right and then left.
7. Program to run a countdown from 9-0 in the seven segment LED display.
8. To interface seven segment LED display with 8051 microcontroller and display 'HELP' in the seven segment LED display.
9. To toggle '1234' as '1324' in the seven segment LED.
10. Interface stepper motor with 8051 and write a program to move the motor through a given angle in clock wise or counter clockwise direction.
11. Application of embedded systems: Temperature measurement, some information on LCD display, interfacing a keyboard.

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper VIII-A-2: Computational Methods and Programming

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12hrs)

1. Fundamentals of C language: C character set-Identifiers and Keywords-Constants -Variables-Data types-Declarations of variables-Declaration of storage class-Defining symbolic constants-Assignment statement.
2. Operators: Arithmetic operators-Relational operators-Logic operators-Assignment operators-Increment and decrement operators-Conditional operators.

UNIT-II (12hrs)

3. Expressions and I/O Statements: Arithmetic expressions-Precedence of arithmetic operators-Type converters in expressions-Mathematical (Library) functions - Data input and output-The getchar and putchar functions-Scanf-Printf simple programs.
4. Control statements:If -Else statements -Switch statements - The operators - GO TO - While, Do - While, FOR statements - BREAK and CONTINUE statements.

UNIT-III (12hrs)

5. Arrays: One dimensional and two dimensional arrays - Initialization - Type declaration - Inputting and outputting of data for arrays - Programs of matrices addition, subtraction and multiplication
6. User defined functions: The form of C functions - Return values and their types - Calling a function - Category of functions. Nesting of functions.Recursion.ANSI C functions- Function declaration. Scope and life time of variables in functions.

UNIT-IV (12hrs)

7. Linear and Non - Linear equations: Solution of Algebra and transcendental equations-Bisection, Falsi position and Newton-Rhapson methods-Basic principles-Formulae-algorithms
8. Simultaneous equations: Solutions of simultaneous linear equations-Guass elimination and Gauss Seidel iterative methods-Basic principles-Formulae – Algorithms.

UNIT-V (12hrs)

9. Interpolations: Concept of linear interpolation-Finite differences-Newton's and Lagrange's interpolation formulae-principles and Algorithms
10. Numerical differentiation and integration: Numerical differentiation-algorithm for evaluation of first order derivatives using formulae based on Taylor's series-Numerical integration-Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rule- Formulae-Algorithms.

Reference books:

1. Introductory methods of Numerical Analysis: Sastry
2. Numerical Methods: Balaguruswamy
3. Programming in ANSI C (TMH) : Balaguruswamy
4. Programming with 'C'- Byron Gottafried, Tata Mc Graw Hill

Elective PaperVIII-A-2: Practical: Computational Methods and Programming
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Write a program that reads an alphabet from keyboard and display in the reverse order.
2. Write a program to read and display multiplication of tables.
3. Write a program for converting centigrade to Fahrenheit temperature and Fahrenheit temperature centigrade.
4. Write a program to find the largest element in an array.
5. Write a program based on percentage calculation, the grade by entering the subject marks. (If percentage > 60 I class, if percentage between 50&60 II class, if percentage between 35&50 III class, if percentage below 35 fail).
6. Write a program for generation of even and odd numbers up to 100 using while, do-while and for loop.
7. Write a program to solve the quadratic equation using Bisection method.
8. Write a program for integration of function using Trapezoidal rule.
9. Write a program for solving the differential equation using Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ rule.

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-A-3 :Electronic Instrumentation

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit – I (12Hours)

1. Basic of measurements:Instruments accuracy , precision , sensitivity , resolution range, errors in measurement, Multimeter , principles of measurement of dc voltage and dc currents, ac current and resistance, specifications of multimeter and their significance.

Unit -11 (10 Hours)

2. Electronic Voltmeter:Advantage over conventional multimeter for voltage measurement with respect to input impedence and sensitivity, principles of voltage measurement (block diagram only), specification of an electronic voltmeter/multimeter and their significance.

Unit– III (14 Hours)

3. CRO :Block diagram of basic CRO, construction of CRT, electron gun, electrostatic focusing and acceleration(only explanation) , time base operation, synchronization, front panel controls, specifications of CRO and their significance.

Applications CRO: Measurement of voltage ,dc and ac frequency , time period, special features of dual trace, digital storage oscilloscope, block diagram and principle of working.

Unit – IV (12 Hours)

4. Digital Multimeter:Block diagram,working, frequency and period measurement using universal counter, frequency counter ,accuracy and resolution.

5. Digital instruments:Principle and working of digitalinstruments, characteristics of a digital meter, working principle of digital voltmeter.

Unit – V (12 Hours)

6. Signal generators:Block diagram explanation, specifications of low frequency signal generators, pulse generator, function generator-working, Brief idea for testing, specifications. Distortion factor meter, wave analysis.

7. Bridges:Block diagram, working of basic LCR bridge – specifications – block diagram and working.

Reference Books

1. A text book in electrical technology by B.L.Thereja (S.Chand&Co)
2. Digital circuits and systems by Venugopal 2011 (Tata Mcgraw Hill)
3. Digital Electronics by SubrathaGhoshal 2012 (Cengage Learning)

Elective Paper-VIII-A-3: Practical: Electronic Instrumentation
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Study the loading effect of a multimeter by measuring voltage across alow and high resistance.
2. Study the limitations of a multimeter for measuring high frequency voltageand currents.
3. Measurement of voltage, frequency, time period and phase angle using CRO.
4. Measurement of time period and frequency using universal counter/frequency counter.
5. Measurement of rise, fall and delay times using a CRO.
6. Measurement of distortion of a RF signal generator using distortion factor meter.
7. Measurement of R, L and C using a LCR bridge/ universal bridge.

Paper VII-(B)Elective (Materials Science)

Semester –VI
Elective Paper –VII-(B): Materials Science

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1.Materials and Crystal Bonding: Materials, Classification, Crystalline, Amorphous, Glasses; Metals, Alloys, Semiconductors, Polymers, Ceramics, Plastics, Bio-materials, Composites, Bulk and nanomaterials. Review of atomic structure – Interatomic forces – Different types of chemical bonds – Ioniccovalent bond or homopolar bond – Metallic bond – Dispersion bond – Dipole bond – Hydrogenbond – Binding energy of a crystal.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Defects and Diffusion in Materials: Introduction – Types of defects - Point defects- Line defects- Surface defects- Volume defects- Production and removal ofdefects- Deformation-irradiation- quenching- annealing- recovery - recrystallization andgrain growth. Diffusion in solids- Fick's laws of diffusion.

UNIT-III(12 hrs)

3. Mechanical Behavior of Materials: Different mechanical properties of engineering materials – Creep – Fracture – Technologicalproperties – Factors affecting mechanical properties of a material – Heat treatment - Cold andhot working – Types of mechanical tests – Metal forming process – Powder – Misaligning – Deformation of metals.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

4. Magnetic Materials:Dia-, Para-, Ferri- and Ferromagnetic materials, Classical Langevin theory of dia magnetism, Quantum mechanical treatment of paramagnetism. Curie's law, Weiss's theory of ferromagnetism, Ferromagnetic domains.Discussion of B-H Curve.Hysteresis and energy Loss.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

5. Dielectric Materials:Dielectric constant, dielectric strength and dielectric loss, polarizability, mechanism of polarization,factors affecting polarization, polarization curve and hysteresis loop, types of dielectric materials, applications; ferroelectric, piezoelectric and pyroelectric materials, Clausius -Mosotti equation.

Reference books

1. Materials Science by M.Arumugam, Anuradha Publishers. 1990, Kumbakonam.
2.Materials Science and Engineering V.Raghavan, Printice Hall India Ed. V 2004. New Delhi.
3. Elementary Solid State Physics, 1/e M. Ali Omar, 1999, Pearson India
4. Solid State Physics, M.A. Wahab, 2011, Narosa Publications

Elective Paper-VII-B Practical: Materials Science
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Measurement of susceptibility of paramagnetic solution (Quinck`s Tube Method)
2. Measurement of magnetic susceptibility of solids.
3. Determination of coupling coefficient of a piezoelectric crystal.
4. Measurement of the dielectric constant of a dielectric Materials
5. Study the complex dielectric constant and plasma frequency of metal using surface plasmon resonance (SPR)
7. Study the hysteresis loop of a Ferroelectric Crystal.
8. Study the B-H curve of 'Fe' using solenoid and determine energy loss from hysteresis.

Semester –VI :Cluster Electives – VIII-B
Cluster Elective Paper VIII-B-1 :Fundamentals of Nanoscience

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12hrs)

1. Background and history: Emergence of Nanoscience with special reference to Feynman and Drexler; Role of particle size; Spatial and temporal scale; Concept of confinement, strong and weak confinement with suitable example; Development of quantum structures, Basic concept of quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot.

Finite size Zero, One and Two Dimensional Nanostructures, Concept of Surface and Interfacial Energies. Physics of the solid state – size dependence of properties, crystal structures, Lattice vibrations, Energy bands:- Insulators Semiconductors and conductors.

UNIT-II (12hrs)

2. Classification of Nanomaterials: Inorganic nanomaterials: carbon nanotubes and cones, Organic nanomaterials: dendrimers, micelles, liposomes, block copolymers; Bionanomaterials: Biomimtric, bioceramic and nanotherapeutics; Nanomaterials for molecular electronics and optoelectronics.

UNITS-III (12hrs)

3. Macromolecules: Classification of polymers, chemistry of polymerization, chain polymerization, step polymerization, coordination polymerization. Molecular weight of polymers-number average and weight average molecular weight, degree of polymerization, determination of molecular weight of polymers by viscometry, Osmometry and light scattering methods.Kinetics of free radical polymerization, derivation of rate law.Preparation and application of polyethylene, PVC, Teflon.

UNIT-IV (12hrs)

4. Molecular & Nanoelectronics: Semiconductors, Transition from crystal technology to nanotechnology. Tiny motors, Gyroscopes and accelerometers. Nano particle embedded wrinkle resistant cloth, Transparent Zinc Oxide sun screens.Bio-systems, Nanoscale processes in environment. Nanoscale structures, Novel phenomena and Quantum control and quantum computing. Single electron transistors, Quantum dots, Quantum wires.

UNIT-V (12hrs)

5. Biomaterials: Implant materials: Stainless steels and its alloys, Ti and Ti based alloys, Ceramic implant materials; Hydroxyapatite glass ceramics, Carbon Implant materials, Polymeric Implant materials, Soft tissue replacement implants, Sutures, Surgical tapes and adhesives, heart valve implants, Artificial organs, Hard Tissue replacement Implants, Internal Fracture Fixation Devices, Wires, Pins, and Screws, Fracture Plates.

Reference Books

1. T. Pradeep: Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology Chapter (McGraw-Hill Professional, 2012), Access Engineering.
2. C. N. R. Rao, A. Mu¨ller, A. K. Cheetham, “The Chemistry of Nanomaterials :Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Wiley-VCH, 2006.
3. C. Breachignac P. Houdy M. Lahmani, “Nanomaterials and Nanochemistry”, Springer, 2006.
4. Guozhong Cao, “Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties, and Applications”, World Scientific Publishing Private, Ltd., 2011.

5. Zhong Lin Wang, "Characterization of Nanophase Materials", Wiley-VCH, 2004.
6. Carl C. Koch, "Nanostructured Materials: Processing, Properties and Potential Applications", William Andrew Publishing Norwich, 2006.

Elective Paper- VIII-B-1: Practical: Fundamentals of Nanoscience
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Determination of the Band Gap of Semiconductor Nanoparticles.
2. Surface Enhanced Raman Scattering Activity of Silver Nanoparticles
3. Conversion of Gold Nanorods into Gold Nanoparticles
4. Bimetallic Nanoparticles
5. Processing and Development of Nanoparticle gas sensor
6. Magnetic separation/identification studies of nanoparticles
7. Harvesting light using nano-solar cells
8. Nano-Forensic analysis to identify, individualize and evaluate evidence using nanophase materials
9. Comparison of the performance of nanoparticles based conductive adhesives and conventional non conductive adhesives.
10. Electrodeposition and corrosion behavior of nanostructured composite film
11. Photocatalytic activity of nanomaterials

Semester –VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-B-2: Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit-I (12 hrs)
1. Nanomaterials synthesis: Synthesis and nanofabrication, Bottom-Up and Top-Down approach with examples. Chemical precipitation methods, sol-gel method, chemical reduction, hydrothermal, process. Physical Mehtods- ball milling, Physical Vapour deposition (PVD), Sputtering, ChemicalVapor deposition (CVD), pray pyrolysis, Biological methods- Synthesis using micro organisms and bacteria, Synthesis using plant extract, use of proteins and DNA templates.

Unit-II (12 hrs)
2. Classification of materials: Types of materials, Metals, Ceramics (Sand glasses) polymers, composites, semiconductors.Metals and alloys- Phase diagrams of single component, binary and ternary systems, diffusion, nucleation and growth. Diffusional and diffusionless transformations.Mechanical properties.Metallic glasses. Preparation, structure and properties like electrical, magnetic, thermal and mechanical, applications.

UNITS-III (12 hrs)

3. Glasses: The glass transition - theories for the glass transition, Factors that determine the glass-transition temperature. Glass forming systems and ease of glass formation, preparation of glass materials.Applications of Glasses: Introduction: Electronic applications, Electrochemical applications, optical applications, Magnetic applications.

UNITS-IV (12 hrs)

4. Liquid Crystals: Mesomorphism of anisotropic systems, Different liquid crystalline phase and phase transitions, Thermal and electrical properties of liquid crystals, Types Liquid Crystals displays, few applications of liquid crystals.

UNITS-V (12 hrs)

5. Characterization Methods: XRD, SEM, TEM, AFM, XPS and PL characterization techniques for nano materials.Electrical and mechanical properties, Optical properties by IR and Raman Spectroscopy.

References books

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M.Balakrishna Rao and K.Krishna Reddy, Vol.I to X, Campus books.
2. Nano: The Essentials-Understanding Nanoscinece & Nanotechnology by T.Pradeep; Tata Mc. Graw Hill
3. Nanotechnology in Microelectronics & Optoelectronics, J.M Martine Duart, R.J Martin Palma, F. Agullo Rueda, Elsevier
4. Nanoelectronic Circuit Design, N.K Jha, D Chen, Springer
5. Handbook of Nanophysics- Nanoelectronics & Nanophotonics, K.D Sattler, CRC Press
6. Organic Electronics-Sensors & Biotechnology- R. Shinar & J. Shinar, McGraw-Hill

Cluster Elective Paper- VIII-B-2: Practical: Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials 2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Synthesis of nanocrystalline films of II-VI compounds doped with rare earths by chemical process.
2. Synthesis of Alkaline earth aluminates in nanocrystalline form by combustion synthesis.
3. Preparation of surface conducting glass plate by spray pyrolysis method
4. Preparation of surface conducting glass plate by chemical route
5. Fabrication of micro fluidic nanofilter by polymerisation reaction
6. Absorption studies on the nanocrystalline films and determination of absorption coefficient.
7. Determination of band gap from the absorption spectra using Tauc's plots.
8. Study of Hall effect in semiconductors and its application in nanotechnology.
9. Measurement of electrical conductivity of semiconductor film by Four Probe method and study of temperature variation of electrical conductivity.

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-B-3: Applications of Nanomaterials and Devices

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Optical properties: Coulomb interaction in nanostructures. Concept of dielectric constant for nanostructures and charging of nanostructure.Quasi-particles and excitons. Excitons in direct and indirect band gap semiconductor nanocrystals. Quantitative treatment of quasi-particles and excitons, charging effects. Radiative processes: General formalization-absorption, emission and luminescence. Optical properties of heterostrctures and nanostructures.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Electrical transport:

Carrier transport in nanostrcutures.Hall effect, etermination of carrier mobility and carrier concentration; Coulomb blockade effect, thermionic emission, tunneling and hoping conductivity. Defects and impurities: Deep level and surface defects.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

3. Applications: Applications of nanoparticles, quantum dots, nanowires and thin films for photonic devices (LED, solar cells). Single electron transfer devices (no derivation). CNT based transistors. Nanomaterial Devices: Quantum dots heterostructures lasers, optical switching and optical data storage. Magnetic quantum well; magnetic dots - magnetic data storage.Micro Electromechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electromechanical Systems (NEMS).

UNIT-IV(12 hrs)

4. Nanoelectronics: Introduction, Electronic structure of Nanocrystals,Tuning the Band gap of Nanoscale semiconductors, Excitons, Quantumdot, Single electron devices, Nanostructured ferromagnetism,Effect of bulk nanostructuring of magnetic properties, Dynamics of nanomagnets, Nanocarbon ferromagnets, Giant and colossal magneto-resistance, Introduction of spintronics, Spintronics devices and applications.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

5. Nanobiotechnology and Medical application: Introduction, Biological building blocks- size of building blocks and nanostructures, Peptide nanowires and protein nanoparticles, DNA double nanowires, Nanomaterials in drug delivery and therapy, Nanomedicine, Targeted gold nanoparticles for imaging and therapy.

Reference books:

1.C.P. Poole, Jr. Frank J. Owens, Introduction to Nanotechnology (Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.).

2.S.K. Kulkarni, Nanotechnology: Principles & Practices (Capital Publishing Company).

3. K.K. Chattopadhyay and A.N. Banerjee, Introduction to Nanoscience & Technology (PHI Learning Private Limited).

4. Richard Booker, Earl Boysen, Nanotechnology (John Wiley and Sons).

Cluster Elective Paper-VIII-B-3: Practical: Applications of Nanomaterials and Devices 2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Synthesis of metal nanoparticles by chemical route.
2. Synthesis of semiconductor nanoparticles.
3. Surface Plasmon study of metal nanoparticles by UV-Visible spectrophotometer.
4. XRD pattern of nanomaterials and estimation of particle size.
5. To study the effect of size on color of nanomaterials.
6. Prepare a disc of ceramic of a compound using ball milling, pressing and sintering, and study its XRD.
7. Fabricate a thin film of nanoparticles by spin coating (or chemical route) and study transmittance spectra in UV-Visible region.
8. Fabricate a pn-diode by diffusing Al over the surface of n-type Si and study its I-V characteristics.

Paper-VII-(C) Elective (Renewable Energy)

Semester –VI
Elective Paper –VII-C: Renewable Energy

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Introduction to Energy: Definition and units of energy, power, Forms of energy, Conservation of energy, second law of thermodynamics, Energy flow diagram to the earth. Origin and time scale of fossil fuels, Conventional energy sources, Role of energy in economic development and social transformation.

2. Environmental Effects: Environmental degradation due to energy production and utilization, air and water pollution, depletion of ozone layer, global warming, biological damage due to environmental degradation. Effect of pollution due to thermal power station, nuclear power generation, hydroelectric power stations on ecology and environment.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

3. Global Energy Scenario: Energy consumption in various sectors, projected energy consumption for the next century, exponential increase in energy consumption, energy resources, coal, oil, natural gas, nuclear and hydroelectric power, impact of exponential rise in energy usage on global economy.

4. Indian Energy Scene: Energy resources available in India, urban and rural energy consumption, energy consumption pattern and its variation as a function of time, nuclear energy - promise and future, energy as a factor limiting growth, need for use of new and renewable energy sources.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

5.Solar energy: Solar energy, Spectral distribution of radiation, Flat plate collector, solar water heating system, Applications, Solar cooker. Solar cell, Types of solar cells, Solar module and array, Components of PV system, Applications of solar PV systems.

6. Wind Energy: Introduction, Principle of wind energy conversion, Components of wind turbines, Operation and characteristics of a wind turbine, Advantages and disadvantages of wind mills, Applications of wind energy.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

7. Ocean Energy: Introduction, Principle of ocean thermal energy conversion, Tidal power generation, Tidal energy technologies, Energy from waves, Wave energy conversion, Wave energy technologies, advantages and disadvantages.

8. Hydrogen Energy: History of hydrogen energy - Hydrogen production methods - Electrolysis of water, Hydrogen storage options – Compressed and liquefied gas tanks, Metal hydrides; Hydrogen safety - Problems of hydrogen transport and distribution - Uses of hydrogen as fuel.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

9. Bio-Energy

Energy from biomass – Sources of biomass – Different species – Conversion of biomass into fuels – Energy through fermentation – Pyrolysis, gasification and combustion – Aerobic and anaerobic bio-conversion – Properties of biomass – Biogas plants – Types of plants – Design and operation – Properties and characteristics of biogas.

References:

1. Solar Energy Principles, Thermal Collection &Storage, S.P.Sukhatme: Tata McGraw Hill Pub., New Delhi.
2. Non-Conventional Energy Sources, G.D.Rai, New Delhi.
3. Renewable Energy, power for a sustainable future, Godfrey Boyle, 2004,
4. The Generation of electricity by wind, E.W. Golding.
5. Hydrogen and Fuel Cells: A comprehensive guide, Rebecca Busby, Pennwell corporation (2005)
6. Hydrogen and Fuel Cells: Emerging Technologies and Applications, B.Sorensen, Academic Press (2012).
7. Non-Conventional Energy Resources by B.H. Khan, Tata McGraw Hill Pub., 2009.
8. Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Resources byG.N.Tiwari, M.K.Ghosal, Narosa Pub., 2007.

Elective Paper-VII-C: Practical: Renewable Energy
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Preparation of copper oxide selective surface by chemical conversion method.
2. Performance testing of solar cooker.
3. Determination of solar constant using pyrheliometer.
4. Measurement of I-V characteristics of solar cell.

5. Study the effect of input light intensity on the performance of solar cell.
6. Study the characteristics of wind.

Semester –VI
Cluster Electives –VIII-C
Elective Paper –VIII-C-1: Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Aspects

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Basics of Solar Radiation: Structure of Sun, Spectral distribution of extra terrestrial radiation, Solar constant, Concept of Zenith angle and air mass, Definition of declination, hour angle, solar and surface azimuth angles; Direct, diffuse and total solar radiation, Solar intensity measurement – Thermoelectric pyranometer and pyrheliometer.

2. Radiative Properties and Characteristics of Materials: Reflection, absorption and transmission of solar radiation throughsingle and multi covers; Kirchoff's law – Relation between absorptance, emittance and reflectance; Selective Surfaces - preparation and characterization, Types and applications; Anti-reflective coating.

UNIT-II (14 hrs)

3. Flat Plate Collectors (FPC) : Description of flat plate collector, Liquid heating type FPC, Energy balance equation,Efficiency, Temperature distribution in FPC, Definitions of fin efficiency and collector efficiency, Evacuated tubular collectors.

4. Concentrating Collectors: Classification, design and performance parameters; Definitions of aperture, rim-angle, concentration ratio and acceptance angle; Tracking systems; Parabolic trough concentrators; Concentrators with point focus.

Unit-III (14 hrs)

5. Solar photovoltaic (PV) cell: Physics of solar cell –Type of interfaces, homo, hetero andschottky interfaces, Photovoltaic Effect, Equivalent circuit of solar cell, Solar cell output parameters, Series and shunt resistances and its effect on cell efficiency; Variation of efficiency with band-gap and temperature.

6. Solar cell fabrication: Production of single crystal Silicon: Czokralski (CZ) and Float Zone (FZ) methods, Silicon wafer fabrication, Wafer to cell formation, Thin film solar cells, Advantages, CdTe/CdS cell formation, Multi-junction solar cell; Basic concept of Dye-sensitized solar cell, Quantum dot solar cell.

UNIT-IV (8 hrs)

Solar PV systems: Solar cell module assembly – Steps involved in the fabrication of solar module, Module performance, I-V characteristics, Modules in series and parallel, Module protection – use of Bypass and Blocking diodes, Solar PV system and its components, PV array, inverter, battery and load.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

Solar thermal applications: Solar hot water system (SHWS), Types of SHWS, Standard method of testing the efficiency of SHWS; Passive space heating and cooling concepts, Solar desalinator and drier, Solar thermal power generation.
Solar PV applications: SPV systems; Stand alone, hybrid and grid connected systems, System installation, operation and maintenances; Field experience; PV market analysis and economics of SPV systems.

Reference Books:

1. Solar Energy Utilization, G. D. Rai, Khanna Publishers
2. Solar Energy- Fundamentals, design, modeling and applications, G.N. Tiwari, Narosa Pub., 2005.
3. Solar Energy-Principles of thermal energy collection & storage, S.P. Sukhatme, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishers, 1999.
4. Solar Photovoltaics- Fundamentals, technologies and applications, Chetan Singh Solanki, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.,
5. Science and Technology of Photovoltaics, P. Jayarama Reddy, BS Publications, 2004.

Cluster Elective Paper- VIII-C-1: Practical: Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Aspects
2hrs/Week
Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Measurement of direct solar radiation using pyrheliometer.
2. Measurement of global and diffuse solar radiation using pyranometer.
3. Measurement of emissivity, reflectivity and transsivity.
4. Measurement of efficiency of solar flat plate collector.
5. Performance testing of solar air dryer unit.
6. Effect of tilt angle on the efficiency of solar photovoltaic panel.
7. Study on solar photovoltaic panel in series and parallel combination.

Semester - VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-2 :Wind, Hydro and Ocean Energies

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I
1. Introduction: Wind generation, meteorology of wind, world distribution of wind, wind speed variation with height, wind speed statistics, Wind energy conversion principles; General introduction; Types and classification of WECS; Power, torque and speed characteristics.
2. Wind Measurements:Eolian features, biological indicators, rotational anemometers, other anemometers, wind measurements withballoons.

UNIT-II
3. Wind Energy Conversion System:Aerodynamic design principles; Aerodynamic theories; Axial momentum, blade element andcombine theory; Rotor characteristics; Maximum power coefficient; Prandlt's tip losscorrection.

4. Design of Wind Turbine: Wind turbine design considerations; Methodology; Theoretical simulation of wind turbinecharacteristics; Test methods.

UNIT-III

5. Wind Energy Application: Wind pumps: Performance analysis, design concept and testing; Principle of wind energy generation; Standalone, grid connected and hybrid applications of wind energy conversion systems, Economics of wind energyutilization; Wind energy in India; Environmental Impacts of Wind farms.

UNIT-IV

6. Small Hydropower Systems: Overview of micro, mini and small hydro systems; Hydrology; Elements of pumps andturbine; Selection and design criteria of pumps and turbines; Site selection;Speed and voltage regulation; Investment issues load management and tariff collection; potential of small hydro power in India.Wind and hydro based stand-alone hybrid power systems.

UNIT-V

7.Ocean Thermal, Tidal and Wave Energy Systems:Ocean Thermal - Introduction, Technology process, Working principle, Resource and site requirements, Location of OCET system, Electricity generation methods from OCET,Advantages and disadvantages, Applications of OTEC,

8. Tidal Energy - Introduction, Origin and nature of tidal energy, Merits and limitations, Tidal energy technology,Tidal range power, Basic modes of operation of tidal systems.Wave Energy – Introduction, Basics of wave motion, Power in waves, Wave energy conversion devices, Advantages anddisadvantages, Applications of wave energy.

Reference Books:

1. Dan Charis, Mick Sagrillo, LanWoofenden, “Power from the Wind”, New Society Pub., 2009.
2. Erich Hau, “Wind Turbines-Fundaments, Technologies, Applications, Economics”, 2ndEdition, Springer Verlag, BerlinHeidelberg, NY, 2006.
3. Joshue Earnest, Tore Wizelius, Wind Power and Project Developmen”, PHI Pub., 2011.
4. T. Burton, D. Sharpe, N. Jenkins, E. Bossanyi, Wind Energy Handbook, John Wiley Pub., 2001.
5. Paul Gipe, “Wind Energy Basics”, Chelsea Green Publications, 1999.
6. Khan, B.H., “Non-Conventional Energy Resources”, TMH, 2nd Edition, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Tiwari, G.N., and Ghosal, M.K, Renewable Energy Resources – Basic Principles and applications, Narosa Publishing House,2007.

Cluster Elective Paper- VIII-C-2 Practical: Wind, Hydro and Ocean Energies
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Estimation of wind speed using anemometer.
2. Determination of characteristics of a wind generator
3. Study the effect of number and size of blades of a wind turbine on electric power output.
4. Performance evaluation of vertical and horizontal axes wind turbine rotors.

5. Study the effect of density of water on the output power of hydroelectric generator.
6. Study the effect of wave amplitude and frequency on the wave energy generated.

Semester - VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-3 :Energy Storage Devices

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hr)

1. Energy Storage: Need of energy storage; Different modes of energy storage, Flywheel storage, Electrical and magnetic energy storage: Capacitors,electromagnets; Chemical Energy storage: Thermo-chemical, photo-chemical, bio-chemical,electro-chemical, fossil fuels and synthetic fuels. Hydrogen for energy storage.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Electrochemical Energy Storage Systems: Batteries: Primary, Secondary, Lithium, Solid-state and molten solvent batteries; Leadacid batteries; Nickel Cadmium Batteries; Advanced Batteries. Role of carbon nano-tubes inelectrodes.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

3. Magnetic and Electric Energy Storage Systems: Superconducting Magnet Energy Storage(SMES) systems; Capacitor and battery:Comparison and application; Super capacitor: Electrochemical Double Layer Capacitor(EDLC), principle of working, structure, performance and application.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

4. Fuel Cell: Fuel cell definition, difference between batteries and fuel cells, fuel cell components, principle and working of fuel cell, performance characteristics,efficiency, fuel cell stack, fuel cell power plant: fuel processor, fuel cell powersection, power conditioner, Advantages and disadvantages.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

5. Types of Fuel Cells: Alkaline fuel cell, polymer electrolyte fuel cell, phosphoric acid fuel cell,molten carbonate fuel cell; solid oxide fuel cell,proton exchange membrane fuel cell, problems with fuel cells, applications of fuel cells.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. J. Jensen and B. Squrensen, Fundamentals of Energy Storage, John Wiley, NY, 1984.
2. M. Barak, Electrochemical Power Sources: Primary and Secondary Batteries by, P. Peregrinus,IEE,1980.
3.P.D.Dunn, Renewable Energies, Peter Peregrinus Ltd, London, 1986.
4. B.Viswanathan and M. A. Scibioh, Fuel Cells-Principles and Applications, University Press, 2006.

5. Hart, A.B and G.J.Womack, Fuel Cells: Theory and Application, Prentice Hall, NewYork, 1989.

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-3: Practical: Energy Storage Devices
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Study of charge and discharge characteristics of storage battery.
2. Study of charging and discharging behavior of a capacitor.
3. Determination of efficiency of DC-AC inverter and DC-DC converters
4. Study of charging characteristics of a Ni-Cd battery using solar photovoltaic panel.
5. Performance estimation of a fuel cell.
6. Study of effect of temperature on the performance of fuel cell.

B.Sc. (Physics) (Non-Mathematics Combinations)
Scheme of instruction and examination to be followed w.e.f. 201-2017

S.No	Semester	Title of the paper	Instruction Hrs/week	Duration o f exam (hrs)	Max Marks (external)
Theory					
1	First	Paper I: Mechanics & Properties of Matter	4	3	75
2	Second	Paper II: Waves & Oscillations	4	3	75
3	Third	Paper III: Optics	4	3	75
4	Fourth	Paper IV: Thermodynamics & Radiation Physics	4	3	75
5	Fifth	Paper V: Electricity, Magnetism & electronics Paper VI: Modern Physics & Medical Physics	4 4	3 3	75 75
6	Sixth	PaperVII : Elective Paper VIII: Cluster Electives	4 4	3 3	75 75
Practical					
1	First	Practical 1	2	3	50
2	Second	Practical II	2	3	50
3	Third	Practical III	2	3	50
4	Fourth	Practical IV	2	3	50
5	Fifth	Practical V	2	3	50
6		Practical VI	2	3	50
7	Sixth	Practical VII	2	3	50

8		Practical VIII	2	3	50

B.Sc. Physics under CBCS for Non-Mathematics Combinations

w.e.f. 2015-16(Revised in April, 2016)

B.Sc. 1st Semester Physics

Paper I: Mechanics & Properties of Matter

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I(16 hrs)

1. Mathematical Background

Scalars and vectors –vector addition-scalar and vector products of vector and their physical significance-vector calculus-gradient of a scalar point function-divergence and curl of vector-statements of Stokes and Gauss theorems -examples (no derivations).

2. Motion of system

Collisions- Elastic and inelastic collisions-Collisions in one and two dimension-Rocket propulsion-Center of mass-Motion of the centre of mass-Impact parameter-Scattering cross-section, Rutherford scattering (No derivation-Qualitative ideas only)

UNIT-II(12 hrs)

3. Mechanics of Rigid body

Rigid body, rotational kinematic relations Rotational kinetic energy and moment of inertia - moment of inertia in simple cases (Rod, disc, sphere and cylinder)- No derivations. Parallel& Perpendicular axes theorems-Torque-relation between torque and angular momentum.

Angular momentum of a particle-Torque and angular momentum for a system of particles-conservation of angular momentum-Translation and rotational motion of system-Elementary ideas about gyroscopic motion (No derivation – Qualitative ideas only)-Precession of the equinoxes.

UNIT-III(10 hrs)

4. Central forces

Central force- Definition& examples- General Characteristics of central forces-Conservative nature of central forces, Planetary motion-Kepler's laws (Statements & Explanation), Newton's law of gravitation from Kepler's law, Geostationary Satellite Motion.Uses of communication satellites.

UNIT-IV(10 hrs)

5. Fluid Flow

The flow of ideal fluids Stream line motion -Equation of continuity –Bernoulli's equation-Simple applications - Torricelli's theorem-The Venturimeter-Pitot's tube-Viscosity and the flow of real fluids- Poiseuille's equation.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

6. Relativistic effects

Moving reference frames-Inertial and Non-inertial reference frames-Galilean relativity – Special theory of relativity-Statements of the two basic postulates- (Elementary treatment and application only) Lorentz transformation equations-length contraction-time dilation-addition of velocities-Momentum and relativistic mass- Mass –Energy equation, rest mass & momentum of a particle.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BSc Physics, Vol.1 -Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Physics for Biology and Premedical Students –D.N. Burns & SGG Mac Donald
3. Unified Physics Vol.I Mechanics,Waves and Oscillations – Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut.
4. Properties of Matter - D.S. Mathur, S.Chand& Co, New Delhi ,11thEdn., 2000
5. Properties of Matter - Brijlal&Subrmanyam ,S.Chand&Co. 1982

Practical paper 1: Mechanics & Properties of Matter

Work load: 30 hrs per semester **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Viscosity of liquid by the flow method (Poiseuille's method)
2. Young's modulus of the material of a bar (scale) by uniform bending
3. Young's modulus of the material a bar (scale) by non- uniform bending
4. Surface tension of a liquid by capillary rise method
5. Determination of radius of capillary tube by Hg thread method
6. Viscosity of liquid by Searle'sviscometer method
7. Bifilar suspension –moment of inertia of a regular rectangular body.
8. Determination of moment of inertia using Fly-wheel
9. Determination of the height of a building using a sextant.
10. Rigidity modulus of material of a wire-dynamic method (torsional pendulum)

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.
Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:
Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper II: Waves & Oscillations
(For Non-Maths Combinations)
II SEMESTER

Work load:60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I(15 hrs)

1. Oscillatory Motion

Simple harmonic motion-Equation of motion and solution-Simple harmonic motion from the standpoint of energy-The rotor diagram representation of simple harmonic motion-Compound pendulum-determination of g and k, torsional pendulum-determination of n, Combination of Simple harmonic motions along a line and perpendicular to each other-Lissajous figures-

UNIT-II(14 hrs)

2. Damped Oscillators

Damped vibrations - Explanation and examples - Forced vibrations – Explanation and examples, Resonance, examples -Sharpness of resonance Q-factor, Volume Resonator, Determination of frequency of a given tuning fork.

UNIT-III(11 hrs)

3. Wave Motion

Progressive waves-Equation of a progressive wave-sinusoidal waves-Velocity of waves in elastic media-Standing waves-Transverse vibrations of stretched strings, overtones and harmonics. Sonometer verification of laws of transverse vibrations in a stretched string, beats (qualitative analysis Only).

UNIT-IV(10 hrs)

4. Acoustics

Classification of sound, Characteristics of musical sound, Acoustics of Buildings, Reverberation, Sabine's formula (without derivation) Absorption coefficient, Factors affecting acoustics of buildings, Intensity of sound, Sound distribution in an auditorium.

UNIT-V(10 hrs)

5. Ultrasonics

Ultrasonics, properties of ultrasonic waves, production of ultrasonics by piezoelectric and magnetostriction methods, detection of ultrasonics, Applications of ultrasonic waves.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. BSc Physics, Vol.1 -Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Physics for Biology and Premedical Students –D.N. Burns & SGG Mac Donald
3. Unified Physics Vol.I, Mechanics,Waves and Oscillations – Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut.
4. Waves and Oscillations. S. Badami, V. Balasubramanian and K. Rama Reddy Orient Longman.
5. Waves and Oscillations. N. Subramaniyam and BrijlalVikas Publishing House Private Limited.
6. Acoustics – Waves and Oscillations, S.N.Sen, Wiley Estern Ltd.

Practical Paper II: Waves & Oscillations

Work load: 30 hrs per semester **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Volume resonator experiment
2. Determination of 'g' by compound/bar pendulum
3. Simple pendulum normal distribution of errors-estimation of time period and the error of the mean by statistical analysis
4. Determination of the force constant of a spring by static and dynamic method.
5. Determination of the elastic constants of the material of a flat spiral spring.
6. Coupled oscillators
7. Verification of laws of vibrations of stretched string –sonometer
8. Determination of frequency of a bar –Melde's experiment.
9. Study of a damped oscillation using the torsional pendulum immersed in liquid-decay constant and damping correction of the amplitude.
10. Formation of Lissajous figures using CRO.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:
Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper III: Optics
(For Non- Maths Combinations)
III SEMESTER

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT –I(10 hrs)

1. Geometric optics

Aberrations in lenses-Chromatic Aberration-Achromatic Combination of lenses-Monochromatic defects-Spherical aberration-Astigmatism-Coma-Curvature and Distortion-Minimizing aberration.

UNIT-II(13 hrs)

2. Interference

The superstition principle, Condition for Interference, Classification of Interferences methods-Young's double slit experiment-Theory. Interference with white light and appearance of Young's interference fringes-Intensity in interference pattern-Optical Path length, Lloyd's single mirror-Phase change on reflection, Interference due to plane parallel wedge shaped films, Colours in thin films-Newton rings, Determination of wavelength of light. Michelson's interferometer.

UNIT-III(12 hrs)

3. Diffraction

The Fresnel and Fraunhoffer diffraction phenomena-Fraunhoffer diffraction of single Slit normal incidence and oblique incidence – Resolving power –limits of resolution for telescopes and microscope- Fraunhoffer diffraction by double slit-Intensity-pattern-Diffraction grating- Wavelength determination (Normal incidence and Minimum deviation).

UNIT-IV(13hrs)

4. Polarization

Types of Polarized light-Polarization by reflection, Brewster's law-Dichroism the Polaroid-double refraction- the calcite crystal-the principal plane-O and E rays-the Nicol Prism, Polariserand Analyser, Law of Malus –the quarter wave plate and halfwave plate Plane, Circularly, elliptically polarized light-Production and analysis -Optical activity-Specific rotatory power –Polarimeter.

UNIT V: (12 hrs)

5. Holography & Fiber Optics

Holography: Basic principle of holography-Gabor hologram and its limitations, applications of holography. Introduction- different types of fibres, rays and modes in an optical fibre, fibre material, principles of fiber communication (qualitative treatment only), applications.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. BSc Physics, Vol.2, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Physics for Biology and Premedical Students –D.N. Burns & SGG Mac Donald
3. Unified Physics Vol.II, Optics and Thermodynamics,*Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut*.
4. Optics, Ajoy Ghatak, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
5. Fundamentals of Optics, H.R. Gulati and D.R. Khanna, 1991, R. Chand Publication
6. Introduction of Lasers – Avadhanulu, S.Chand& Co.
7. Principles of Optics- BK Mathur, Gopala Printing Press, 1995

Practical Paper III: Optics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Determination of radius of curvature of a given convex lens-Newton's rings.
2. Resolving power of grating.
3. Study of optical rotation –polarimeter.
4. Dispersive power of a prism.
5. Determination of wavelength of light using diffraction grating- minimum deviation method.
6. Determination of wavelength of light using diffraction grating-normal incidence method.
7. Resolving power of a telescope.
8. Refractive index of a liquid-hallow prism
9. Determination of thickness of a thin fiber by wedge method
10. Determination of refractive index of liquid-Boy's method.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper IV: Thermodynamics &Radiation Physics
(For Non- Mathematics Combinations)
IV SEMESTER

Work load:60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-I(12 hrs)

1. Kinetic theory of Gases

Zeroth law of thermodynamics,Measurment of temperature- resistance thermometry, thermoelectric theromometers-kinetic theory of gases- assumptions-pressure of an ideal gas-molecular interpretation of temperature- Maxwell's law of distribution of molecular speeds (no derivation)-experimental verification.

UNIT-II(12 hrs)

2. Thermodynamics

The first law of thermodynamics- work done in isothermal and adiabatic changes -Reversible and irreversible process-Carnot's cycle-Carnot's theorem - Second law of thermodynamics, Kelvin's and Claussius statements -Entropy, physical significance-Change in entropy in reversible and irreversible processes-Entropy and disorder-Entropy of universe.

UNIT-III(12 hrs)

3. Low temperature Physics

Introduction-Joule Kelvin effect-porous plug experiment. Joule's expansion-Distinction between adiabatic and Joule Thomson expansion-Liquefaction of helium Kapitza's method-Adiabatic demagnetization-Production of low temperatures-Principle of refrigeration. applications of substances at low-temperature.

UNIT-IV(12 hrs)

4. Measurement, laws and theories of radiation

Black body-Ferry's black body-distribution of energy in the spectrum of Black body- Wein's law- Planck's radiation formula (no derivation)-Measurement of radiation-Types of pyrometers-Disappearing filament optical pyrometer-experimental determination-Angstrom Pyroheliometer-determination of solar constant, effective temperature of Sun.

UNIT-V(12 hrs)

5. Thermoelectricity

Seebeck effect variation of thermo – emf with temperature.Thermo electric series - Measurement of thermoemf using potentiometer,Law of intermediate metals and intermediate temperatures - Peltier effect, Demonstration Peltier coefficient. Thomson effect demonstration Thomson coefficient, Thermoelectric diagrams and their uses, Thermoelectric power. Application of Thermoelectric effects.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. BSc Physics, Vol.2, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Physics for Biology and Premedical Students –D.N. Burns & SGG Mac Donald
3. Unified Physics Vol.II, Optics and Thermodynamics,Jai Prakash Nath&Co.Ltd., Meerut.
4. Heat and Thermodynamics, N.Subramanyam and L.Brijlal, S.Chand& Co.
5. Electricity and Magnetism, N.Subramanyam and L.Brijlal, S.Chand& Co.
6. University Physics, HD Young, MW Zemansky,FW Sears, Narosa Publishers, New Delhi

Practical Paper IV: Thermodynamics& Radiation Physics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Specific heat of a liquid –Joule's calorimeter –Barton's radiation correction
2. Thermal conductivity of bad conductor-Lee's method
3. Thermal conductivity of rubber.
4. Measurement of Stefan's constant.
5. Specific heat of a liquid by applying Newton's law of cooling correction.
6. Heating efficiency of electrical kettle with varying voltages.
7. Thermoemf- thermo couple potentiometer
8. Thermal behavior of an electric bulb (filament/torch light bulb)
9. Measurement of Stefan's constant- emissive method
10. Study of variation of resistance with temperature - thermistor.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper V : Electricity, Magnetism& Electronics
(For Non-Maths Combinations)
V Semester

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-1(15 hrs)

1. Electric field and potential

Coulomb's law – electric field and intensity of electric field –intensity of electric field due to i) a point charge–electric dipole and dipole moment. Electric lines of force, Electric flux.Gauss's law statement and its proof- applications of Gauss Law to (1) Uniformly charged sphere (2) an infinite conducting sheet of charge (No Derivation- qualitative ideas only). Electrical potential – equi-potential surfaces- potential due to i) a point charge, ii)charged spherical shell.Equi-potential surfaces with examples.

UNIT-II(10 hrs)

2. Capacitance and dielectrics

Derivation of expression for capacity due to i) a parallel plate capacitor with and without dielectric, ii) a spherical capacitor. Energy stored in a capacitor, electric capacitance. Electric dipole moment Di-electrics with examples, effect of electric field-electric displacement D, electric polarization P, permeability &susceptibility (Definitions only) – relation between D,E and P.Dipolemoment of heart.

UNIT-III (10 hrs)

3. Current electricity

Current and current density, drift velocity expression, Kirchhoff's laws –statement and explanation and application to Wheatstone bridge, sensitivity of Wheatstone bridge, Carey-Foster's bridge- experimentalmeasurement of temperature coefficient of resistance- strain gauge-piezoelectric transducers (applications only)

UNIT-IV (15 hrs)

5. Electromagnetism

Magnetic induction B, magnetic flux – Biot –Savart's law, magnetic induction due to (i) a long straight conductor carrying current (ii) on the axis of a circular coil carrying current (iii) solenoid, (No derivation-qualitative treatment only) Ampere's law – derivation of expression for the force on (i) charged particles and (ii) current carrying conductor in the magnetic field, Hall effect and its importance-electromagnetic pumping.

Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, Lenz's law - Construction, theory and working of a Moving Coil Ballistic Galvanometer,application of B.G. damping correction, Self induction, Mutual induction and their units- Electromagnetic measurement of blood flow.

UNIT-V(12 hrs)

6. Basic Electronics

PN junction diode, Zener diode and its V-I characteristics, half and full wave rectifiers(semiconductor type) (working qualitative ideas only).Bridge type full wave rectifier.Action of filters- Land π type.PNP and NPN transistors and charactrestics,Configurations Transistor configurations – CE transistor characteristics – h-parameters – Transistor as an amplifier.

Number system, conversion of binary to decimal and vice versa, De Morgans's theorems statements - logic gates – verification of truth tables, NAND and NOR gates as universal gates, Half and Full adders.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. B.Sc., Physics, Vol.3, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad
2. Modern Physics by R. Murugeshan and Kiruthiga Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co.
3. Electricity and Magnetism, Brijlal and Subramanyam. RatanPrakashanMandir.
4. Physics for Biology & Premedical Students –DN Burns & SG MacDonald, Addison Wiley.
5. Principles of Electronics, V.K. Mehta, S.Chand & Co.,
6. Digital Principles and Applications, A.P. Malvino and D.P.Leach, Mc GrawHill Edition.

Practical Paper V: Electricity, Magnetism& Electronics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Figure of merit of a moving coil galvonometer.
2. LCR circuit series/parallel resonance, Q factor.
3. Determination of ac-frequency –sonometer.
4. Verification of Kirchoff's laws and maximum power transfer theorem.
5. Field along the axis of a circular coil carrying current.
6. PN Junction Diode Characteristics
7. Zener Diode Characteristics
8. Transistor CE Characteristics- Determination of hybrid parameters
9. Logic Gates- OR, AND,NOT and NAND gates. Verification of Truth Tables.
10. Verification of De Morgan's Theorems.

Suggested student activities

Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples

Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.

Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.

Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.

Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.

Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:

Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Paper VI: Modern Physics& Medical Physics
(For Non-Maths Combinations)
V Semester

Work load: 60 hrs per semester **4 hrs/week**

UNIT-1(10 hrs)

1. Spectroscopy

Introduction - Zeeman effect - Experimental verification – Paschen Back effect – Stark effect – Explanations (elementary ideas only) - Raman effect, hypothesis, classical and quantum theory of Raman effect. Experimental arrangement for Raman effect and its application.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Fundamentals of quantum mechanics

Photoelectric effect – Explanation through demonstration, Einstein's Photoelectric equation – its verification by Millikan's experiment –theory of Compton effect (no derivation) and its experimental verification –Bohr's theory of Hydrogen atom – Derivation of expression for energy levels and spectral series of Hydrogen atom, atomic excitation, Frank Hertz experiment.

UNIT-III (10 hrs)

3. Matter Waves and uncertainty principle

Dual nature of radiation- de Broglie's theory of matter waves, expression for wavelength, properties of matter waves, Davisson and Germer experiment on electron diffraction – Discussion of results, Wave velocity and group velocity.

Heisenberg's uncertainty principle for position and momentum (x and p), energy and time (E and t).Experimental illustrations of uncertainty principal, Complementary principle of Bohr.

UNIT-IV: (12 hrs)

4. Radioactivity and radiation protection

The nature of radioactive emissions, the law of Radioactive decay, derivation, decay constant, Half life and mean life periods - derivations, units of radio activity, Carbon and Uranium dating (explanation) - Age of earth and rocks, Radioactive isotopes as tracers, radio cardiography. Principles of radiation protection– protective materials-radiation effects – somatic, genetic stochastic & deterministic effect, Natural radioactivity, Biological effects of radiation, Radiation monitors**.**

UNIT-V (16 hrs)

6. Crystal Structure

Amorphous and crystalline materials, unit cell, Miller indices, reciprocal lattice, types of lattices, diffraction of X-rays by crystals, Bragg's law, experimental techniques, Laue's method and powder diffraction method.

7. Superconductivity:

Introduction - experimental facts, critical temperature - critical field - Meissner effect – Isotope effect - Type I and type II superconductors - BCS theory (elementary ideas only) - applications of superconductors.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. B.Sc Physics, Vol.4, Telugu Academy, Hyderabad.
2. Molecular Structure and Spectroscopy by G. Aruldhas. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
3. Physics for Biology & Premedical Students –D.N. Burns & SG Mac Donald, Addison Wiley.
4. Modern Physics by R. Murugeshan and Kiruthiga Siva Prasath. S. Chand & Co.
5. Medical Physics, J.R. Cameron and J.G.Skofronick, Wiley (1978)
6. Basic Radiological Physics Dr. K. Thayalan - Jayapee Brothers Medical Publishing Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi (2003)
7. Physics of Radiation Therapy : F M Khan - Williams and Wilkins, Third edition (2003)
8. Physics of the human body, Irving P. Herman, Springer (2007).
9. The Physics of Radiology-H E Johns and Cunningham.

Practical Paper VI: Modern Physics& Medical Physics

Work load: 30 hrs **2 hrs/week**

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. e/m of an electron by Thomson method.
2. Determination of Planck's Constant (photocell).
3. Verification of inverse square law of light using photovoltaic cell.
4. Study of absorption of α-rays.
5. Study of absorption of β-rays.
6. Determination of Range of β-particles.
7. Determination of M & H.
8. Analysis of powder X-ray diffraction pattern to determine properties of crystals.
9. Energy gap of a semiconductor using junction diode.
10. Energy gap of a semiconductor using thermister.

Suggested student activities
Student seminars, group discussions, assignments, field trips, study project and experimentation using virtual lab

Examples
Seminars - A topic from any of the Units is given to the student and asked to give a brief seminar presentation.
Group discussion - A topic from one of the units is given to a group of students and asked to discuss and debate on it.
Assignment - Few problems may be given to the students from the different units and asked them to solve.
Field trip - Visit to Satish Dhawan Space Centre, Sriharikota / Thermal and hydroelectric power stations / Science Centres, any other such visit etc.
Study project - Web based study of different satellites and applications.

Domain skills:
Logical derivation, experimentation, problem solving, data collection and analysis, measurement skills

***** Documental evidence is to be maintained for the above activities.**

Note: For all the above 8 practical papers the book "B.Sc Practical Physics" by C.L.Arora Published by S.Chand& Co, New – Delhi may be followed.

NOTE: Problems should be solved at the end of every chapter of all units.

Elective VII (A): (Electronics)

Semester –VI

Elective Paper –VII-(A) :Analog and Digital Electronics

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit-I (14 Hours)

9. FET-Construction, Working, characteristics and uses; MOSFET-enhancement MOSFET, depletion MOSFET, construction and working , drain characteristics of MOSFET, applications of MOSFET

10. Photo electric devices: Structure and operation, characteristics, spectral response and application of LDR, LEDand LCD

Unit-II (10Hours)

11. Operational Amplifiers: Characteristics of ideal and practical Op-Amp (IC 741), Basic differential amplifiers, Op-Amp supply voltage, IC identification, Internal blocks of Op-Amp, its parameter off set voltages and currents, CMRR, slew rate, concept of virtualground.

Unit-III (10 Hours)

12. Applications of Op-Amp: Op-Amp as voltage amplifier, Inverting amplifier, Non-inverting amplifier, voltage follower, summing amplifier, difference amplifier, comparator, integrator, differentiator.

Unit-IV(14 Hours)

13. Data processing circuits: Multiplexers, De-multiplexers, encoders, decoders, Characteristics for Digital ICs -RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL CMOS (NAND & NOR Gates).

14. IC 555 Timer -Its pin diagram,internal architecture, Application as astablemultivibrator and mono stable multivibrator.

Unit-V (12 Hours)

15. Sequential digital circuits:Flip-flops, RS, Clocked SR, JK, D, T, Master-Slave, Flip- flop, Conversion of Flip flops.

16. Code Converters: Design of code converter, BCD to 7 segment, binary/BCD to gray, gray to binary/BCD,design of counters using state machine.

Reference Books

1. Digital Electronics by G.K.Kharate Oxford University Press
2. Unified Electronics by Agarwal and Agarwal.
3. Op- Amp and Linear ICs by Ramakanth A Gayekwad, 4th edition PHI
4. Digital Principles and Applications by Malvino and Leach, TMH, 1996, 4th edition.
5. Digital Circuit design by Morris Mano,PHI
6. Switching Theory and Logic design by A.AnandKumar ,PHI
7. operations amplifier by SV Subramanyam.

Elective Paper-VII-A : Practical: Analog and Digital Electronics
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1) Characteristics of FET
2) Characteristics of MOSFET
3) Characteristics of LDR
4) Characteristics of Op-amp.(IC741)
5)Op-Amp as amplifier/inverting amplifier
6) Op-Amp as integrator/differentiator
7) Op-Amp as summing amplifier/difference amplifier
8) IC 555 as astable multivibrator
9) IC 555 as monostable amplifier
10) Master slave flip-flop
11) JK flip-flop

Semester –VI
Cluster Electives VIII-A
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-A-1: Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit – I (10Hours)
1. Introduction to microcontrollers:General purpose of computer systems,architecture of embedded system, classification, applications and purposes, challenges and designs, operational and non operational quality attributes, elemental description of embedded processors and micro controllers

Unit –II (10Hours)
2. Microprocessors:Organisation of microprocessorbased system, 8085 microprocessor,its pin diagram and architecture, concept of data bus, and address bus, 8085 programming, instruction classification, stacks and its implementation, hardware and software interrupts.

Unit– III (15Hours)
3. 8051 microcontroller:Introduction , block diagram, assembly language programming, programme counter, ROM memory, data types and directives, flag bits PSW register, jump, loop and call constructions
4. 8051 I/O Programming: Introduction to I/O port programming, pin out diagram, I/O port pin programming, bit manipulation, addressing modes, accessing memory, arithmetic and logic instructions.

Unit – IV (13 Hours)
5. Timers:Programming of 8051 timers, counter programming, interrupts, externalhardware interrupts**,** serial communication interrupts, interrupt priority.
6. Embedded system programming:Structure of programming, infinite loop, compiling, linking locating, down loading and debugging.

Unit –V (12Hours)
7. Embedded system design and development:Embedded system development environment, file type generated after cross compilation, dissembler, decompiler, simulator, emulator and debugging.
8. Embedded product life cycle:Embedded product development life cycle, trends in embedded industry.

Reference Books
1)Embedded Systems.. Architecture,programming and design, R Kamal, 2008, TMH
2) The 8051 micro controller and embedded systems using Assembly and C, M.A.Mazidi, J.G.Mazidi and R.D.McKinlay, second Ed., 2007 pearson Education India
3) Introduction to embedded systems K.V. Shibu, 1st edition, 2009 McGraw Hill
4) Micro Controllers in practice, I Susnea and Mitescu,2005,springer

Cluster Elective Paper-VIII-A-1: Practical: Introduction to Microprocessors and Microcontrollers 2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. To find that the given numbers is prime or not.
2. To find the factorial of a number.
3. Write a program to make the two numbers equal by increasing the smallest number and decreasing the largest number.
4. Use one of the four ports of 8051 for O/P interfaced to eight LED's. Simulate binary counter (8 bit) on LED's.
5. Program to glow first four LED then next four using TIMER application.
6. Program to rotate the contents of the accumulator first right and then left.
7. Program to run a countdown from 9-0 in the seven segment LED display.
8. To interface seven segment LED display with 8051 microcontroller and display 'HELP' in the seven segment LED display.
9. To toggle '1234' as '1324' in the seven segment LED.
10. Interface stepper motor with 8051 and write a program to move the motor through a given angle in clock wise or counter clockwise direction.
11. Application of embedded systems: Temperature measurement, some information on LCD display, interfacing a keyboard.

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-A-2 : Computational Methods and Programming

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12hrs)

1. Fundamentals of C language: C character set-Identifiers and Keywords-Constants -Variables-Data types-Declarations of variables-Declaration of storage class-Defining symbolic constants-Assignment statement.
2. Operators: Arithmetic operators-Relational operators-Logic operators-Assignment operators-Increment and decrement operators-Conditional operators.

UNIT-II (12hrs)

3. Expressions and I/O Statements: Arithmetic expressions-Precedence of arithmetic operators-Type converters in expressions-Mathematical (Library) functions - Data input and output-The getchar and putchar functions-Scanf-Printf simple programs.
4. Control statements:If -Else statements -Switch statements - The operators - GO TO - While, Do - While, FOR statements - BREAK and CONTINUE statements.

UNIT-III (12hrs)

5. Arrays: One dimensional and two dimensional arrays - Initialization - Type declaration - Inputting and outputting of data for arrays - Programs of matrices addition, subtraction and multiplication

6. User defined functions: The form of C functions - Return values and their types - Calling a function - Category of functions. Nesting of functions.Recursion.ANSI C functions- Function declaration. Scope and life time of variables in functions.

UNIT-IV (12hrs)

7. Linear and Non - Linear equations: Solution of Algebra and transcendental equations-Bisection, Falsi position and Newton-Rhapson methods-Basic principles-Formulae-algorithms

8. Simultaneous equations: Solutions of simultaneous linear equations-Guass elimination and Gauss Seidel iterative methods-Basic principles-Formulae – Algorithms.

UNIT-V (12hrs)

9. Interpolations: Concept of linear interpolation-Finite differences-Newton's and Lagrange's interpolation formulae-principles and Algorithms

10. Numerical differentiation and integration: Numerical differentiation-algorithm for evaluation of first order derivatives using formulae based on Taylor's series-Numerical integration-Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rule- Formulae-Algorithms.

Reference books:

1. Introductory methods of Numerical Analysis: Sastry
2. Numerical Methods: Balaguruswamy
3. Programming in ANSI C (TMH) : Balaguruswamy
4. Programming with 'C'- Byron Gottafried, Tata Mc Graw Hill

Cluster Elective Paper-VIII-A-2: Practical: Computational Methods and Programming 2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

10. Write a program that reads an alphabet from keyboard and display in the reverse order.
11. Write a program to read and display multiplication of tables.
12. Write a program for converting centigrade to Fahrenheit temperature and Fahrenheit temperature centigrade.
13. Write a program to find the largest element in an array.
14. Write a program based on percentage calculation, the grade by entering the subject marks. (If percentage > 60 I class, if percentage between 50&60 II class, if percentage between 35&50 III class, if percentage below 35 fail).
15. Write a program for generation of even and odd numbers up to 100 using while, do-while and for loop.
16. Write a program to solve the quadratic equation using Bisection method.
17. Write a program for integration of function using Trapezoidal rule.
18. Write a program for solving the differential equation using Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ rule.

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-A-3 :Electronic Instrumentation

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit – I (12Hours)

1. Basic of measurements:Instruments accuracy , precision , sensitivity , resolution range, errors in measurement, Multimeter , principles of measurement of dc voltage and dc currents, ac current and resistance, specifications of multimeter and their significance.

Unit -11 (10 Hours)

2. Electronic Voltmeter:Advantage over conventional multimeter for voltage measurement with respect to input impedence and sensitivity, principles of voltage measurement (block diagram only), specification of an electronic voltmeter/multimeter and their significance.

Unit– III (14 Hours)

3. CRO :Block diagram of basic CRO, construction of CRT, electron gun, electrostatic focusing and acceleration(only explanation) , time base operation, synchronization, front panel controls, specifications of CRO and their significance.

Applications CRO: Measurement of voltage ,dc and ac frequency , time period, special features of dual trace, digital storage oscilloscope, block diagram and principle of working.

Unit – IV (12 Hours)

4. Digital Multimeter:Block diagram,working, frequency and period measurement using universal counter, frequency counter ,accuracy and resolution.

5. Digital instruments:Principle and working of digitalinstruments, characteristics of a digital meter, working principle of digital voltmeter.

Unit – V (12 Hours)

6. Signal generators:Block diagram explanation, specifications of low frequency signal generators, pulse generator, function generator-working, Brief idea for testing, specifications. Distortion factor meter, wave analysis.

7. Bridges:Block diagram, working of basic LCR bridge – specifications – block diagram and working.

Reference Books

4. A text book in electrical technology by B.L.Thereja (S.Chand&Co)
5. Digital circuits and systems by Venugopal 2011 (Tata Mcgraw Hill)
6. Digital Electronics by SubrathaGhoshal 2012 (Cengage Learning)

Cluster Elective Paper-VIII-A-3: Practical: Electronic Instrumentation
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Study the loading effect of a multimeter by measuring voltage across alow and high resistance.
2. Study the limitations of a multimeter for measuring high frequency voltageand currents.
3. Measurement of voltage, frequency, time period and phase angle using CRO.

4. Measurement of time period and frequency using universal counter/frequency counter.
5. Measurement of rise, fall and delay times using a CRO.
6. Measurement of distortion of a RF signal generator using distortion factor meter.
7. Measurement of R, L and C using a LCR bridge/ universal bridge.

Elective VII-(B): (Materials Science)

Semester –VI
Elective Paper – VII-(B): Materials Science

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)
1.Materials and Crystal Bonding: Materials, Classification, Crystalline, Amorphous, Glasses; Metals, Alloys, Semiconductors, Polymers, Ceramics, Plastics, Bio-materials, Composites, Bulk and nanomaterials. Review of atomic structure – Interatomic forces – Different types of chemical bonds – Ioniccovalent bond or homopolar bond – Metallic bond – Dispersion bond – Dipole bond – Hydrogenbond – Binding energy of a crystal.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)
2. Defects and Diffusion in Materials: Introduction – Types of defects - Point defects- Line defects- Surface defects- Volume defects- Production and removal ofdefects- Deformation- irradiation- quenching- annealing- recovery - recrystallization andgrain growth. Diffusion in solids- Fick's laws of diffusion.

UNIT-III(12 hrs)
3. Mechanical Behavior of Materials: Different mechanical properties of engineering materials – Creep – Fracture – Technologicalproperties – Factors affecting mechanical properties of a material – Heat treatment - Cold andhot working – Types of mechanical tests – Metal forming process – Powder – Misaligning – Deformation of metals.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)
4. Magnetic Materials:Dia-, Para-, Ferri- and Ferromagnetic materials, Classical Langevin theory of dia magnetism, Quantum mechanical treatment of paramagnetism. Curie's law, Weiss's theory of ferromagnetism, Ferromagnetic domains.Discussion of B-H Curve.Hysteresis and energy Loss.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)
5. Dielectric Materials:Dielectric constant, dielectric strength and dielectric loss, polarizability, mechanism of polarization,factors affecting polarization, polarization curve and hysteresis loop, types of dielectric materials, applications; ferroelectric, piezoelectric and pyroelectric materials, Clausius -Mosotti equation.

Reference books
1. Materials Science by M.Arumugam, Anuradha Publishers. 1990, Kumbakonam.

2.Materials Science and Engineering V.Raghavan, Printice Hall India Ed. V 2004. New Delhi.
3. Elementary Solid State Physics, 1/e M. Ali Omar, 1999, Pearson India
4. Solid State Physics, M.A. Wahab, 2011, Narosa Publications

Elective Paper-VII-B: Practical: Materials Science
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Measurement of susceptibility of paramagnetic solution (Quinck`s Tube Method)
2. Measurement of magnetic susceptibility of solids.
3. Determination of coupling coefficient of a piezoelectric crystal.
4. Measurement of the dielectric constant of a dielectric Materials
5. Study the complex dielectric constant and plasma frequency of metal using surface plasmon resonance (SPR)
7. Study the hysteresis loop of a Ferroelectric Crystal.
8. Study the B-H curve of 'Fe' using solenoid and determine energy loss from hysteresis.

Semester –VI
Cluster Electives VIII-B
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-B-1 :Fundamentals of Nanoscience

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12hrs)
1. Background and history: Emergence of Nanoscience with special reference to Feynman and Drexler; Role of particle size; Spatial and temporal scale; Concept of confinement, strong and weak confinement with suitable example; Development of quantum structures, Basic concept of quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot.
Finite size Zero, One and Two Dimensional Nanostructures, Concept of Surface and Interfacial Energies. Physics of the solid state – size dependence of properties, crystal structures, Lattice vibrations, Energy bands:- Insulators Semiconductors and conductors.

UNIT-II (12hrs)
2. Classification of Nanomaterials: Inorganic nanomaterials: carbon nanotubes and cones, Organic nanomaterials: dendrimers, micelles, liposomes, block copolymers; Bionanomaterials: Biomimtric, bioceramic and nanotherapeutics; Nanomaterials for molecular electronics and optoelectronics.

UNITS-III (12hrs)
3. Macromolecules: Classification of polymers, chemistry of polymerization, chain polymerization, step polymerization, coordination polymerization. Molecular weight of polymers-number average and weight average molecular weight, degree of polymerization, determination of molecular weight of polymers by viscometry, Osmometry and light scattering methods.Kinetics of free radical polymerization, derivation of rate law.Preparation and application of polyethylene, PVC, Teflon.

UNIT-IV (12hrs)

4. Molecular & Nanoelectronics: Semiconductors, Transition from crystal technology to nanotechnology. Tiny motors, Gyroscopes and accelerometers. Nano particle embedded wrinkle resistant cloth, Transparent Zinc Oxide sun screens.Bio-systems, Nanoscale processes in environment. Nanoscale structures, Novel phenomena and Quantum control and quantum computing. Single electron transistors, Quantum dots, Quantum wires.

UNIT-V (12hrs)

5. Biomaterials: Implant materials: Stainless steels and its alloys, Ti and Ti based alloys, Ceramic implant materials; Hydroxyapatite glass ceramics, Carbon Implant materials, Polymeric Implant materials, Soft tissue replacement implants, Sutures, Surgical tapes and adhesives, heart valve implants, Artificial organs, Hard Tissue replacement Implants, Internal Fracture Fixation Devices, Wires, Pins, and Screws, Fracture Plates.

Reference Books

1. T. Pradeep: Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology Chapter (McGraw-Hill Professional, 2012), Access Engineering.
2. C. N. R. Rao, A. Mu¨ller, A. K. Cheetham, "The Chemistry of Nanomaterials :Synthesis, Properties and Applications", Wiley-VCH, 2006.
3. C. Breachignac P. Houdy M. Lahmani, "Nanomaterials and Nanochemistry", Springer, 2006.
4. Guozhong Cao, "Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties, and Applications", World Scientific Publishing Private, Ltd., 2011.
5. Zhong Lin Wang, "Characterization of Nanophase Materials", Wiley-VCH, 2004.
6. Carl C. Koch, "Nanostructured Materials: Processing, Properties and Potential Applications", William Andrew Publishing Norwich, 2006.

Elective Paper- VIII-B-1: Practical: Fundamentals of Nanoscience
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Determination of the Band Gap of Semiconductor Nanoparticles.
2. Surface Enhanced Raman Scattering Activity of Silver Nanoparticles
3. Conversion of Gold Nanorods into Gold Nanoparticles
4. Bimetallic Nanoparticles
5. Processing and Development of Nanoparticle gas sensor
6. Magnetic separation/identification studies of nanoparticles
7. Harvesting light using nano-solar cells
8. Nano-Forensic analysis to identify, individualize and evaluate evidence using nanophase materials
9. Comparison of the performance of nanoparticles based conductive adhesives and conventional non conductive adhesives.
10. Electrodeposition and corrosion behavior of nanostructured composite film
11. Photocatalytic activity of nanomaterials

Semester –VI

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-B-2 :Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

Unit-I (12 hrs)

1. Nanomaterials synthesis: Synthesis and nanofabrication, Bottom-Up and Top-Down approach with examples. Chemical precipitation methods, sol-gel method, chemical reduction, hydrothermal, process. Physical Mehtods- ball milling, Physical Vapour deposition (PVD), Sputtering, ChemicalVapor deposition (CVD), pray pyrolysis, Biological methods- Synthesis using micro organisms and bacteria, Synthesis using plant extract, use of proteins and DNA templates.

Unit-II (12 hrs)

2. Classification of materials: Types of materials, Metals, Ceramics (Sand glasses) polymers, composites, semiconductors.Metals and alloys- Phase diagrams of single component, binary and ternary systems, diffusion, nucleation and growth. Diffusional and diffusionless transformations.Mechanical properties.Metallic glasses. Preparation, structure and properties like electrical, magnetic, thermal and mechanical, applications.

UNITS-III (12 hrs)

3. Glasses: The glass transition - theories for the glass transition, Factors that determine the glass-transition temperature. Glass forming systems and ease of glass formation, preparation of glass materials.Applications of Glasses: Introduction: Electronic applications, Electrochemical applications, optical applications, Magnetic applications.

UNITS-IV (12 hrs)

4. Liquid Crystals: Mesomorphism of anisotropic systems, Different liquid crystalline phase and phase transitions, Thermal and electrical properties of liquid crystals, Types Liquid Crystals displays, few applications of liquid crystals.

UNITS-V (12 hrs)

5. Characterization Methods: XRD, SEM, TEM, AFM, XPS and PL characterization techniques for nano materials.Electrical and mechanical properties, Optical properties by IR and Raman Spectroscopy.

References books

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M.Balakrishna Rao and K.Krishna Reddy, Vol.I to X, Campus books.
2. Nano: The Essentials-Understanding Nanoscinece & Nanotechnology by T.Pradeep; Tata Mc. Graw Hill
3. Nanotechnology in Microelectronics & Optoelectronics, J.M Martine Duart, R.J Martin Palma, F. Agullo Rueda, Elsevier
4. Nanoelectronic Circuit Design, N.K Jha, D Chen, Springer

5. Handbook of Nanophysics- Nanoelectronics & Nanophotonics, K.D Sattler, CRC Press
6. Organic Electronics-Sensors & Biotechnology- R. Shinar & J. Shinar, McGraw-Hill

Cluster Elective Paper-VIII-B-2: Practical: Synthesis and Characterization of Nanomaterials
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded
1. Synthesis of nanocrystalline films of II-VI compounds doped with rare earths by chemical process.
2. Synthesis of Alkaline earth aluminates in nanocrystalline form by combustion synthesis.
3. Preparation of surface conducting glass plate by spray pyrolysis method
4. Preparation of surface conducting glass plate by chemical route
5. Fabrication of micro fluidic nanofilter by polymerisation reaction
6. Absorption studies on the nanocrystalline films and determination of absorption coefficient.
7. Determination of band gap from the absorption spectra using Tauc's plots.
8. Study of Hall effect in semiconductors and its application in nanotechnology.
9. Measurement of electrical conductivity of semiconductor film by Four Probe method and study of temperature variation of electrical conductivity.

Semester –VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-B-3 :Applications of Nanomaterials and Devices

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)
1. Optical properties: Coulomb interaction in nanostructures. Concept of dielectric constant for nanostructures and charging of nanostructure.Quasi-particles and excitons. Excitons in direct and indirect band gap semiconductor nanocrystals. Quantitative treatment of quasi-particles and excitons, charging effects. Radiative processes: General formalization-absorption, emission and luminescence. Optical properties of heterostrctures and nanostructures.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)
2. Electrical transport:
Carrier transport in nanostrcutures.Hall effect, etermination of carrier mobility and carrier concentration; Coulomb blockade effect, thermionic emission, tunneling and hoping conductivity. Defects and impurities: Deep level and surface defects.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)
3. Applications: Applications of nanoparticles, quantum dots, nanowires and thin films for photonic devices (LED, solar cells). Single electron transfer devices (no derivation). CNT based transistors. Nanomaterial Devices: Quantum dots heterostructures lasers, optical switching and optical data storage. Magnetic quantum well; magnetic dots - magnetic data storage.Micro Electromechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electromechanical Systems (NEMS).

UNIT-IV(12 hrs)

4. Nanoelectronics: Introduction, Electronic structure of Nanocrystals,Tuning the Band gap of Nanoscale semiconductors, Excitons, Quantumdot, Single electron devices, Nanostructured ferromagnetism,Effect of bulk nanostructuring of magnetic properties, Dynamics of nanomagnets, Nanocarbon ferromagnets, Giant and colossal magneto-resistance, Introduction of spintronics, Spintronics devices and applications.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

5. Nanobiotechnology and Medical application: Introduction, Biological building blocks- size of building blocks and nanostructures, Peptide nanowires and protein nanoparticles, DNA double nanowires, Nanomaterials in drug delivery and therapy, Nanomedicine, Targeted gold nanoparticles for imaging and therapy.

Reference books:

1.C.P. Poole, Jr. Frank J. Owens, Introduction to Nanotechnology (Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.).
2.S.K. Kulkarni, Nanotechnology: Principles & Practices (Capital Publishing Company).
3. K.K. Chattopadhyay and A.N. Banerjee, Introduction to Nanoscience & Technology (PHI Learning Private Limited).
4. Richard Booker, Earl Boysen, Nanotechnology (John Wiley and Sons).

Elective Paper- VIII-B-3: Practical: Applications of Nanomaterials and Devices
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Synthesis of metal nanoparticles by chemical route.
2. Synthesis of semiconductor nanoparticles.
3. Surface Plasmon study of metal nanoparticles by UV-Visible spectrophotometer.
4. XRD pattern of nanomaterials and estimation of particle size.
5. To study the effect of size on color of nanomaterials.
6. Prepare a disc of ceramic of a compound using ball milling, pressing and sintering, and study its XRD.
7. Fabricate a thin film of nanoparticles by spin coating (or chemical route) and study transmittance spectra in UV-Visible region.
8. Fabricate a pn-diode by diffusing Al over the surface of n-type Si and study its I-V characteristics.

Elective VII-(C) :(Renewable Energy)

Semester –VI
Elective Paper –VII-(C) :Renewable Energy

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Introduction to Energy: Definition and units of energy, power, Forms of energy, Conservation of energy, second law of thermodynamics, Energy flow diagram to the earth. Origin and time scale of fossil fuels, Conventional energy sources, Role of energy in economic development and social transformation.

2. Environmental Effects: Environmental degradation due to energy production and utilization, air and water pollution, depletion of ozone layer, global warming, biological damage due to environmental degradation. Effect of pollution due to thermal power station, nuclear power generation, hydroelectric power stations on ecology and environment.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

3. Global Energy Scenario: Energy consumption in various sectors, projected energy consumption for the next century, exponential increase in energy consumption, energy resources, coal, oil, natural gas, nuclear and hydroelectric power, impact of exponential rise in energy usage on global economy.

4. Indian Energy Scene: Energy resources available in India, urban and rural energy consumption, energy consumption pattern and its variation as a function of time, nuclear energy - promise and future, energy as a factor limiting growth, need for use of new and renewable energy sources.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

5.Solar energy: Solar energy, Spectral distribution of radiation, Flat plate collector, solar water heating system, Applications, Solar cooker. Solar cell, Types of solar cells, Solar module and array, Components of PV system, Applications of solar PV systems.

6. Wind Energy: Introduction, Principle of wind energy conversion, Components of wind turbines, Operation and characteristics of a wind turbine, Advantages and disadvantages of wind mills, Applications of wind energy.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

7. Ocean Energy: Introduction, Principle of ocean thermal energy conversion, Tidal power generation, Tidal energy technologies, Energy from waves, Wave energy conversion, Wave energy technologies, advantages and disadvantages.

8. Hydrogen Energy: History of hydrogen energy - Hydrogen production methods - Electrolysis of water, Hydrogen storage options – Compressed and liquefied gas tanks, Metal hydrides; Hydrogen safety - Problems of hydrogen transport and distribution - Uses of hydrogen as fuel.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

9. Bio-Energy

Energy from biomass – Sources of biomass – Different species – Conversion of biomass into fuels – Energy through fermentation – Pyrolysis, gasification and combustion – Aerobic and anaerobic bio-conversion – Properties of biomass – Biogas plants – Types of plants – Design and operation – Properties and characteristics of biogas.

References:

1. Solar Energy Principles, Thermal Collection &Storage, S.P.Sukhatme: Tata McGraw Hill Pub., New Delhi.
2. Non-Conventional Energy Sources, G.D.Rai, New Delhi.
3. Renewable Energy, power for a sustainable future, Godfrey Boyle, 2004,
4. The Generation of electricity by wind, E.W. Golding.
5. Hydrogen and Fuel Cells: A comprehensive guide, Rebecca Busby, Pennwell corporation (2005)
6. Hydrogen and Fuel Cells: Emerging Technologies and Applications, B.Sorensen, Academic Press (2012).
7. Non-Conventional Energy Resources by B.H. Khan, Tata McGraw Hill Pub., 2009.
8. Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Resources byG.N.Tiwari, M.K.Ghosal, Narosa Pub., 2007.

Elective Paper-VII-C: Practical: Renewable Energy
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Preparation of copper oxide selective surface by chemical conversion method.
2. Performance testing of solar cooker.
3. Determination of solar constant using pyrheliometer.
4. Measurement of I-V characteristics of solar cell.
5. Study the effect of input light intensity on the performance of solar cell.
6. Study the characteristics of wind.

Semester –VI
Cluster Electives VIII-C
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-1 :Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Aspects

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hrs)

1. Basics of Solar Radiation: Structure of Sun, Spectral distribution of extra terrestrial radiation, Solar constant, Concept of Zenith angle and air mass, Definition of declination, hour angle, solar and surface azimuth angles; Direct, diffuse and total solar radiation, Solar intensity measurement – Thermoelectric pyranometer and pyrheliometer.

2. Radiative Properties and Characteristics of Materials: Reflection, absorption and transmission of solar radiation throughsingle and multi covers; Kirchoff's law – Relation

between absorptance, emittance and reflectance; Selective Surfaces - preparation and characterization, Types and applications; Anti-reflective coating.

UNIT-II (14 hrs)

3. Flat Plate Collectors (FPC) : Description of flat plate collector, Liquid heating type FPC, Energy balance equation,Efficiency, Temperature distribution in FPC, Definitions of fin efficiency and collector efficiency, Evacuated tubular collectors.

4. Concentrating Collectors: Classification, design and performance parameters; Definitions of aperture, rim-angle, concentration ratio and acceptance angle; Tracking systems; Parabolic trough concentrators; Concentrators with point focus.

Unit-III (14 hrs)

5. Solar photovoltaic (PV) cell: Physics of solar cell –Type of interfaces, homo, hetero andschottky interfaces, Photovoltaic Effect, Equivalent circuit of solar cell, Solar cell output parameters, Series and shunt resistances and its effect on cell efficiency; Variation of efficiency with band-gap and temperature.

6. Solar cell fabrication: Production of single crystal Silicon: Czokralski (CZ) and Float Zone (FZ) methods, Silicon wafer fabrication, Wafer to cell formation, Thin film solar cells, Advantages, CdTe/CdS cell formation, Multi-junction solar cell; Basic concept of Dye-sensitized solar cell, Quantum dot solar cell.

UNIT-IV (8 hrs)

Solar PV systems: Solar cell module assembly – Steps involved in the fabrication of solar module, Module performance, I-V characteristics, Modules in series and parallel, Module protection – use of Bypass and Blocking diodes, Solar PV system and its components, PV array, inverter, battery and load.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

Solar thermal applications: Solar hot water system (SHWS), Types of SHWS, Standard method of testing the efficiency of SHWS; Passive space heating and cooling concepts, Solar desalinator and drier, Solar thermal power generation.

Solar PV applications: SPV systems; Stand alone, hybrid and grid connected systems, System installation, operation and maintenances; Field experience; PV market analysis and economics of SPV systems.

Reference Books:

1. Solar Energy Utilization, G. D. Rai, Khanna Publishers
2. Solar Energy- Fundamentals, design, modeling and applications, G.N. Tiwari, Narosa Pub., 2005.
3. Solar Energy-Principles of thermal energy collection & storage, S.P. Sukhatme, Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publishers, 1999.
4. Solar Photovoltaics- Fundamentals, technologies and applications, Chetan Singh Solanki, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.,
5. Science and Technology of Photovoltaics, P. Jayarama Reddy, BS Publications, 2004.

Cluster Elective Paper- VIII-C-1: Practical: Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Aspects
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Measurement of direct solar radiation using pyrheliometer.
2. Measurement of global and diffuse solar radiation using pyranometer.
3. Measurement of emissivity, reflectivity and transsivity.
4. Measurement of efficiency of solar flat plate collector.
5. Performance testing of solar air dryer unit.
6. Effect of tilt angle on the efficiency of solar photovoltaic panel.
7. Study on solar photovoltaic panel in series and parallel combination.

Semester - VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-2 :Wind, Hydro and Ocean Energies

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I

1. Introduction: Wind generation, meteorology of wind, world distribution of wind, wind speed variation with height, wind speed statistics, Wind energy conversion principles; General introduction; Types and classification of WECS; Power, torque and speed characteristics.

2. Wind Measurements:Eolian features, biological indicators, rotational anemometers, other anemometers, wind measurements withballoons.

UNIT-II

3. Wind Energy Conversion System:Aerodynamic design principles; Aerodynamic theories; Axial momentum, blade element andcombine theory; Rotor characteristics; Maximum power coefficient; Prandlt's tip losscorrection.

4. Design of Wind Turbine: Wind turbine design considerations; Methodology; Theoretical simulation of wind turbinecharacteristics; Test methods.

UNIT-III

5. Wind Energy Application: Wind pumps: Performance analysis, design concept and testing; Principle of wind energy generation; Standalone, grid connected and hybrid applications of wind energy conversion systems, Economics of wind energyutilization; Wind energy in India; Environmental Impacts of Wind farms.

UNIT-IV

6. Small Hydropower Systems: Overview of micro, mini and small hydro systems; Hydrology; Elements of pumps andturbine; Selection and design criteria of pumps and turbines; Site selection;Speed and voltage regulation; Investment issues load management and tariff collection; potential of small hydro power in India.Wind and hydro based stand-alone hybrid power systems.

UNIT-V

7.Ocean Thermal, Tidal and Wave Energy Systems:Ocean Thermal - Introduction, Technology process, Working principle, Resource and site requirements, Location of OCET system, Electricity generation methods from OCET,Advantages and disadvantages, Applications of OTEC,

8. Tidal Energy - Introduction, Origin and nature of tidal energy, Merits and limitations, Tidal energy technology,Tidal range power, Basic modes of operation of tidal systems.Wave Energy – Introduction, Basics of wave motion, Power in waves, Wave energy conversion devices, Advantages anddisadvantages, Applications of wave energy.

Reference Books:

1. Dan Charis, Mick Sagrillo, LanWoofenden, "Power from the Wind", New Society Pub., 2009.
2. Erich Hau, "Wind Turbines-Fundaments, Technologies, Applications, Economics", 2ndEdition, Springer Verlag, BerlinHeidelberg, NY, 2006.
3. Joshue Earnest, Tore Wizelius, Wind Power and Project Developmen", PHI Pub., 2011.
4. T. Burton, D. Sharpe, N. Jenkins, E. Bossanyi, Wind Energy Handbook, John Wiley Pub., 2001.
5. Paul Gipe, "Wind Energy Basics", Chelsea Green Publications, 1999.
6. Khan, B.H., "Non-Conventional Energy Resources", TMH, 2nd Edition, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Tiwari, G.N., and Ghosal, M.K, Renewable Energy Resources – Basic Principles and applications, Narosa Publishing House,2007.

Cluster Elective Paper- VIII-C-2: Practical: Wind, Hydro and Ocean Energies
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Estimation of wind speed using anemometer.
2. Determination of characteristics of a wind generator
3. Study the effect of number and size of blades of a wind turbine on electric power output.
4. Performance evaluation of vertical and horizontal axes wind turbine rotors.
5. Study the effect of density of water on the output power of hydroelectric generator.
6. Study the effect of wave amplitude and frequency on the wave energy generated.

Semester - VI
Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-3 :Energy Storage Devices

No. of Hours per week: 04 **Total Lectures:60**

UNIT-I (12 hr)

1. Energy Storage: Need of energy storage; Different modes of energy storage, Flywheel storage, Electrical and magnetic energy storage: Capacitors,electromagnets; Chemical Energy storage: Thermo-chemical, photo-chemical, bio-chemical,electro-chemical, fossil fuels and synthetic fuels. Hydrogen for energy storage.

UNIT-II (12 hrs)

2. Electrochemical Energy Storage Systems: Batteries: Primary, Secondary, Lithium, Solid-state and molten solvent batteries; Leadacid batteries; Nickel Cadmium Batteries; Advanced Batteries. Role of carbon nano-tubes inelectrodes.

UNIT-III (12 hrs)

3. Magnetic and Electric Energy Storage Systems: Superconducting Magnet Energy Storage(SMES) systems; Capacitor and battery:Comparison and application; Super capacitor: Electrochemical Double Layer Capacitor(EDLC), principle of working, structure, performance and application.

UNIT-IV (12 hrs)

4. Fuel Cell: Fuel cell definition, difference between batteries and fuel cells, fuel cell components, principle and working of fuel cell, performance characteristics,efficiency, fuel cell stack, fuel cell power plant: fuel processor, fuel cell powersection, power conditioner, Advantages and disadvantages.

UNIT-V (12 hrs)

5. Types of Fuel Cells: Alkaline fuel cell, polymer electrolyte fuel cell, phosphoric acid fuel cell,molten carbonate fuel cell; solid oxide fuel cell,proton exchange membrane fuel cell, problems with fuel cells, applications of fuel cells.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. J. Jensen and B. Squrensen, Fundamentals of Energy Storage, John Wiley, NY, 1984.
2. M. Barak, Electrochemical Power Sources: Primary and Secondary Batteries by, P. Peregrinus,IEE,1980.
3.P.D.Dunn, Renewable Energies, Peter Peregrinus Ltd, London, 1986.
4. B.Viswanathan and M. A. Scibioh, Fuel Cells-Principles and Applications, University Press, 2006.
5. Hart, A.B and G.J.Womack, Fuel Cells: Theory and Application, Prentice Hall, NewYork, 1989.

Cluster Elective Paper –VIII-C-3: Practical: Energy Storage Devices
2hrs/Week

Minimum of 6 experiments to be done and recorded

1. Study of charge and discharge characteristics of storage battery.
2. Study of charging and discharging behavior of a capacitor.
3. Determination of efficiency of DC-AC inverter and DC-DC converters
4. Study of charging characteristics of a Ni-Cd battery using solar photovoltaic panel.
5. Performance estimation of a fuel cell.
6. Study of effect of temperature on the performance of fuel cell.

A.P. State Council of Higher Education

Revised Common Framework of CBCS for Colleges in Andhra Pradesh

w.e.f. 2015-16, Revised in April, 2016

Table-7: B.Sc., SEMESTER – I

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam*	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation Course - 1* Human Values & Professional Ethics	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course -2* Environmental Studies	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC-1 Paper-1 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
6	DSC 1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	DSC 2 Paper-1 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
8	DSC 2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	DSC 3 Paper-1 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
10	DSC 3 A Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	750	-	-	30	25

#DSC: Domain (Subject) Specific Course (Paper)

Foundation Course: value or skill based

Note: For Science Domain Subjects which had no lab practical component earlier (eg. Mathematics) the following format is applicable. They, however, will have co-curricular activities (eg. Problem solving sessions etc.).The total marks will change accordingly for such combinations. For example for Maths, Physics and Chemistry the total marks will be 700.

	DSC (without Lab Practical)	100	25	75	6	5

*Mid sem exam at the college (The marks split between Formal Test and Co-curricular activities may be decided by the University concerned). End Sem Exam by the Univ.

*Practical component will not be applicable to those science subjects which had no such component earlier (ex. Mathematics)

**Syllabus size shall be in accordance with the number of teaching hours

Table-8: B.Sc., SEMESTER – II

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation course – 3* ICT – I	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course – 4* CSS – I	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper-2 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
6	DSC 1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	DSC 2 Paper-2 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
8	DSC 2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	DSC 3 Paper-2 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
10	DSC 3 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	750	-	-	30	25

B.Sc.Table-9: B.Sc., SEMESTER – III

SEMESTER – III

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation Course - 5* ICT – II	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course– 6* CSS – II	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper-3 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
6	DSC 1 Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	DSC 2 Paper-3 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
8	DSC 2 Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	DSC 3 Paper-3 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
10	DSC 3 Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	750	-	-	30	25

Table-10: B.Sc., SEMESTER – IV

SEMESTER – IV

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam*	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1	*Foundation Course – 7* CSS – 2	50	0	50	2	2
2	*Foundation Course – 8* Analytical Skills	50	0	50	2	2
3	*Foundation Course - 9* Entrepreneurship	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course – 10* Leadership Education	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper-4 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
6	DSC 1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	DSC 2 Paper-4 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
8	DSC 2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	DSC 3 Paper-4 (Core)	100	25	75	4	3
10	DSC 3 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	750	-	-	30	23

*Analytical Skills: To be taught by Maths/Stat Teachers (may be partly by English Teachers)
Entrepreneurship: To be taught by Commerce Teachers
Leadership Education: To be taught by Telugu Teachers

Table-11: B.Sc., SEMESTER – V

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	DSC 1 Paper-5 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
2	DSC 1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
3	DSC 2 Paper-5 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
4	DSC 2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 3 Paper-5 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
6	DSC 3 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	DSC 1 Paper-6 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
8	DSC 1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	DSC 2 Paper -6 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
10	DSC 2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
11	DSC 3 Paper-6 (Core)	100	25	75	3	3
12	DSC 3 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	900	-	-	30	30

Table-12: B.Sc., SEMESTER – VI

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	Elective 1: DSC 1, Paper -7 (applied/adv)	100	25	75	3	3
2	Elective-1 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
3	Elective-1: DSC 2, Paper -7 (applied/adv)	100	25	75	3	3
4	Elective-2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
5	Elective-1: DSC 3, Paper -7 (applied/adv)	100	25	75	3	3
6	Elective-3 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
7	Elective -2: DSC 1, Paper -8 App/Inter-domain/Gen El	100	25	75	3	3
8	Elective-2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
9	Elective -2: DSC 2, Paper -8 App/Inter-domain/Gen El	100	25	75	3	3
10	Elective-2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
11	Elective -2: DSC 3, Paper -8 App/Inter-domain/Gen El	100	25	75	3	3
12	Elective-2 Lab Practical	50	0	50	2	2
	Total	900	-	-	30	30

*__7__th paper of each of the domain specific subjects (1st paper of semester VI) will be a domain related Elective. More than one Elective may be offered giving choice to students. The Electives may be of Domain specific applied or advanced (specialization) in nature. The number of Electives may be decided (along with the syllabus) by the University concerned keeping the feasibility of conduct of University examinations in view.

** Applied Elective: It is desirable that around 25% of syllabus is taught by field experts. The college has to make such an arrangement.

*__8th__ paper of each of the domain specific subjects (2nd paper of semester VI) will also be an Elective. The Electives may be of Inter-domain Clusters**- each Cluster having three papers with or without project work. or General in nature. The number of Clusters may be decided (along with the syllabus) by the University concerned keeping the feasibility of conduct of University examinations in view. It is desirable that around 25% of syllabus is taught by field experts.

***Cluster: In the last semester, for paper-8, each domain subject has one elective totaling three papers for each student. Electives may be given as Clusters of three papers each for each subject. A student can opt for all the threepapers of the same subject (clusteror stream) including or excluding project work for a wider learning experience. The student will not study the other two domain subjects for paper-8.*

Total Credits for a B.Sc. Course: 158

A.P. State Council of Higher Education
Revised Common Framework of CBCS for B.Com (w.e.f.2015-16) in AP
B.Com - Semester –I

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam*	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1.	First Language	English	100	25	75	4	3
2.	Second Language	(Tel/Hindi/Urdu/Sans)	100	25	75	4	3
3.	Foundation Course -1	HVPE (Human Values & Professional Ethics)*	50	---	50	2	2
4.	Foundation Course- 2	Environmental Studies	50	---	50	2	2
5.	DSC 1 A	Fundamentals of Accounting-I	100	25	75	5	4
6.	DSC 2 A	Business Organization	100	25	75	5	4
7.	DSC 3 A	Business Economics-I	100	25	75	5	4
Total			**600**	**125**	**475**	**27**	**22**

#The marks split between formal test and co-curricular activities may be decided by the University concerned
@ Syllabus size shall be in accordance with the No. of teaching hours.
*HVPE may be taught by Telugu teachers

B.Com - Semester – II

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1.	First Language	English	100	25	75	4	3
2.	Second Language	(Tel/Hindi/Urdu/Sans)	100	25	75	4	3
3.	Foundation Course -3	ICT-1 (Information & communication Technology)	50	---	50	2	2
4.	Foundation Course-4	Communication & Soft Skills-1	50	---	50	2	2
5.	DSC 1 B	Fundamentals of Accounting-II	100	25	75	5	4
6.	DSC 2 B	Business Environment	100	25	75	5	4
7.	DSC 3 B	Business Economics-II	100	25	75	5	4
Total			**600**	**125**	**475**	**27**	**22**

B.Com- Semester – III

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1.	First Language	English	100	25	75	4	3
2.	Second Language	(Tel/Hindi/Urdu/Sans)	100	25	75	4	3
3.	Foundation Course- 5	ICT-2 (Information & communication Technology)	50	---	50	2	2
4.	Foundation Course- 6	Communication & Soft Skills-2	50	---	50	2	2
5.	DSC 1 C	Corporate Accounting	100	25	75	5	4
6.	DSC 2 C	Business Statistics	100	25	75	5	4
7.	DSC 3 C	Banking Theory & Practice	100	25	75	5	4
Total			**600**	**125**	**475**	**27**	**22**

B.Com -Semester – IV

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1.	Foundation Course- 7	Communication & Soft Skills-3	50	---	50	2	2
2.	Foundation Course- 8	Analytical Skills*	50	---	50	2	2
3.	Foundation Course- 9	Entrepreneurship	50	---	50	2	2
4.	Foundation Course- 10	Leadership Education**	50	---	50	2	2
5.	DSC 1 D	Accounting for Service organizations	100	25	75	5	4
6.	DSC 2 D	Business Laws	100	25	75	5	4
7.	DSC 3 D	Income Tax	100	25	75	5	4
Total			**500**	**75**	**425**	**23**	**20**

* To be taught by Maths/Statistics Teachers (and partly by English teachers)
** To be taught by Telugu Teachers

Table-5: B.Com -Semester – V

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1	DSC 1 E	5.2 Cost Accounting	100	25	75	5	4
2.	DSC 2 E	5.3 Indirect Taxes	100	25	75	5	4
3.	DSC 3 E	5.4 Commercial Geography	100	25	75	5	4
4.	Elective-DSC 1F/Inter-disp.	***Cluster Electives -1***	100	25	75	5	4
5.	Elective-DSC 2F /Inter-disp.	***1. E-Commerce*** 5.5 e-Commerce 5.6Business Networks 5.7 **Project Work:** Working with Organizations on e-Commerce activities, viz., Amazon.com., Flipkart, etc. /Online Operations in Banks ***2. Retailing*** 5.5 Purchase Management 5.6 Stores Management 5.7 **Project Work:** Survey on Rural Producers/Retailing Practices (Kirana) ***3. Corporate Accounting*** 5.5 Accounting & Auditing Standards 5.6 Accounting for Government Entities 5.7 **Project Work:** Application of Accounting & Auditing Standards in Companies /Internship in Govt. Depts. (Treasury, Local Bodies, Public Utilities, Govt. Corporations, etc.) ***4. Security Market Operations*** 5.5 Financial Markets 5.6 Stock Market Operations 5.7 **Project Work:** Survey on Investment behaviour/Working with on Stock issues, Share transfers, Documentation, Commodity trading, Derivatives, etc. ***5. Banking & Financial Services*** 5.5 Central Banking 5.6 Rural and Farm Credit 5.7 **Project Work:** Rural Credit survey/Banking operations/Credit Appraisal ***6. Taxation*** 5.5Assessment of Tax: Individual, HUF and Partnership 5.6 Corporate Taxation 5.7 **Project Work:** Working on Tax Filing Procedures & Documentation with IT Dept/Auditor/Tax Consultant	100	25	75	5	4
6.	Elective-DSC 3F/Inter-disp.		100	25	75	5	4

		7. Insurance 5.5 Life Insurance 5.6 Non- Life Insurance 5.7 **Project Work:** Working with Insurance Companies/Development Officers/Agents on Policies & Documentation. ***8. Logistics & Supply Chain Management*** 5.5 Logistics Management - Surface 5.6Logistics Management - Air and Sea 5.7**Project Work:** Internship in Transport Organizations/ Railways/Ports /Tour Operators (on Goods, Parcel and Courier Services) ***9. Advertising and Sales Promotion*** 5.5 Advertising and Media Planning 5.6 Brand Management 5.7 **Project Work:** Working with Advertising Agencies/ Survey in Business units **10. Computer Applications** 5.5 Database Management & Report Generator 5.6 Management Information system 5.7 Project Work: Working on Debase Applications & Report generations and Documentation / Designing MIS Systems in different types of business units.					
Total			**600**			**30**	**24**

Table-6: B.Com- Semester – VI

Sl. No.	Course	Name of the subject	Total Marks	Mid. Sem. Exam	Sem. End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1.	DSC 1 G	6.2 Marketing	100	25	75	5	4
2.	DSC 2 G	6.3 Auditing	100	25	75	5	4
3.	DSC 3 G	6.4 Management Accounting	100	25	75	5	4
4.	Elective-DSC 1 H/Inter-disp./Gen. Elec.	**Cluster Electives -2** ***1A. e-Commerce*** 6.5 e-Payments System 6.6 Social Media and e-Marketing 6.7 **Project Work:** Working with Organizations on Tele-marketing /e-Shopping Activities	100	25	75	5	4
5.	Elective-DSC 2H/Inter-disp./Gen. Elec.		100	25	75	5	4
6.	Elective-DSC 3H/Inter-disp./Gen. Elec.	***2A. Retailing*** 6.5 Agricultural & Rural Marketing 6.6 Warehouse Management 6.7 **Project Work:** Survey on Hawkers/ Working with Warehouses ***3A. Corporate Accounting*** 6.5 Financial Reporting 6.6 Emerging Areas in Accounting 6.7 **Project Work:** Financial Reporting practices in Companies/ Survey on Human Resource/ Environmental Accounting. ***4A. Security Market Operations*** 6.5 Derivatives Trading 6.6 Stock Market Regulatory Framework 6.7 **Project Work:** Internship in Stock Exchanges/ Mutual Funds /Working with Stock Brokers ***5A. Banking & Financial Services*** 6.5 Financial Services 6.6 Marketing of Financial Services 6.7 **Project Work:** Working with Financial Services Firms on Documentation for Sanction of Loans and financial Services **6A. Taxation** 6.5 Service Tax & VAT 6.6 Tax Planning and Management 6.7 **Project Work:** Internship on Tax Planning Practices in Business Units ***7A. Insurance*** 6.5 Marketing of Insurance Services 6.6 Insurance Regulatory Framework	100	25	75	5	4

		6.7 **Project Work: S**urvey on Settlement of Claims and Customer Care ***8A. Logistics & Supply Chain Management*** 6.5 Supply Chain Management - Products 6.6 Supply Chain Management - Services 6.7 **Project Work:** Internship with Freight Operators/ Supply Chain Management Practices in Business Units ***9A. Advertising and Sales Promotion*** 6.5 Sales Promotion 6.6 Direct Marketing 6.7 **Project work:** Survey with Customers/Sales Force/Middlemen **10A. Computer Applications** 6.5 e-Commerce Applications 6.6 Enterprise Resource Planning 6.7 Project Work: Working on the applications of ERP packages in Companies / Internship/Projects in e-Commerce Companies on the Design and Creation of websites.					
Total			**600**			**30**	**24**
Grand Total						**164**	**134**

Note:

*1. Titles of a few Electives Streams are given for DSC- F (1F, 2F & 3F combined) at V Semester and the same titles are repeated for DSC – H (1H, 2H & 3H combined). Each Elective Stream consists of two theory papers and one project work for each semester. The total for V & VI semesters will be four theory papers and two project works under each stream. A student has to select O**ne Stream of Elective consisting of four theory papers and two projects** (together for V & VI semesters). That means, the student will continue the same elective in the VI semester also.*

*2. The colleges have to **implement original project work** which may consist of field survey/internship/case study/practical training also for the third respective elective papers in V & VI semester.*

B.Com. Detailed Syllabi w.e.f. 2015-16

Semester - I

DSC 1A - Fundamentals of Accounting-I

Unit-I – Introduction to Accounting
Need for Accounting – Definition – Objectives, Advantages – Book keeping and Accounting– Accounting concepts and conventions - Accounting Cycle - Classification of Accounts and its rules - Double Entry Book-keeping - Journalization - Posting to Ledgers, Balancing of ledger Accounts (problems).

Unit –II: Subsidiary Books:
Types of Subsidiary Books - Cash Book, Three-column Cash Book- Petty cash Book (Problems).

Unit-III: Trail Balance and Rectification of Errors:
Preparation of Trail balance - Errors – Meaning – Types of Errors – Rectification of Errors (Problems)

Unit-IV- Bank Reconciliation Statement:
Need for bank reconciliation - Reasons for difference between Cash Book and Pass Book Balances- Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement- Problems on both favorable and unfavourable balances.

Unit -V: Final Accounts:
Preparation of Final Accounts: Trading account – Profit and Loss account – Balance Sheet – Final Accounts with adjustments (Problems).

Reference Books

1. T.S.Reddy & A. Murthy, Financial Accounting , Margham Publications
2. R L Gupta & V. K Gupta, Principles and Practice of Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons
3. S.P. Jain & K.L Narang, Accountancy-I, Kalyani Publishers
4. Tulasian, Accountancy -I, Tata McGraw Hill Co.
5. V.K.Goyal, Financial Accounting, Excel Books
6. K. Arunjothi, Fundamentals of Accounting; Maruthi Publications

DSC 2 A - Business Organization

Unit-I – Introduction

Concepts of Business, Trade , Industry and Commerce – Features of Business -Trade Classification - Aids to Trade – Industry – Classification – Relationship of Trade, Industry and Commerce.

Unit II- Business Functions and Entrepreneurship

Functions of Business and their relationship - Factors influencing the choice of suitable form of organization – Meaning of Entrepreneurship – Characteristics of a good entrepreneur - Types – Functions of Entrepreneurship.

Unit –III – Forms of Business Organizations

Sole Proprietorship – Meaning – Characteristics – Advantages and Disadvantages – Partnership - Meaning – Characteristics- Kinds of partners – Advantages and Disadvantages – Partnership Deed – Hindu-undivided Family – Cooperative Societies.

Unit-IV- Joint Stock Company

Joint Stock Company – Meaning – Characteristics –Advantages – Kinds of Companies - Differences between Private Ltd and Public Ltd Companies.

Unit-V- Company Incorporation

Preparation of important Documents for incorporation of Company – Memorandum of Association – Articles of Association – Differences Between Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association - Prospectus and its contents.

Reference Books

1. C.D.Balaji and G. Prasad, Business Organization - Margham Publications, Chennai.
2. R.K.Sharma and Shashi K Gupta, Business Organization - Kalyani Publications.
3. C.B.Guptha, Industrial Organization and Management, Sultan Chand.
4. Y.K.Bushan, Business organization and Management, Sultan Chand.
5. Sherlekar, Business Organization and Management, Himalaya Publications.

DSC 3A - Business Economics-I

Unit-I- Introduction
Meaning and Definitions of Business Economics - Nature and scope of Business Economics- Micro and Macro Economics and their differences.

Unit-II- Demand Analysis
Meaning and Definition of Demand - Determinants of Demand -- Demand function – Law of demand- Demand Curve - Exceptions to Law of Demand.

Unit –III- Elasticity of Demand
Meaning and Definition of Elasticity of Demand – Types of Elasticity of Demand – Measurements of Price elasticity of demand – Total outlay Method – Point Method – Arc Method.

Unit – IV- Cost and Revenue Analysis
Classification of Costs – Total - Average – Marginal and Cost function – Long-run – Short-run – Total Revenue - Average revenue – Marginal Revenue.

Unit-V- Break-Even Analysis
Type of Costs – Fixed Cost – Semi-variable Cost – Variable Cost– Cost behaviour - Breakeven Analysis - Its Uses and limitations.

Reference Books

1. S.Sankaran, Business Economics, Margham Publications, Chennai.
2. Business Economics - Kalyani Publications.
3. Business Economics – Himalaya Publishing House.
4. Aryasri and Murthy Business Economics , Tata McGraw Hill.
5. Business Economics, Maruthi Publications.

Semester - II

DSC 1B – Fundamentals of Accounting-II

Unit-I: **Depreciation**
Meaning of Depreciation - Methods of Depreciation: Straight line – Written down Value – Sum of the Years' Digits - Annuity and Depletion (Problems).

Unit-II: **Provisions and Reserves**
Meaning – Provision vs. Reserve – Preparation of Bad debts Account – Provision for Bad and doubtful debts – Provision for Discount on Debtors – Provision for discount on creditors - Repairs and Renewals Reserve A/c (Problems).

Unit-III: Bills of Exchange
Meaning of Bill –Features of bill – Parties in the Bill – Discounting of Bill – Renewal of Bill – Entries in the books of Drawer and Drawee (Problems).

Unit-IV: **Consignment Accounts**
Consignment - Features - Proforma invoice - Account sales – Del-credre Commission - Accounting treatment in the books of consigner and consignee - Valuation of closing stock - Normal and Abnormal losses (Problems).

Unit-V: **Joint Venture Accounts**
Joint venture - Features - Differences between Joint-venture and consignment – Accounting procedure - Methods of keeping records (Problems).

Reference Books:

1. R.L. Gupta & V.K. Gupta, Principles and Practice of Accounting, Sultan Chand
2. T. S. Reddy and A. Murthy - Financial Accounting, Margham Publications.
3. S.P. Jain & K.L Narang, Accountancy-I, Kalyani Publishers.
4. Tulsan, Accountancy-I, Tata McGraw Hill Co.
5. V.K. Goyal, Financial Accounting, Excel Books
6. T.S. Grewal, Introduction to Accountancy, Sultan Chand & Co.
7. Haneef and Mukherjee, Accountancy-I, Tata McGraw Hill
8. Arulanandam, Advanced Accountancy, Himalaya Publishers
9. S.N.Maheshwari & V.L.Maheswari, Advanced Accountancy-I, Vikas Publishers.

DSC 2 B: Business Environment

Unit – I: Overview of Business Environment

Business Environment – Meaning – Macro and Micro Dimensions of Business Environment – Economic – Political – Social – Technological – Legal – Ecological – Cultural – Demographic – Changing Scenario and implications – Indian Perspective – Global perspective.

Unit – II: Economic Growth

Meaning of Economic growth – Factors Influencing Development – Balanced Regional Development.

Unit – III - Development and Planning

Rostow's stages of economic development - Meaning – Types of plans – Main objects of planning in India – NITI Ayog and National Development Council – Five year plans.

Unit – IV : Economic Policies

Economic Reforms and New Economic Policy – New Industrial Policy – Competition Law – Fiscal Policy – Objectives and Limitations – Union budget – Structure and importance of Union budget – Monetary policy and RBI.

Unit – V -Social, Political and Legal Environment

Concept of Social Justice - Schemes - Political Stability - Leal Changes.

Suggested Readings:

1. Rosy Joshi and Sangam Kapoor : Business Environment.
2. Francis Cherunilam : Business Environment.
3. S.K. Mishra and V.K. Puri : Economic Environment of Business.
4. K. Aswathappa : Essentials of Business Environment.

DSC 3 B - Business Economics-II

Unit-I: Production and Costs: Techniques of Maximization of output, Minimization of costs and Maximization of profit - Scale of production - Economies and Dis-economies of Scale - Costs of Production – Cobb-Douglas Production Function.

Unit-II: Market Structure-I: Concept of Market - Market structure - Characteristics - Perfect competition -characteristics equilibrium price - profit maximizing output in the short and long run Monopoly- characteristics - Profit maximizing out-put in the short and long run - Defects of Monopoly – Distinction between Perfect competition and Monopoly.

Unit-III Market Structure-II: Monopolistic Competition - Characteristics - Product differentiation - Profit maximization - Price and output in the short and long - run – Oligopoly - characteristics - Price rigidity - Kinked Demand Curve - Distribution - Concepts - Marginal Productivity - Theory of Distribution.

Unit-IV National Income And Economic Systems: National Income - Definition Measurement - GDP - Meaning Fiscal deficit - Economic systems - Socialism - Mixed Economic System - Free Market economy.

Unit-V Structural Reforms: Concepts of Economic liberalization, Privatization, Globalization - WTO Objectives Agreements - Functions - Trade cycles - Meaning - Phases - Benefits of International Trade - Balance of Trade and Balance of payments.

Reference Books:

1. Aryasri and Murthy, Business Economics, Tata McGraw Hill
2. H.L Ahuja, Business Economics, Sultan Chand & Sons
3. KPM Sundaram, Micro Economics
4. Mankiw, Principles of Economics, Cengage Publications
5. Mithani, Fundamentals of Business Economics, Himalaya Publishing House
6. DAR Subrahmanyam &V Hari Leela, A Text Book on Business Economics, Maruthi Publishers.
7. A.V. R. Chary, Business Economics, Kalyani Publishers, Hyderabad.

Semester - III

DSC 1 C - Corporate Accounting

Unit-I:

Accounting for Share Capital - Issue, forfeiture and reissue of forfeited shares- concept & process of book building - Issue of rights and bonus shares - Buyback of shares (preparation of Journal and Ledger).

Unit-II:

Issue and Redemption of Debentures - Employee Stock Options – Accounting Treatment for Convertible and Non-Convertible debentures (preparation of Journal and Ledger).

Unit –III:

Valuation of Goodwill and Shares: Need and methods - Normal Profit Method, Super Profits Method – Capitalization Method - Valuation of shares - Need for Valuation - Methods of Valuation - Net assets method, Yield basis method, Fair value method (including problems).

UNIT – IV:

Company Final Accounts: Preparation of Final Accounts – Adjustments relating to preparation of final accounts – Profit and loss account and balance sheet – Preparation of final accounts using computers (including problems).

Unit –V

Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to issues of shares and debentures - Book Building- Preparation of Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account – Schedule-III.

Reference Books:

1. Corporate Accounting – Haneef & Mukherji,
2. Corporate Accounting – RL Gupta & Radha swami
3. Corporate Accounting – P.C. Tulsian
4. Advanced Accountancy: Jain and Narang
5. Advanced Accountancy : R.L. Gupta and M.Radhaswamy, S Chand.
6. Advanced Accountancy : Chakraborthy
7. Modern Accounting: A. Mukherjee, M. Hanife Volume-II McGraw Hill
8. Accounting standards and Corporate Accounting Practices: T.P. Ghosh Taxman
9. Corporate Accounting: S.N. Maheswari, S.R. Maheswari, Vikas Publishing House.
10. Advanced Accountancy: Arutanandam, Raman, Himalaya Publishing House.
11. Advanced Accounts: M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal, S.C. Gupta, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,
12. Management Accounting: Shashi K. Gupta, R.K. Sharma, Kalyani Publishers.

DSC 2C - Business Statistics

Unit 1: Introduction to Statistics:

Definition, importance and limitations of statistics - Collection of data - Schedule and questionnaire – Frequency distribution – Tabulation -Diagrammatic and graphic presentation of data using Computers (Excel).

Unit 2: Measures of Central Tendency:

Characteristics of measures of Central Tendency-Types of Averages – Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean, Harmonic Mean, Median, Mode, Deciles, Percentiles, Properties of averages and their applications.

Unit 3: Measures of dispersion and Skewness:

Properties of dispersion-Range-Quartile Deviation –Mean Deviation-Standard Deviation-Coefficient of Variation-Skewness definition-Karl Pearson's and Bowley's Measures of skewness-Normal Distribution.

Unit 4: Measures of Relation:

Meaning and use of correlation – Types of correlation-Karlpearson's correlation coefficient – Spearman's Rank correlation-probable error-Calculation of Correlation by Using Computers.
Regression analysis comparison between correlation and Regression – Regression Equations-Interpretation of Regression Co-efficient.

Unit 5: Analysis of Time Series & Index Numbers:

Components of Time series- Measurement of trend and Seasonal Variations – Index Numbers-Methods of Construction of Index Numbers – Price Index Numbers – Quantity Index Numbers – Tests of Adequacy of Index Numbers – Cost of Index Numbers-Limitations of Index Numbers – Use of Computer Software.

Suggested Readings:

1. Business Statistics — Reddy, C.R Deep Publications.
2. Statistics-Problems and Solutions — Kapoor V.K.
3. Fundamentals of Statistics — Elhance.D.N
4. Statistical Methods — Gupta S.P
5. Statistics — Gupta B.N.
6. Fundamentals of Statistics — Gupta S.C
7. Statistics-Theory, Methods and Applications — Sancheti,D.C. &Kapoor V.K
8. Business Statistics — J.K.Sharma
9. Business Statistics — Bharat Jhunjhunwala
10. Business Statistics — R.S.Bharadwaj

DSC 3C - Banking Theory & Practice

Unit-I: Introduction

Meaning & Definition of Bank – Functions of Commercial Banks – Kinds of Banks - Central Banking Vs. Commercial Banking.

Unit-II: Banking Systems

Unit Banking , Branch Banking, Investment Banking- Innovations in banking – E banking - Online and Offshore Banking , Internet Banking - Anywhere Banking - ATMs - RTGS.

Unit-III: Banking Development

Indigenous Banking - Cooperative Banks, Regional Rural banks, SIDBI, NABARD - EXIM Bank.

Unit-IV: Banker and Customer

Meaning and Definition of Banker and customer – Types of Customers - General Relationship and Special Relationship between Banker and Customer - KYC Norms.

Unit-V: Collecting Banker and Paying Banker

Concepts - Duties & Responsibilities of Collecting Banker – Holder for Value – Holder in Due Course – Statutory Protection to Collecting Banker - Responsibilities of Paying Banker - Payment Gateways.

Books for Reference

1. Banking Theory: Law & Practice : K P M Sundram and V L Varsheney
2. Banking Theory, Law and Practice : B. Santhanam; Margam Publications
3. Banking and Financial Systems : Aryasri
4. .Introduction to Banking : Vijaya Raghavan
5. Indian Financial System : M.Y.Khan
6. Indian Financial System : Murthy & Venugopal

Semester - IV

DSC 1D- Accounting for Service Organizations

Unit-I: Non-Trading/ Service Organizations:
Concept - Types of Service Organizations – Section (8) and other Provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

Unit – II Electricity Supply Companies:
Accounts of Electricity supply companies: Double Accounting system – Revenue Account – Net Revenue Account – Capital Account – General Balance Sheet (including problems).

Unit – III - Bank Accounts
Bank Accounts – Books and Registers to be maintained by Banks – Banking Regulation Act, 1969 - Legal Provisions Relating to preparation of Final Accounts (including problems).

Unit-IV: Insurance Companies
Life Insurance Companies –Preparation of Revenue Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet (including problems) – LIC Act, 1956.

Unit – V: General Insurance
Principles – Preparation of final accounts – with special reference to fire and marine insurance (including problems) – GIC Act, 1972.

Suggested Readings

1. Corporate Accounting – RL Gupta & M. Radha Swami
2. Corporate Accounting – P.C. Tulsian
3. Company Accounts : Monga, Girish Ahuja and Shok Sehagal
4. Advanced Accountancy: Jain and Narang
5. Advanced Accountancy : R.K. Gupta and M. Radhaswamy
6. Advanced Accountancy : Chakraborty
7. Advanced Accountancy: S.P. Iyengar
8. Modern Accounting: A. Mukherjee, M. Hanife McGraw Hill Company Ltd., New Delhi.
9. Accounting standards and Corporate Accounting Practices: T.P. Ghosh Taxman
10. Corporate Accounting: S.N. Maheswari, S.R. Maheswari, Vikas Publishing.
11. Advanced Accountancy: Arutanandam, Raman, Himalaya Publishing House.
12. Advanced Accounts: M.C. Shukla, T.S. Grewal, S.C. Gupta, S. Chand.

DSC 2D - Business Laws

Unit-1 Contract

Meaning and Definition of Contract-Essential elements of valid Contract -Valid, Void and Voidable Contracts - Indian Contract Act, 1872.

Unit-2 Offer and Acceptance

Definition of Valid Offer, Acceptance and Consideration -Essential elements of a Valid Offer, Acceptance and Consideration.

Unit-3 Capacity of the Parties and Contingent Contract

Rules regarding to Minors contracts - Rules relating to contingent contracts - Different modes of discharge of contracts-Rules relating to remedies to breach of contract.

Unit-4 Sale of Goods Act 1930

Contract of sale – Sale and agreement to sell – Implied conditions and warranties – Rights of unpaid vendor.

Unit-5:

Cyber Law and Contract Procedures - Digital Signature - Safety Mechanisms.

Suggested Readings:

1. J. Jayasankar, Business Laws, Margham Publication. Chennai -17
2. Kapoor ND, Mercentile Law , Sultan Chand
3. Balachandram V, Business law Tata
4. Tulsian , Business Law Tata
5. Pillai Bhagavathi, Business Law , S.Chand.
6. Business Laws, Maruthi Publishers

DSC 3D - Income Tax

Unit-I

Introduction: Income Tax Law – Basic concepts: Income, Person, Assesse, Assessment year, Agricultural Income, Capital and revenue, Residential status, Income exempt from tax (theory only).

Unit-II

Income from salary: Allowances, perquisites, profits in lieu of salary, deductions from salary income, computation of salary income and qualified savings eligible for deduction u/s 80C (including problems).

Unit-III

Income from House Property: Annual value, let-out/self occupied/deemed to be let-out house, deductions from annual value - computation of income from house property (including problems).

Unit-IV

Income from Capital Gains – Income from other sources – (from Individual point of view) - chargeability – and assessment (including problems).

Unit-V:

Computation of total income of an individual – Deductions under section - 80 (including problems).

Reference Books:

1. Dr. Vinod; K. Singhania; Direct Taxes – Law and Practice, Taxman Publications
2. B.B. Lal; Direct Taxes; Konark Publications
3. Dr. Mehrotra and Dr. Goyal; Direct Taxes – Law and Practice; Sahitya Bhavan Publication.
4. Gaur and Narang; Income Tax, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Semester - V

DSC - 1E 5.2 Cost Accounting

Unit-I:Introduction: Distinguish between Financial Accounting, Cost Accounting and management accounting - Cost Concepts and Classification – Cost Centre and Cost Unit – Preparation of Cost Sheet.

Unit-II: Elements of Cost: Materials: Material control – Selective control, ABC technique – Methods of pricing issues – FIFO, LIFO, Weighted average, Base stock methods, choice of method (including problems).

Unit-III: Labour and Overheads: Labour: Control of labor costs – time keeping and time booking – Idle time –Methods of remuneration – labour incentives schemes - Overheads: Allocation and apportionment of overheads – Machine hour rate.

Unit-IV: Methods of Costing: Job costing – Process costing - treatment of normal and abnormal process losses – preparation of process cost accounts – treatment of waste and scrap, joint products and by products (including problems).

Unit -V: Costing Techniques: Marginal Costing – Standard costing – Variance Analysis (including problems).

References:

1. S.P. Jain and K.L. Narang – Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
2. M.N. Aurora – A test book of Cost Accounting, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. S.P. Iyengar – Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons.
4. Nigam & Sharma – Cost Accounting Principles and Applications, S.Chand & Sons.
5. S.N .Maheswari – Principles of Management Accounting.
6. I.M .Pandey – Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
7. Sharma & Shashi Gupta – Management Accounting, Kalyani Publishers. Ludhiana.

DSC 2E 5.3 Indirect Taxes

Unit –I: Central Sales Tax/G.S.T (Goods And Services Tax): Objectives of CST Act, Dealer-Business-Sales-Goods-Declared goods, Turnover - Sale Price - Sales Exempt from Central Sales Tax, Interstate and Intra state sale, sales in the course of imports and exports, registration under CST Act.

Unit- II: Customs Act: Types of Custom Duties- Valuation for Customs Duty- Tariff Value- Customs Value- Methods of Valuation for Customs - Problems on Custom Duty Assessment.

Unit –III: Central Excise: Procedures relating to Levy, Valuation and Collection of Duty, Types of Excise Duties- Cenvat Credit- Classification of Excisable Goods- Valuation of Excisable Goods- Central Excise Procedures (including problems).

Unit –IV: Service Tax: Features of Service Tax- Levy and Collection - Service Tax Administration- Exemptions from Service Tax - Taxable Services- Determination of Service Tax Liability (including problems)

Unit -V: VAT: Concept and Principles - Calculation of VAT Liability including input Tax Credits, Small Dealers and Composition Scheme, VAT Procedures.

References:

1. Customs Law Manual and Customs Tariff of India- R K Jain
2. Central Excise Manual and Central Excise Tariff- Taxman's
3. CENVAT Law and Procedure- Taxman's
4. Income Tax Law including VAT/Service Tax- T N Manoharan, Snow White Publications
5. Direct taxes Law & Practice – Vinodh Singhania, Kapil Singhania, Taxman.
6. Direct Taxes- H C Mehrotra and Goyal, Sahithya Bhavan Publications.
7. Direct Taxes- Gaur and Narang, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

DSC 3E 5.4 Commercial Geography

Unit –I: The Earth: Internal structure of the Earth – Latitude – Longitude – Realms of the Earth – Evolution of the Earth – Environmental pollution - Global Warming - Measures to be taken to protect the Earth.

Unit -II: India – Agriculture: Land Use - Soils - Major crops – Food and Non-food Crops – Importance of Agriculture – Problems in Agriculture – Agriculture Development.

Unit -III: India – Forestry: Forests – Status of Forests in Andhra Pradesh – Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 – Compensatory Afforestation Fund (CAF) Bill, 2015 - Forest Rights Act, 2006 and its Relevance – Need for protection of Forestry.

Unit -IV: India – Minerals and Mining: Minerals – Renewable and non Renewable – Use of Minerals – Mines – Coal, Barites, etc. – Singareni Coal mines and Mangampeta Barites - District-wise Profile.

Unit-V: India – Water Resources – Rivers: Water resources - Rationality and equitable use of water – Protection measures - Rivers - Perennial and peninsular Rivers - Interlinking of Rivers - Experience of India and Andhra Pradesh.

References:

1. Shabiar Ahmad; Quazi ,Natural Resource Consumption and Environment Management, APH Publishing Corporation.
2. Tarachand, Economic and Commercial Geography of India, Vikas Publishing House.
3. Dr. S. Sankaran, Commercial Geography, Margam Publications, Chennai.
4. C. B. Memoria, Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
5. C. B. Memoria, Economic and Commercial Geography, Lal Agarwal & Co.
6. Vinod N. Patel, Commercial Geography, Oxford Book Company

Cluster Elective -1: E-Commerce

DSC F 5.5 e-Commerce

Unit-I: e-Commerce: Features of Electronic Commerce - Distinction between e-Commerce and e-Business - Types of Business Models: B2B, B2C, C2C - Benefits and Limitations of e-Commerce - Apps.

Unit-II: **e-Business Applications:** Integration and e-Business suits - ERP, e-SCM, e-CRM - Methods and benefits of e-Payment Systems –e-Marketing – Applications and issues

Unit-III: **e-Business on different Fields**: e-Tourism – e-Recruitment – e- Real Estate – e-Stock Market – e-Music/Movies - e-Publishing and e-Books.

Unit-IV: **Concept of Online Education:** Process - Methods - e-Content development and Deliveries - Major technologies used in e-Education - Online Testing - Methods - Future Trends.

Unit-V: Mobile Commerce: Ticketing - Me-Seva; Government and Consumer Services – e-Retailing - e-Groceries – Security challenges - Case Studies.

References:

1. Turban E. Lee J., King D. and Chung H.M: Electronic commerce-a Managerial Perspective, Prentice-Hall International, Inc.
2. Bhatia V., E-commerce, Khanna Book Pub. Co. (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Daniel Amor, E Business R (Evolution), Pearson Education.
4. Krishnamurthy, E-Commerce Management, Vikas Publishing House.
5. David Whiteley, E-Commerce: Strategy, Technologies and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill.
6. P. T. Joseph, E-Commerce: A Managerial Perspectives, Tata McGraw Hill.

DSC F 5.6 Business Networks

Unit-I: Business Forms: Interrelation among Stakeholders – Business and Government – Business and Society: Social Network and Facebook.

Unit-II: Business Networking through ICT: Basic concepts – Uses and Application of Business Networks – Different Layers of Business Networks – Internet and Business Networks – Network Security.

Unit-III: Business Networking Systems and Devices: Communication Satellites – Servers – Cloud Computing – Sharing – Spectrum – Commercial issues.

Unit-IV: Customer Relationship Management: Establishing Network connection with customers – Forward and Backward Integration – Customer Data Base – Creation and Maintenance – Legal and Ethical Issues.

Unit-V: Business Analytics: Master Data Management – Data Warehousing and Mining – Data Integration – OLTP and OLAP.

References:

1. Jerry, FitzGerald and Alan Dennis, Business Data Communications and Networking, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Tanenbaum, A. S., Computer Networks, Pearson Education.
3. David A Stamper, Business Data Communications. Addison Wesley.
4.Business Analytics – Methods, Models and Decisions, James R. Evans, Prentice Hall.
5.Business Analytics - An Application Focus, Purba Halady Rao, PHI learning
6. R.N Prasad and Seema Acharya, Fundaments of Business Analytics, Wiley India.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective – 2: Retailing
DSC F 5.5 Purchase Management

Unit-I: Introduction: Purchase Function - Supply Management – Sources of Purchase: Local vs. Global - Negotiation & Bargaining - Purchasing Methods - e-Procurement –DGS & D.

Unit-II: **Purchasing Function**: Right Quantity - Economic Order Quantity - Re-order Levels - ABC Analysis - Right Price, Time - Tendering: Single, Limited, Open, Global tenders.

Unit-III: **Vendor Analysis**: Identification of vendor – Selection - Criteria and Methodology of evaluation - Vendor Rating – Maintenance of Vendor relations.

Unit-IV: **Buyer-Supplier Relationships**: Transformation of buyer-supplier relationships - Developing and managing collaborative and alliance relationships – joint problem solving, Information sharing.

Unit-V: Supply Chain Management: JIT in the supply management - Cross-Functional Teams: Cross-functional teams and supply management - challenges of cross-functional teams, prerequisites to success.

References:

1. Dobler & Burt, Purchasing and Supply Management, McGraw Hill.
2. P. Gopala Krishan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
3. L.N. Aggarwal & Parag Diwan, Management & Production Systems, National Publishing House.
4. N.G. Nair, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
5. Gopalakrishnan P. & Sundaresan. M., Materials Management-An Integrated Approach, PHI.

DSC F 5.6 Stores Management

Unit-I: Stores Function: Layout and Organization - Stores Responsibilities - Relationships with Other Departments - Logistics - Supply Chain - Coding of materials - Methods of Coding

Unit-II: Material Receipt and Issue: Receipts from Suppliers - Inspection - Authorization of issues - Methods of issue - Records and Systems - Manual Systems - Computerized Systems - Recent Developments.

Unit-III: Stock Control Techniques: Approaches to Control - ABC Analysis - Provision of Safety Stock - Stocktaking Procedure - Obsolescence and Redundancy - Prevention of Deterioration - Stock Checking.

Unit-IV: Stores Operations: Storehouse Location - Centralization of Storage - Measurement of Stores efficiency - Health and Safety directives on stores operations - Manual and Mechanical lifting - Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations - Storage Equipment.

Unit-V: Procedure Manuals: Need for Manuals - Preparation of the Manual - Contents of the Manual - Publication and Distribution - Implementation of the Manuals.

References:

1.Jessop David & Morrison Alex, Storage and Supply of Materials, Pearson Education Ltd. England.

2.Saleemi N.A., Store keeping and Stock Control Simplified, Saleemi Publications Ltd., Nairobi.

3. Gopalakrishnan P. & Sundaresan. M., Materials Management-An Integrated Approach, PHI.

4. P. Gopala Krishan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective-3: Corporate Accounting

DSC F 5.5 Accounting & Auditing Standards

Unit-I: Introduction: Significance of Accounting Standards - National and International Accounting Standards - Accounting Standards in India.

Unit-II: Accounting Standards (AS-1 to AS-16): AS-1: Disclosure of Accounting policies – AS-2: Valuation of inventories –AS-3: Cash flow statement – AS-4: Contingencies in balance sheet – AS-5: Net profit or loss, prior period items and changes – AS-6: Depreciation Accounting – AS-7: Construction Contracts – AS-9: Revenue Recognition – AS 10: Accounting for Fixed assets - AS-11: Effects of changes in foreign exchange rates- AS-12: Accounting for government grants – **AS-13: Accounting for investments** – AS-14: Accounting for Amalgamation – AS-15: Employee benefits – AS-16: Borrowing costs .

Unit-III: Accounting Standards (AS17 to AS-32): – AS-17: Segment reporting – AS-18: Related party disclosures – AS-19: Leases – AS-20: Earning per share - AS-21: Consolidated financial statements – AS-22: Accounting for taxes – AS-23: Accounting for investments – AS-24: Discontinuing operations – AS-25: Interim Financial Reporting – AS-26: Intangible assets – AS-27: Financial reporting of interests in joint ventures – AS-28: Impairment of assets – AS-29: Provisions, Contingent liabilities and assets; AS-30: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement; AS-31: Financial Instruments: Presentation – AS-32:Financial Instruments: Disclosures.

Unit-IV: Auditing Standards: Procedure - International Federation of Accountants - Auditing and Assurance Standards Board - Indian Auditing Standards (issued so far) Overview.

Unit-V: International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS): Origin - Procedure - International Accounting Standards Board - Adoption in India.

References:

1. Taxman's Students' Guide to Accounting Standards, D. S. Rawat, Taxman Publications.
2. Compendium of Statements and Standards on Accounting, The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi.
3. British Accounting Standards, Ronal Leach and Edward Stamp, Woodhead Faulkner Ltd, Cambridge.
4. T. P. Ghosh, Accounting Standards and Corporate Accounting Practices, Taxman Publications.

DSC F 5.6 Accounting for Government Entities

Unit-I: General Principles - Government Accounting System - Consolidated Fund of India - Comparison with Commercial Accounting system.

Unit-II: Role of Comptroller and Auditor General of India - Role of Public Accounts Committee, Review of Accounts - Civil and Commercial Entities.

Unit-III: Government Accounting Standards issued by Government Accounting Standards Advisory Board (GASAB) - Adoption and Review.

Unit-IV: Financial Reporting in Public Sector Undertakings and Government Companies.

Unit-V: Case Studies: Railway Accounts - Defense Accounts - CPWD Accounts, etc.

References:

1. Jain, S.P., Narang, K.L., Advanced Accountancy (Vol-1), Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
2. Paul Marcus Fischer, William James Taylor & Rita Hartung Cheng, Advanced Accounting, Cengage Learning, USA.
3. K.K. Bhardwaj, Public Accounting and Auditing (office of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India), Mittal Publications, New Delhi.
4. Mortimer A. Dittenhofer, Applying Government Accounting Principles, LexisNexis.
5. Warren Ruppel, Governmental Accounting: Made Easy, John Wiley & Sons, INC., USA.
6. A Mukherjee & M. Hanif, Modern Accountancy, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
7. K. B. Verma, Reading in Indian Railway Finance, Academic Foundation, Delhi.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -4: Security Market Operations

DSC F 5.5 Financial Markets

Unit-I: **Financial Markets**: Financial Instruments - Intermediaries - Services - Structure of Financial Market in India.

Unit-II: **Capital Market**: Role, Evolution in India - Future Trends - Primary Market - Issue of Capital: Process, Pricing, Methods of Issue, Book-building - Managing Shareholders Relations.

Unit-III: Secondary Market: Growth, Development, Regulation - Stock Exchange Mechanism: Trading, Settlement - Carry Forward, Badla system - Insider Trading, Price Rigging.

Unit-IV: **Players on Stock Exchange**: Investors, Speculators, Market Makers, Bulls, Bears, Stags - Stock Exchange Regulations - Stock Indices - Regulations and Regulatory Agencies (SEBI).

Unit-V: **Bond Market in India:** Bond Market and its Interface with Equity Market and Debt Market - Mutual Funds.

References:

1. Gupta, L.C: Stock Exchange Trading in India; Society for Capital Market Research and Development, Delhi.
2. Bhole, I.M., Financial Institutions and Market, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. Vasant Desai, Indian Financial System, Himalaya Publishing House.
4. Pathak, Bharati V., Indian Financial System: Markets, Institutions and Services, Pearson Education (Singapore), New Delhi.
5. Gordon E. & K. Natarajan, “Financial Markets and Services”, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.

DSC F 5.6 Stock Market Operations

Unit-I: **Listing of Securities:** Merits and demerits - Listing requirements, Procedure, Fee - Listing of rights issue, bonus issue, further issue - Listing conditions of BSE and NSE- Delisting.

Unit-II: Indian Stock Exchanges: BSE – NSE - BOLT System – Demat and Electronic transfer of Securities – Institutional segment – RETDEBT market (RDM).

Unit-III: Trading System: Different trading systems - NEAT system, Market types, Order Types - Order management, Trade Management, Auction Internet Broking.

Unit-IV: Clearing and Settlement: Transaction cycle - Settlement process and agencies - Risks in settlement – Securities and Funds settlement - De-mat settlement – Shortages handling - Identification Number.

Unit-V: Stock Market Indices: Purpose and Considerations in developing index - Stock market indices in India - BSE Sensex - Scrip selection criteria - Construction – NSE indices – S&P CNX Nifty – OTCEI.

References:

1. Punithavathy Pandian, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. V. A. Avadhani, Investment and Securities Market in India, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. Prasanna Chandra, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Tata McGraw-Hill.
4. Sanjeev Agarwal, A Guide to Indian Capital Market, Bharat Publishers
5. Ravi Puliani and Mahesh Puliani, Manual of SEBI, Bharat Publication

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -5: Banking and Financial Services

DSC F 5.5 Central Banking

Unit-I: Introduction: Evolution and Functions of Central Bank - Development of Central Banks in Developed and Developing countries - Trends in Central Bank Functions.

Unit-II: Central banking in India: Reserve Bank of India - Constitution and Governance, Recent Developments, RBI Act. - Interface between RBI and Banks.

Unit-III: Monetary and Credit Policies: Monetary policy statements of RBI - CRR - SLR - Repo Rates - Reverse Repo Rates - Currency in circulation - Credit control measures.

Unit-IV: Inflation and price control by BRI: Intervention mechanisms - Exchange rate stability - Rupee value - Controlling measures.

Unit-V: **Supervision and Regulation**: Supervision of Banks - Basle Norms, Prudential Norms, Effect of liberalization and Globalization - Checking of money laundering and frauds.

References:

1. Reserve Bank of India Publication, Functions and Working of the RBI.
2. Vasant Desai, Central Banking and Economic Development, Himalaya Publishing.
3. S. Panandikar, Banking in India, Orient Longman.
4. Reserve Bank of India Publication, Report on Trends and Progress of Banking in India.
5. Annual Reports of Reserve Bank of India.
6. Rita Swami, Indian Banking System, International Publishing House Pt. Ltd..
7. S.V. Joshi, C.P. Rodrigues and Azhar Khan, Indian Banking System, MacMillan Publishing.

DSC F 5.6 Rural and Farm Credit

Unit-I: Rural Credit: Objectives and Significance of Rural credit - Classification of rural credit - General Credit Card (GCC) – Financial Inclusion - Rupay Card.

Unit-II: Rural Credit Agencies: Institutional and Non-institutional Agencies for financing agriculture and Rural development - Self-Help Groups (SHG) - Financing for Rural Industries.

Unit-III: Farm Credit: Scope - Importance of farm credit - Principles of Farm Credit - Cost of Credit - Types - problems and remedial measures - Kisan Credit Card (KCC) Scheme.

Unit-IV: Sources of Farm Credit: Cooperative Credit: PACS - APCOB - NABARD - Lead Bank Scheme - Role of Commercial and Regional Rural Banks - Problems of recovery and over dues.

Unit-V: Farm Credit Analysis: Eligibility Conditions - Analysis of 3 R's (Return, Repayment Capacity and Risk-bearing Capacity) - Analysis of 3 C's of Credit (Character, Capacity and Capital) - Crop index reflecting use and farm credit - Rural Credit Survey Reports..

References:

1. National Bank of Agricultural and Rural Development (NABARD) Annual report.
2. Economic Survey, Government of India.
3. Rural Development, Sundaram I.S., Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
4. Rural Credit in India, C.S.Rayudu, Mittal Publications.
5. Farm Credit and Co-operatives in India, Tiruloati V., Naidu. V T Naidu, Vora & Co. Pub. Ltd.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -6: Taxation

DSC F 5.5 Assessment of Tax: Individual, HUF and Partnership

Unit-I: **Deductions u/s 80:** Basic rules of deductions, deductions in computing total income.

Unit-II: Set off and Carry forward of Losses: Set off of loss from one source against income from another source, carry forward and set off of losses - brought forward of losses.

Unit-III: **Assessment of Individuals:** Computation of Total income of Individuals and Tax liability - Rates of Income tax.

Unit-IV: Assessment of Tax of HUF: Computation of Gross Total Income and Total Income of a Hindu Undivided Family - Rates of Income tax.

Unit-V: Assessment of Tax of Partnership: Computation of Gross Total Income and Total Income of Partnership Firm - Deductions U/S 80.

References:

1. H C Meharotra & S P Goyal, Income Tax Law & Accounts: Sahitya Bhavan Publications.
2. Vinod. K. Singhania; Direct Taxes – Law and Practice, Taxman Publications
3. B.B. Lal, Direct Taxes, Konark Publications.
4. Vinod K Singhania, Students' Guide to Income Tax, Taxman Publication.

DSC F 5.6 Corporate Taxation

Unit-I: Tax Provisions of Companies: Income from Business or Profession, Tax Provisions for certain types of businesses.

Unit-II: Tax Provisions of Companies: Capital Gains, Income from Other Sources - Tax Provisions for Off shore and Special Tax Zones.

Unit-III: Computation of Taxable Income: Computation of Gross Total Income - Deductions - Carry-forward and set-off of losses - Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT).

Unit-IV: Filing of Return and Assessment: Procedure for Filing Returns, e-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases.

Unit-V: Tax Authorities and Administration: Powers and Duties – Appeals and Revisions - Tax Administration - Collection of Tax at Source – Advance payment of Tax – Recovery and Refund of Tax – Penalties, Offences and Prosecution.

References:

1. T.S.Reddy & Y.Hari Prasad Reddy, Income Tax Theory, Law and Practice, Margham Publications, Chennai.
2. Vinod K Singhania, Students' Guide to Income Tax, Taxman Publication.
3. R. Bupathy, A study on Income Tax & CST, Prime Knowledge Series, Chennai.
4. Mehrotra & Sr. Goyal, Income tax Law and Accounts, Sahitya Bhavan Publication
5. Vinod. K. Singhania; Direct Taxes – Law and Practice, Taxman Publications

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -7: Insurance

DSC F 5.5 Life Insurance

Unit-I: Principles of Life Insurance: Life Insurance Products - Pensions and Annuities - Risk Assessment and Underwriting - Premium Setting- Product Development - Tax planning.

Unit-II: Principal of Utmost Good Faith: Insurable Interest, Medical Examination - Age proof, Special reports - Premium payment - Lapse and revival – Premium, Surrender Value, Non-Forfeiture Option - Assignment Nomination Loans – Surrenders - Foreclosure.

Unit-III: Features of Life insurance contract: Types of Policies – Investment of funds – Bonus option – Annuity Contracts - Group Insurance – Group Gratuity Schemes - Group Superannuation Schemes, Social Security Schemes, etc.

.

Unit-IV: Plans of Life Insurance: Types of Plans: Basic - Popular Plans - Convertible - Joint Life Policies - Children's Plans - Educational Annuity Plans - Variable Insurance Plans – Riders - For Handicapped, etc.

Unit-V: Policy Claims: Maturity claims, Survival Benefits, Death Claims, Claim concession - Procedures - Problems in claim settlement - Consumer Protection Act relating to life insurance and insurance claims.

References:

1. G. S. Pande, Insurance – Principles and Practices of Insurance, Himalaya Publishing.
2. C. Gopalkrishna, Insurance – Principles and Practices, Sterling Publishers Private Ltd.
3. G. R. Desai, Life Insurance in India, MacMillan India.
4. M. N. Mishra, Insurance Principles and Practices, Chand & Co, New Delhi.
5. M.N.Mishra, Modern Concepts of Insurance, S.Chand & Co.
6. P.S. Palandi, Insurance in India, Response Books – Sagar Publications.
7. Taxman, Insurance Law Manual.

DSC F 5.6 Non-Life Insurance

Unit-I: Introduction: General Insurance Corporation Act - Areas of General Insurance - Structure - Classification - Salient features of Indian general insurance market.

Unit-II: **Motor Insurance**: Motor Vehicles Act 1988 - Requirements for compulsory third party insurance - Certificate of insurance – Liability without fault – Compensation on structure formula basis - Hit and Run Accidents.

Unit-III: **Fire Insurance**: Features – Kinds of policies – Policy conditions – Payment of claims – Standard Fire and Special peril Policy - Documentation - Cover Note - Calculation of premium.

Unit-IV: Marine Insurance: Contract of Marine Insurance – Classes of policies – Function of Marine insurance - Policy conditions – Marine Losses - Insurance intermediaries.

Unit-V: **Agriculture Insurance**: Types of agricultural insurances - Crop insurance - Problems of crop insurance - Crop Insurance vs Agricultural relief - Considerations in Crop insurance - Live Stock Insurance.

References:

1. M. N. Mishra, Insurance Principles and Practices, Chand & Co, New Delhi.
2. M.N.Mishra, Modern Concepts of Insurance, S.Chand & Co.
3. P.S. Palandi, Insurance in India, Response Books – Sagar Publications.
4. C. Gopalkrishna, Insurance – Principles and Practices, Sterling Publishers Private Ltd.
5. G. R. Desai, Life Insurance in India, MacMillan India.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -8: Logistics and Supply Chain Management

DSC F 5.5 Logistics Management - Surface

Unit-1: Logistics: Logistics and Physical Distribution - Functions of Logistics Management - Structure of logistics - Logistics Costs - Customer Service –Logistics in 21st Century.

Unit-II: Logistics and Customer Relationship Management: Customer Service as a Link between Logistics and Marketing - Customer Service and Customer Retention – Integrating Logistics and Customer Relationship Management.

Unit-Ill: Managing the Lead Time: Role of Time in Competitive Advantage - P:D Ratios and Lead Time Gap - Time-based Mapping - Managing Timeliness in the Logistics Pipeline -Methods for implementing Time based practices.

Unit-IV: Transport Operations: Means of Surface Transport: Rail – Road – Network connections – Problems of Surface transport.

Unit-V: Logistics International Scenario: Drivers and Logistics implications of Internationalization - Trend towards Internationalization - Organizing for International Logistics - Challenges of International Logistics - General Tendencies.

References:

1. Shailesh Kasande, Materials and logistics Management, Nirali Prakashan
2. L. C. Jhamb, Materials and logistics Management, Everest Publishing House.
3. Purchasing and Supply Management - Dobler and Burt, McGraw Hill Company
4. Purchasing and Inventory Management - K S Menon, Shroff Publishers.
4. Introduction to Materials Management – J R Tony Arnold, Prentice Hall
7. Logistics & Supply Chain Management – Martin Christopher, Prentice Hall.

DSC F 5.6 Logistics Management - Air and Sea

Unit 1: Airline Logistics: History - Regulatory Bodies - Navigation systems - Air Transport System - Operations - Civil Aviation - Safety and Security - Industry regulations.

Unit II: Air Cargo: Air freight - Exports and Imports - Documentation - Cargo Operations Process - Air-way bill - Consignee controlled cargo - Customs clearance - Routing Instructions - Future trends.

Unit -III: Sea Cargo: Shipping Liners - Advices - Booking - Containerization -Container Numbering - Process flow - Shipping Sales - Leads - Quotations - Customer Service.

Unit IV: Shipping Operations: Volume/Weight calculations - Shipment Planning - Preparing and loading containers- Types of Container services - FCL - LCL - Container de-stuffing.

Unit V: Documentation: Bill of Lading - MBL - HBL - CY - CFS - Sea Way bill - Multimodel Transport Document (MTD) - Invoicing - Release of cargo - Consortium.

References:

1. Peter S. Smith (Faber), Air freight: Operations, Marketing and Economics, Research and Development Bureau, Illinois Central System.

2. P.S.Senguttavan, Fundamental of Air Transport Management, Excel Books.

3. John F. Wilson (Harlow: Longman), Carriage of goods by Sea, Longman

4. Yuen Ha Lun, Kee Hung Lai, Tai Chiu Edwin Cheng (Springer), Shipping and Logistics Management, Springer

5. Alan Rushton, Phil Croucher & Peter Baker (CILT), Logistics and Distribution Management, Kogan Page Ltd.

5.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -9: Advertising and Sales Promotion

DSC F 5.5 Advertising and Media Planning

Unit-I: **Advertising Functions:** Types of Advertising - Economic and Social aspects of advertising - Advertising process - Advertising objectives and Budget.

Unit- II: **Consumer Behaviour:** Consumer decision making process – Consumer perception process - Consumer Choices - Consumer surplus.

Unit- III: **Creativity Advertising:** Creative thinking – Process – Appeals – Copy Writing – Print Copy elements, Headlines – body Copy – Slogan elements of design and principles of design.

Unit- IV: **Media Planning and Strategy**: Market Analysis - Development of Media Plan - Implementing Media Strategies, Media Mix and Target Market Coverage - Media Reach and Frequency - Scheduling.

Unit-V: Designing Print Advertisement: Print Format Lay-out – Designing page – Working with visuals – Print and Electronic Media - Present trends - Class Vs. Mass media.

References:

1. Chunawalla & K.C.Sethia, Foundation of Advertising Theory & Practice, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. William H. Bolew, Advertising, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
3. Asker, David and Myers John G., Advertising Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Aaker David A, Batra Rajeev, Myers G., Advertising Management, PHI, New Delhi.
5. Sundage, Fryburger, Rotzoll, Advertising Theory and Practice, AITBS, New Delhi.

5.7: Project work

DSC F 5.6 Brand Management

Unit-I:Brand Concept: Brands vs. Products, Benefits of branding; Brand attributes, Significance of branding to consumers and Firms, selecting brand names - Brand life cycle - Brand loyalty.

Unit-II: Brand Equity: Cost, Price and Consumer Based methods - Sustaining Brand Equity - Brand Personality - Formulation - Brand Image vs. Brand Personality - Brand Reinforcement, Brand Revitalization.

Unit-III: **Brand Building and Positioning**: Brand Positioning vs. Brand Building - Brand knowledge, Brand hierarchy, Strategy, Extension and Transfer, Managing brand over time.

Unit-IV: Brand Portfolios and Segmentation: Identifying and establishing brand portfolio - Brand Segmentation - Portfolio and Brand values - Evaluation and Revision.

Unit-V: Branding in Different Sectors: Agriculture - Education - Health - Tourism - Hospitality and other services - Role of e-Communities in Brand Management.

References:

1. Aaker, David, Managing Brand Equity, Prentice Hall of India.
2. Brand Positioning Strategies for Competitive Advantage -Subrato Sen Gupta
3. Kumar, Ramesh, Managing Indian Brands, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
4. Keller K. L., Strategic Brand Management, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Strategic Brand Management - Kevin Lane Keller, Prentice Hall.
6. Branding Concepts and Process - Debashish Pati, McMillan Publishers.
7. Successful Branding - Pran K Choudhary, University Press, New Delhi.

Cluster Elective -10: Computer Applications

DSC F 5.5 Database Management & Report Generator

Unit-I: MS Word: Formatting Text and Documents - Working with Headers, Footers and Footnotes – Tabs -Tables and Sorting - Working with graphs - Templates, Wizards and sample documents.

Unit-II: Power Point Basics: Creating Presentations; working with text in Power Point -Working with Graphs & Multimedia – Model presentations.

Unit-III: MS Excel: Features – Formatting in Excel – Tips and Techniques – Charts preparation – Using Excel worksheets as Data bases.

Unit-IV: Dbase Management: Creating Databases – Tables - Entering and Editing Data – Printing of Reports – Working with Access – Model Presentations.

Unit-V: Relational Databases – Expressions – Macros and other Automations – Graphics in Databases – Customized reports generation – Problems – Model Reports,

References:

1. Mansfield R: Working with Microsoft Office T.M.H.Osborne.
2. Paneerselvam: Database Management Systems, PHI.
3. David Kruglinski, Osborne, Data Management System McGraw Hill Publication.
4. Shgirley Neal and Kenneth LC Trunik Database Management Systems in Business – PHI.
5. Godeon C. EVEREST, Database Management – McGraw Hill Book Company.
6. MARTIN, Database Management – Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
7. Bipin C. Desai, “An Introduction to Database Systems”, Galgotia Publications.

DSC F 5.6 Management Information System

Unit-I: MIS: Types of Management Systems - Hardware support for MIS - Decision Making Process, System Approach to Problem Solving, Structure of Management Information System - Trends in MIS.

Unit-II: MIS and Business Process Outsourcing: Business Process Outsourcing - Improving a process in BPO, Object Oriented methodology, BPO – Current Focus - Managing the E-enterprise, Organization of Business in an e-Enterprise, e-Business, e-Commerce, e-Collaboration.

Unit-III: Decision Support Systems: Deterministic Systems, Marketing Information System – Financial Information System – Human Resource Information System - Operations Management Systems - Knowledge Management System.

Unit IV: Database Management Systems: Data Models – Design of Database – Implementation – DGMS – Design of MIS and DSS Systems.

Unit-V: MIS and Case Development: Designing MIS for a College – University – Business Unit-Service Organization – NGOs.

References:

1. Jawadekar, Management Information System, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. C.S.V. Murthy, Management Information System, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
3. Keen Peter G.W.: Decision Support System: An Organizational Perspective, Addison-Wesley Pub.
4. G.V.Satya Sekhar, Management Information System**,** Excel Books, New Delhi.
5. Turban, Efrain Decision Support and Expert Systems – Management Perspective - McMillan Publishing Company, New York.
6. Sadagopan: Management Information Systems, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
7. Nirmalya Bagchi, Management Information Systems, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

5.7: Project work

Semester VI

DSC 1 G 6.2 Marketing

Unit-I: **Introduction:** Concepts of Marketing: Product Concept – Selling Concept - Societal Marketing Concept – Marketing Mix - 4 P's of Marketing – Marketing Environment.

Unit-II: **Consumer Markets and Buyer Behaviour:** Buying Decision Process – Stages – Buying Behaviour – Market Segmentation – Selecting Segments – Advantages of Segmentation.

Unit-III: Product Management: Product Life Cycle - New products, Product mix and Product line decisions - Design, Branding, Packaging and Labeling.

Unit-IV: Pricing Decision: Factors influencing price determination, Pricing strategies: Skimming and Penetration pricing.

Unit-V: Promotion and Distribution: Promotion Mix - Advertising - Publicity – Public relations - Personal selling and Direct marketing - Distribution Channels – Online marketing- Global marketing.

References:

1. Philip Kotler, Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India.
2. Philip Kotler & Gary Armstrong, Principles of Marketing, Pearson Prentice Hall
3. Stanton J. William & Charles Futrel, Fundamentals of Marketing, McGraw Hill Company
4. V.S. Ramaswamy S. Nama Kumari, Marketing Management – Planning, McMillan

DSC 2G 6.3 Auditing

Unit-I: Auditing: Meaning – Objectives – Importance of Auditing – Auditing as a Vigil Mechanism – Role of Auditor in checking corporate frauds.

Unit-II: Types of Audit: Based on Ownership and time - Independent, Financial, Internal, Cost, Tax, Government, Secretarial audits.

Unit-III: Planning of Audit: Steps to be taken at the commencement of a new audit - Audit programme - Audit note book - Internal check, internal audit and internal control.

Unit-IV: Vouching and Investigation: Vouching of cash and trading transactions - Investigation, Auditing vs. Investigation

Unit-V: Company Audit and Auditors Report: Auditor's Qualifications – Appointment and Reappointment – Rights, duties, liabilities and disqualifications - Audit report: Contents – Preparation - Relevant Provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

References:

1. S.Vengadamani, “Practical Auditing”, Margham Publications, Chennai.
2. Ghatalia, “Principles of Auditing”, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Pradeesh Kumar, Baldev Sachdeva & Jagwant Singh, “Auditing Theory and Practice, Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana.
4. N.D. Kapoor, “Auditing”, S. Chand, New Delhi.
5. R.G. Saxena, “Principles and Practice of Auditing”, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Jagadesh Prakesh, “Principles and Practices of Auditing” Kalyani Publications, Ludhiana.
7. Kamal Gupta and Ashok Gupta, “Fundamentals of Auditing”, Tata McGraw Hill
8. B.N. Tondan, “Practical Auditing”, S.Chand, New Delhi.

DSC 3G 6.4 Management Accounting

Unit–I: Management Accounting: Interface with Financial Accounting and Cost Accounting - Financial Statement analysis and interpretation: Comparative analysis – Common size analysis and trend analysis (including problems).

Unit–II: Ratio Analysis: Classification, Importance and limitations - Analysis and interpretation of Accounting ratios - Liquidity, profitability, activity and solvency ratios (including problems).

Unit–III: Fund Flow Statement: Concept of fund: Preparation of funds flow statement. Uses and limitations of funds flow analysis (including problems).

Unit–IV: Cash Flow Statement: Concept of cash flow – Preparation of cash flow statement - Uses and limitations of cash flow analysis (including problems).

Unit–V: Break-Even Analysis and Decision Making: Calculation of Break-even point - Uses and limitations - Margin of safety – Make/Buy Decision - Lease/own Decision (including Problems).

References:

1. S.N. Maheswari, A Textbook of Accounting for Management, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
2. I.M Pandey, "Management Accounting", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi,
3. Shashi K. Gupta & R.K. Sharma, "Management Accounting: Principles and Practice", Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
4. Jawahar Lal, Accounting for Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
5. Charles T. Horngren, et.al, "Introduction to Management Accounting" Person EducationIndia, New Delhi, 2002.
6. Murthy & Guruswamy – Management Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
7. Dr. Kulsreshtha & Gupta – Practical problems in Management Accounting.
8. Bhattacharya, D., "Management Accounting", Pearson Education India, New Delhi.
9. S.P. Gupta – Management Accounting, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.

Cluster Elective -1A: E-Commerce

DSC H 6.5 e-Payments System

Unit-I: e-Cash and Virtual Money: Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) - NEFT/RTGS/Electronic Payment modes - Foundations of e-Cash and Issues; Security, Anonymity, Untraceability, Virtual currencies, Bitcoin.

Unit-II: Automated Clearing and Settlement: Process of Real Time Gross Settlement System - Net Settlement -ATM Networks - Fedwire, CHIPS and SWIFT.

Unit-III: e-Payment Security and Digital Signature: Cryptographic Methods - Hash functions - Public/Private Key methods: RSA - Digital Signatures - Certification Process - Digital identity Documents and Remote Authentication.

Unit-IV: **Mobile Payments:** Wireless payments, Digital Wallets, Google Wallet – Obopay - Security Challenges.

Unit-V: Electronic Invoice and Payment System: Electronic Statement Delivery - EIPP providers - Biller service providers - Customer service providers - Reconciliation through Bank -Invoice Paper elimination - Scan-based trading (SBT).

References:

1. Domonique Rambure and Alec Nacamuli, "Payment Systems: From the Salt Mines to the Board Room", Palgrave MacMillan.
2. Weidong Kou, *"Payment Technologies for E-Commerce"*. Springer, Germany.
3. Donal O'Mahony, Michael Peirce and Hitesh Tewari, "Electronic Payment Systems", Artech House, Inc.
4. M. H. Sherif, Protocols for Secure Electronic Commerce, Boca Raton, Fla, CRC Press.

DSC H 6.6 Social Media and e-Marketing

Unit-I: Social Media: Career in Social Media Marketing - Strategic Marketing - Social media Planning process - Campaigns (tactics and results).

Unit-II: Social Consumers: Social media marketing segments - Digital consumers - Digital communities - Online communities - Strong & Weak Ties - Social Community - Social Publishing.

Unit-III: Social Media Sites: Face book - Twitter - LinkedIn - YouTube and their Operations - Data mining and Social Media - Role of Social Media in Marketing Research - Social Media and Privacy/Ethics.

Unit-IV: e-Marketing: Objectives, Online Advertising - Distribution in e-Marketing, Lead Generation Platform - Customer Service mechanism - Relationship Building medium.

Unit-V: **Methods of e-Marketing**: Advertising Techniques, Selling Methods, Sales Promotion - Public Relations - Sponsorship, Merchandising, Teleconferencing - Chatting.

References:

1. Chaffey, D., e-Marketing Excellence: Planning and Optimizing Your Digital Marketing, Burlington: Elsevier.

2. Hanson, W. A. & Kalyanam, K., Internet Marketing & e-Commerce, Thomson Southwestern, Mason, Ohio.

5. Harris, L., Marketing the e-Business, Hoboken: Taylor & Francis.

6. Krishnamurthy, S., Contemporary research in e-Marketing, Hershey, PA: Idea Group Publication.

7. Stephen Dann & Susan Dann, E-Marketing: Theory and Application, Macmillan, New York.

8. Seth Godin, E-Marketing, Berkley Publishing Group.

9. Irvine Clarke & Theresa B. Flaherty Advances in Electronic Marketing, Idea Group Publishing, Hershey.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -2A: Retailing

DSC H 6.5 Agricultural and Rural Marketing

Unit-I Concept of Rural Market: Rural market Characteristics - Rural markets and Environmental factors - Agricultural Market Yards.

Unit-II Rural Consumer Behaviour: Rural vs. Urban Consumer – Relevance of Marketing mix for Rural market/Consumers - Problems in rural market - Life Style Marketing – Rural market Segmentation.

Unit-III: Agricultural Marketing: Problems and Challenges in Agriculture Marketing - Market Yards - Support prices - Rural Warehousing.

Unit-IV: Agriculture Support Mechanism: Role of CCI, Tobacco Board, Spices Board, Coffee Board, Tea Board - Agriculture Price Commission.

Unit-V: **Export potential for Agro-products:** Role of Government and Non-Govt. Agencies in the development of rural and agricultural Marketing - Strategies for supply of Seed, Fertilizers, Pesticides, Farm Equipment.

References:

1. C.S.G.Krishnamacharyulu & Lalitha Ramakrishnan, "Rural Marketing: Text and Cases", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
2. Awadhesh Kumar Singh & Satyaprakash Pandey, Rural Marketing: Indian Perspective, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Mamoria, C.B. & Badri Vishal: Agriculture Problems in India
4. Arora, R.C., "Integrated Rural Development", S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
5. Gopalaswamy, T.P., "Rural Marketing: Environment, Problems and Strategies, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Bedi & Bedi, "Rural Marketing", Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.

DSC H 6.6 Warehouse Management

Unit-I: **Concept of Warehouse**: Functions of Warehouses - Warehousing Cost - Warehousing Management Systems (WMS) - Strategic planning for Warehousing - Supply Chain and Warehousing.

Unit-II: Role of Warehousing in Retail: Challenges in retail warehousing, Warehousing in fashion retail - Retail product tracking in warehouse using RFID - Role of government in warehousing - Warehousing and Supply Chain.

Unit-III: Warehouse Operations: Structure - Inventory Receiving - Picking - Locating - Dispatching Maintenance - Security and Safety - Records Maintenance.

Unit-IV: **Health and Safety Perspective**: Health and Safety Risks at Warehouse, Assessment of Risks, Management of Health and Safety risks - Bar Code Scanners, Wireless LAN, Mobile Computers, Radio Frequency Identification (RFID).

Unit-V: Warehousing Practices: FCI, CWC, Reliance - Wal-Mart - KFC - ICT Applications in Warehouse - World-class Warehousing.

References:

1. Edward H. Frazelle, World Class Warehousing and Material Handling.
2. Gwynne Richards, Warehouse Management: A Complete guide to improving efficiency and minimizing costs in the modern warehouse, Kogan Page, London.
3. Stuart Emmett, Excellence in Warehouse Management: How to Minimize costs and Maximize Value, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., London.
4. James A. Tompkins & Jerry D. Smith, The Warehouse Management Handbook, Tompkins Press, North Carolina.
5. David E. Mulcahy & Joachim Sydow, Supply Chain Logistics Program for Warehouse Management, CRC Press, New York.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -3A: Corporate Accounting

DSC H 6.5 Financial Reporting

Unit-I: Corporate Financial Reporting: Issues and problems of financial statements - Balance sheet and profit and loss account - Recent trends in reporting.

Unit-II: Consolidated Financial Statements: Purposes of consolidated financial statements - Consolidation procedures – Minority interests, Goodwill, Treatment of pre- acquisition and post-acquisition profits.

Unit-III: Companies Act 2013 - Reporting requirements - National Finical Reporting Authority (NFRA).

Unit-IV: Companies Act, 2013 - Board of Directors - Director's Report - Business Responsibility report - Corporate Governance Reporting - Corporate Social Responsibility reporting.

Unit-V: Developments in Financial Reporting: Value Added Statements: Economic Added Value, Market Value - Shareholders' Value - Human Resource Reporting – Reporting on Price Level changes.

References:

1. P.C. Tulsian & Bharat Tulsian, Financial Reporting, S. Chand, New Delhi.
2. RSN Pillai, Bhagirathi & S. Uma, Fundamentals of Advanced Accounting, Vol.1, S.Chand, New Delhi.
3. Nehru J. Financial Reporting by diversified Companies, Vision Books, New Delhi.
4. Hawkins David, Financial Statements Corporations, Dow Jones- Irwin Homewood.
5. Paul Marcus Fischer, William James Taylor & Rita Hartung Cheng, Advanced Accounting, Cengage Learning, USA.
6. Maheswari S N., Maheswari S K., Corporate Accounting, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
7. S.K.Gupta, Financial Analysis and Reporting, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

DSC H 6.6 Emerging Areas in Accounting

Unit-I: Human Resource Accounting: Methods: Cost approach - Replacement cost approach - Present value of future earnings approach – Expense model - Model on human resource accounting (including problems).

Unit-II: Social Accounting: Rationale for Social Accounting - Qualitative and quantitative social accounting disclosures - Evaluation of social accounting reports.

Unit-III: Inflation Accounting: Historical Cost basis of Financial statements – Limitations – Evolution of Inflation accounting - Constant-rupee accounting - International standard for hyperinflationary accounting (including problems)

Unit-IV: Environmental Accounting: Qualitative and quantitative Environmental accounting disclosures - Evaluation of Environmental accounting reports - Green Accounting - Concept and implementation.

Unit-V: Special Areas in Accounting: Intrinsic Value Accounting – Resource Consumption Accounting – Forensic Accounting – Fund Accounting – Hedge Accounting.

References:

1. Gupta R. L. – Advanced Financial Accounting – S. Chand & Sons

2. Shukla and Grewal: Advanced Accounts, S. Chand & Ltd. New Delhi.

3. Jain and Narang: Advanced Accounts, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

4. Gupta, Shashi K. & Sharma, R.K., Management Accounting: Principles and Practice, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.
5. L. S. Porwal : Accounting Theory, Tata McGraw Hill

6. S. N. Maheshwari : Corporate Accounting,Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Lit. New Delhi.

7. Ashok Sehgal& Dr. Deepak Sehgal: Advanced Accounting, Taxmen, New Delhi.

8. Mukherji and Hanif - Modern Accounts, Vol. I and II, Tata McGraw Hill.

9. R. L. Gupta & V. K. Gupta - Advanced Accounting, Sultan Chand, New Delhi.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -4A: Security Market Operations

DSC H 6.5 Derivatives Trading

Unit-I: Derivatives: Forward and Futures Contracts – Options – Swaps – Types of Traders – OTC and Exchange Traded Securities - Risks in Derivatives.

Unit-II: Futures Contract: Specifications - Margin Requirements – Marking to Market – Types of Futures - Relationship between Future, Forward and Spot Prices - Futures Trading and operations.

Unit-III: Options: Types: Call and Put – American and European – Intrinsic value and Time value of Options – Option payoff – Futures vs. Options - Trading operations.

Unit-IV: Swaps: Types: Interest Rate – Currency – Role of financial intermediaries in Swaps trading - Credit Risk - Swaps trading in India.

Unit-V: Derivatives Trading in India: Regulations - Framework – Exchange trading in Derivatives – Stock Futures and Index futures in NSE – Interest Rate Derivatives.

References:

1. John.C.Hull, Options, Futures and other Derivative Securities, PHI Learning.
2. Keith Redhead, Financial Derivatives: An Introduction to Futures, Forwards, Options and Swaps, PHI Learning.
3. Stulz, Risk Management and Derivatives, Cengage Learning.
4. Varma, Derivatives and Risk Management.
5. David Dubofsky, 'Option and Financial Futures – Valuation and Uses, McGraw Hill
6. S.L.Gupta, Financial Derivatives- Theory, Concepts and Practice, Prentice Hall of India.

DSC H 6.6 Stock Market Regulatory Framework

Unit-I: Stock Market Regulations: Regulations of Companies Act, 2013 - Registrar of Companies - Powers and Functions - Securities Contract and Regulations Act.

Unit-II: **Stock Exchanges**: Listing of Securities - Conditions - Listing Agreement - Problems in Implementation.

Unit-III: **Securities Exchange Board of India**: SEBI Act - SEBI Guidelines on Initial Public Offerings - Investors' Protection.

Unit-IV: Legal Process of Company: Expansion and Restructuring - Takeover, Amalgamation and Merger – Regulations - Repurchase of own company shares - consequences of non-compliance with the rules.

Unit-V: **Function of Dealers:** Investment advisors and representatives in the capital market - Statutory control on Dealers - Common law and statutory liabilities for malpractices.

References:

1. E. Gordon & H. Natarajan, Capital Market in India, Himalaya publishing House,
2. H.R. Machiraju, Indian Financial system, Vikas publishing House Pvt, Ltd
3. Sanjeev Agarwal, Guide to Indian Capital Market, Bharat Law House
4. V.L. Iyer, SEBI practice Manual, Taxman Allied Service (P) Ltd
5. M.Y. Khan, Indian Financial Systems, Tata McGraw Hill,
6. SEBI Manual, Taxman

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -5A: Banking and Financial Services

DSC H 6.5 Financial Services

Unit-I: Financial Services: Role of Financial Services - Banking and Non Banking Companies – Activities of Non Banking Finance Companies- Fund Based Activities - Fee Based Activities .

Unit-II: Merchant Banking Services: Scope and importance of merchant banking services - Venture Capital - Securitization - Demat services - Commercial Paper.

Unit-III: Leasing and Hire-Purchase: Types of Lease, Documentation and Legal aspects – Fixation of Rentals and Evaluation - Hire Purchasing- Securitization of debts - House Finance.

Unit-IV: **Credit Rating**: Purpose – Types – Credit Rating Symbols – Agencies: CRISIL and CARE – Equity Assessment vs. Grading – Mutual funds.

Unit-V: Other Financial Services: Factoring and Forfaeiting - Procedural and financial aspects - Installment System - Credit Cards - Central Depository Systems: NSDL, CSDL.

References:

1. B. Santhanam, Financial Services, Margham Publication, Chennai.

2.M.Y. Khan, Financial Services, Tata McGraw – Hill, New Delhi.

3. Machendra Raja, Financial Services, S.Chand Publishers, New Delhi.

4. V. A. Avdhani, Marketing of Financial Services.

5. Machiraji, “Indian Financial System”, Vikas Publishers.

6. Sandeep Goel, Financial Services, PHI Learning.

7. L.M. Bhole, Financial Institutions and Markets, Tata McGraw Hill.

8. SEBI Guidelines, Bharat Publications, New Delhi.

9. E. Gordon & H. Natarajan, Capital Market in India, Himalaya publishing House.

DSC H 6.6 Marketing of Financial Services

Unit-I: Difference between Goods and Services: Managing Service Counters – Integrated Service Management – Service Elements.

Unit-II: Constructing Service Environment – Managing People for service Advantage – Service Quality and Productivity – Customer Loyalty.

Unit-III: Pricing and Promotion Strategies: Pricing strategies – Promotion strategies – B2B Marketing – Marketing Planning and Control for services.

Unit-IV: Distributing Services: Cost and Revenue Management – Approaches for providing services - Channels for Service provision – Designing and managing Service Processes.

Unit-V: Retail Financial Services - Investment services – Insurance services - Credit Services - Institutional Financial Services - Marketing practices in select Financial Service Firms.

References:

1. Aradhani "Marketing of Financial Services" Himalaya Publications
2. Sinha and Saho, Services Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House
3. Reddy Appanaiah, Anil Kumar and Nirmala, Services Marketing, Himalaya Publishing.
4. Shajahan, Services Marketing, Himalaya Publishing House.
5. Christopher lovelock, Services Marketing, Pearson Education Asia.
6. Helen Woodroffe – Services Marketing, McMillan India Ltd.
7. S.M. Jha, Services Marketing, New Delhi Himalaya Publishing House.
8. Valarie A. Zeithmal & Mary JoBitner, Services Marketing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -6A: Taxation

DSC H 6.5 Service Tax and VAT

Unit-I: Service Tax: Charge of Service Tax – Service Tax Systems: Central and State – Taxable Services, Valuation of taxable services – Collection and Payment of Service Tax.

Unit-II: Provisions: Registration Procedure, Service Receiver liability – Computation of Service Tax – Revaluation of service tax.

Unit-III: Central Sales Tax: Tax on Inter- State Trade and Exports – Registration – Rates of Tax, Assessment and Refunds – GST Act and Rules.

Unit-IV: Value Added Tax: Concept of VAT, Declared Goods, Registration and Procedural Aspects, Rate and Computation of VAT liability – Collection and Payment of VAT.

Unit-V: Assessment Procedure & Appeals: Assessment of Service Tax – Filing of e-Return – Service Tax Appeals – Service Tax Appellate Tribunal – Refund and penalties.

References:

1) Income Tax VAT & Service Tax- T. N. Manoharan: Snow White Publication

2) Tax Laws – ICSI, New Delhi (www.icsi.edu, www.icai.org)

DSC H 6.6 Tax Planning and Management

Unit-I: Tax Planning: Difference between tax planning, tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax management – Tax planning with reference to setting up a New Business – Form and Size – Tax Holiday, etc.

Unit-II: Tax Planning of Financial Decisions: Absorption, Mergers, De-mergers and Takeovers – Reorganization or Restructuring of Capital – Decisions such as Borrowing or Investment Decisions.

Unit-III: Tax Planning on Managerial decisions: Own or lease – Make or buy decisions – Repair, replace, renewal or renovation of assets – Shut down or Continue decision.

Unit-IV: Tax planning on Foreign income: Selling in domestic or foreign marker – Avoidance of double taxation agreement – Foreign collaborations and joint ventures.

Unit-V: Foreign Collaborations: Incidence of tax on Domestic companies – Provisions for relief in respect of Double taxation – Double Taxation Avoidance Agreements.

References:

1. E.A. Srinivas, Corporate Tax Planning, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Vinod K. Singhania, Taxman's Direct Taxes Planning and Management.
3. Taxman, The Tax and Corporate Law Weekly.
4. Bhagawati Prasad, Direct Taxes Laws Practice, Wishwa Prakashan.
5. Ahuja, Girish & Ravi Gupta. Corporate Tax Planning and Management, Bharat Law House.
6. Acharya, Shuklendra and M.G. Gurha, Tax Planning under Direct Taxes. Modern Law Publication, Allahabad.
7. IAS – 12 and AS – 22.
8. T.P. Ghosh, IFRSs. Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -7A: Insurance

DSC H 6.5 Marketing of Insurance Services

Unit-I: Marketing of Services: Distinction between Product and Service Marketing - 7 Ps of Marketing.

Unit-II: Marketing of Insurance Services: Use of relationship marketing in insurance - Commoditization of insurance - Factors determining service quality of insurance products.

Unit-III: Understanding of Insurance Market - Insurance Market structure and competition - Insurance market penetration and density - Changing profile of Indian insurance buyer - Strategies for marketing of insurance.

Unit-IV: Promotion of insurance: Promotional Mix - Personal Selling vs. Advertising - Factors influencing Promotional Mix - Brand building.

Unit-V: Case Studies: Marketing methods and strategies adopted by LIC, GIC, Bajaj Life, SBI Life, HDFC Life.

References:

1. Gray Armstrong & Philip Kotler, Marketing-An Introduction, Pearson Education, Asia.
2. Shukla A.K, Service Marketing, Vaibhav Laxmi Prakashan Varanasi.
3. Adrian Payne, The Essence of Services Marketing, Prentice Hall of India.
4. K. Rama Mohana Rao, Services Marketing, Pearson Education.

6.7: Project work

DSC H 6.6 Insurance Regulatory Framework

Unit-I: Insurance Legislation in India: Insurance Act, 1938 - Functions of IRDA – Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 – Marine Insurance Act – Bill of Lading Act – Indian Railways Act – Carriage of Goods by Sea Act.

Unit-II: IRDA Regulatory Functions: Validity and Renewal of license – Regulations for Third Party Administrators (TPA) – Procedure for Registration of Insurance companies - Categorization of Surveyors - Inspection.

Unit-III: Regulations on Conduct of Business: Obligation of Insurers for rural and Social sector – Micro Insurance – IRDA guidelines – Anti Money laundering – IRDA regulations on Advertisements – Compliance and control – Statutory warnings.

Unit-IV: Policy Holders Rights of Assignment: Assignment and Transfer of policies – Nomination – Prohibition of Rebates – Provisions of sec 64 VB – Exemptions to Sec 64 VB.

Unit-V: Protection of Policy Holders Interest: Pre and Post stage of Insurance Cycle – Free look period – Grievance Redressal – Complaint handling.

References:

1. Nalini Prava Tripathy & Prabir Pal, Insurance: Theory and Practice, Prentice Hall of India.
2. Loomba, Jatinder, Risk Management and Insurance Planning, Prentice Hall of India.
3. Venkatesh Babu S., Manjunatha J.M., Manjunatha K.B. & S.K. Podder, Insurance and Risk Management, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. S. Arunajatesan and T.R. Vishwanathan, Risk Management and Insurance, McMillan.
5. Indian Institute of banking and finance, Principles and Practice of Banking, McMillan.
6. Trieschmann, Hoyt and Sommer, Risk Management and Insurance, Cengage Learning
7. George E Rejda Principles of Risk Management and Insurance, Pearson

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -8A: Logistics and Supply Chain Management

DSC H 6.5: Supply Chain Management – Products

Unit-I: Introduction: Challenges in Supply chain management, Uncertainty and supply chain management, Supply chain Drivers and Obstacles, Supply chain Network, Different types of Supply Chain Networks.

Unit-II: Demand: Supply Chain Demand – Estimating Demand – Forecasting Techniques – Managing Supply Chain Demand and Supply.

Unit-III: Sources of Inputs: Suppliers – Relations – Sourcing – Vendor Selection – Performance Rating of Suppliers – Suppliers Networks – Supplier Development.

Unit-IV: Output: Customer Selection – Process – Relationship Management **–** Innovations in Supply Chain Management.

Unit-V: **Logistics:** Logistics and Customer Relationships Management – Functions – Structure – Logistics Costs – Customer Service and Logistics Management – Supply Future Challenges.

References:

1. G. Raghuram , Logics and Supply Chain Management, Macmillan.
2. Emiko Bonafield – Harnessing Value in Supply Chain, Johnwiley, Singapore.
3. Dr. Gopal Krishnan – Material Management Rearview, Pearson New Delhi.
4. B.S. Sahay, Macmillan – Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education.
5. Supply Chain Logistics Management – Bowersox, Closs & Cooper – McGraw-Hill.
6. World Class Supply Management – Burt, Dobbler, Sterling, Tata McGraw-Hill.

DSC H 6.6 Supply Chain Management – Services

Unit-I: Concepts of Supply Chain: Features – Role of Supply Chain Management in Services – Design and development of Supply Chain network for Services.

Unit-II: Customer Service: Service Mix – Cost – Pricing of Service – Channels of Distribution-Customer service linkages – Customer satisfaction Enablers – Sourcing and Availing.

Unit-III: Planning Demand and Supply*:* Planning for supply and demand of Services – Demand Forecasting, Supply and Managing variability – Quick Response and Accurate Response System in SCM – Other Planning Strategies.

Unit-IV: Supply Chain Service Operations: Supply Chain Services Planning – Supply Chain Facilities – Capacity Planning – Services Optimization – Dynamic Routing and Scheduling.

Unit-V: Recent Trends in Supply Chain Management: New Developments – Outsourcing Operations, Co-Makership – Role of e-Commerce in Supply Chain Management – Green Supply Chain Management.

References:

1. Sunil Chopra, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education Publishing
2. G. Raghuram , Logics and Supply Chain Management, Macmillan.
3. Emiko Bonafield – Harnessing Value in Supply Chain, John Wiley, Singapore.
4. Dr. Gopal Krishnan – Material Management Rearview, Pearson New Delhi.
5. B.S. Sahay, Macmillan – Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -9A: Advertising and Sales Promotion

DSC H 6.5 Sales Promotion

Unit-I: **Sales Promotion:** Sales Executive Functions - Sales Promotion and control - Sales organization - Setting-up of Sales organization - Types of Sales organization .

Unit-II: **Personal Selling**: Theories of personal selling - analyzing market potential - sales potential and sales forecasting methods - Distribution policies and pricing policies.

Unit-III: **Sales Operations**: Sales budget, Sales territories, Sales Quata's, Point of Sale - Sales contests - Coupons and discounts - Free offers - Display - Showrooms and Exhibitions.

Unit-IV: Salesmanship: Sales Manager Qualities and functions - Types of salesman - prospecting - pre-approach and approach - selling sequence - psychology of customers.

Unit-V: **Sales force Management:** Recruitment and Selection - Training - Induction - Motivation of sales personnel - Compensation and Evaluation of Sales Personnel.

References:

1. Richard R. Still, Edward W. Cundiff & Norman A.P. Govani, "Sales Management: Decisions, Strategies and Cases", Person Education, New Delhi.
2. McMurry & Arnold, "How to Build a Dynamic Sales Organization", McGraw Hill, W.C.
3. Pradhan , Jakate & Mali, Elements of Salesmanship and Publicity, Kitab Mahal.
4. Anderson Robert, "Professional Sales Management", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
5. Gerald A.Michaelson, Strategies for Selling, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi.
6. Building a Winning Sales Team – Gini Graham & Scott, ASJA Press.
7. Professional Sales Management – Anderson, Hair and Bush, McGraw Hill.

DSC H 6.6 Direct Marketing

Unit-I Direct Marketing: Features - Different Strategies - Mailing SMS - MMS - New Channels of Direct Marketing - Marketing Communication plan.

Unit-II: Direct Marketing Creativity: Creative Process and Testing – Direct Mail, Catalogs -Print Advertising - Marketing Intelligence - Relational, Direct and Interactive Marketing - 3's USP and Creativity.

Unit-III: Direct Marketing Media – Magazines, Newspapers and TV/Radio - Telemarketing - Evolution of Digital Marketing and New Customer.

Unit-IV: Social Media and Digital Marketing: Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, Emailing - Mobile Marketing - Interactive Television - Blended Direct Marketing - Integrating media and channels

Unit-V: Key factors of Direct Marketing - Digital Marketing Tips - Best practices in digital marketing - Legal Aspects - Practical examples of Flipkart, Amazon, Paytm, etc.

References:

1. Kotler, Philip, Armstrong, Gary, Saunders, John and Wong, Veronica, "Principles of Marketing", Prentice Hall Europe.

2. Bob Stone and Ron Jacobs, Successful Direct Marketing Methods, McGraw Hill..

3. Mary Lou Roberts, Paul D. Berger, Direct Marketing Management, Prentice Hall Publications.

4. Chet Meisner, The Complete Guide to Direct Marketing- Creating Breakthrough Programs that Really Work, Kaplan Publishing.

6.7: Project work

Cluster Elective -10A: Computer Applications

DSC G 6.5 e-Commerce Applications

Unit-I: e-Commerce Framework: Traditional vs. e-Business Applications - Anatomy of e-Commerce Applications – Present day trends.

Unit-II: Network Infrastructure of e-Commerce: Components of the I-way - Global information distribution networks - Public policy issues - Internet as a network infrastructure - Business of the internet commercialization.

Unit-III: Network Security: Client server network security - Firewalls and Network security - data and message security - Encrypted documents and Electronic mail.

Unit-IV: Electronic Commerce and World Wide Web: Consumer oriented E-commerce, Electronic payment systems, Electronic data interchange (EDI), EDI applications in business, EDI and E-commerce EDI implementation.

Unit-V: Intra-organizational e-Commerce: e-Commerce catalogs, Document Management and Digital libraries – Managing Supply Chain through e-Platform.

Reference:

1. R. Kalakota and A. B. Whinston, Frontiers of Electronic Commerce, Addison Wesley.

2. David Kosiur, Understanding Electronic Commerce, Microsoft Press.

3. Soka, From EDI to Electronic Commerce, McGraw Hill.

4. Saily Chan, Electronic Commerce Management, John Wiley.

DSC G 6.6 Enterprise Resource Planning

Unit-I: Enterprise Resource Planning: Applications - Business function and Business process – Development of ERP system SAP R/3 – New directions in ERP.

Unit-II: Production and Supply chain Management: Production Function – Production planning process – SAP ERP Approach to Production planning – Material requirement planning in SAP ERP – ERP and Supplier.

Unit -III: Marketing Information System and ERP: Sales and Distribution in ERP –Pre-sales activities – Sales order processing – Inventory Sourcing - Billing – Payment – Customer relationship Management.

Unit –IV: Accounting in ERP: ERP for Accounting Information – Industrial Credit Management in SAP ERP – Management Reporting with ERP system.

Unit – V: Human Resource Process in ERP: HR with ERP – Advance HR features – Time Management – ERP Recruitment process Modeling - Payroll – Training and Development – Case Studies.

References:

1. Ellen En Monk and Bret Wagner, Enterprise Resource Planning, McGraw Hill.

2. Alexis Leon, ERP Demystified, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

3. Joseph A Brady, Ellen F Monk, Bret Wagner, Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning, Thompson Course Technology, USA.

4. Vinod Kumar Garg & Venkitakrishnan N K, Enterprise Resource Planning: Concepts and Practice, PHI, New Delhi.

6.7: Project work

Syllabus approved en toto to be implemented from the academic year 2016-17 onwards.

Chairman (B.O.S) 18/7/16

AP STATE COUNCIL OF HIGHER EDUCATION

CBCS PATTERN FOR MICROBIOLOGY

YEAR	SEMESTER	PAPER	TITLE	MARKS	CREDITS
I	I	I	Introductory Microbiology and Microbial Diversity	100	03
			Practical - I	50	02
	II	II	Microbial Biochemistry and Metabolism	100	03
			Practical - II	50	02
II	III	III	Microbial Genetics and Molecularbiology	100	03
			Practical - III	50	02
	IV	IV	Immunology and Medical Microbiology	100	03
			Practical - IV	50	02
III	V	V	Environmental and Agricultural Microbiology	100	03
			Practical - V	50	02
		VI	Food And Industrial Microbiology	100	03
			Practical - VI	50	02
	VI * Any one Paper from A, B and C ** Any one cluster from I, II and III	VII A*	Microbial Biotechnology	100	03
			Practical - VII A	50	02
		VII B*	Advances in Microbiology	100	03
			Practical - VII B	50	02
		VII C*	Instrumentation and Biotechniques	100	03
			Practical - VII C	50	02
		VIII (I)**	**Cluster Elective - I**		
			I. Microbial diagnosis in health care	100	03
			II. Management of Human microbial diseases	100	03
			III. Microbial quality control in food and pharmaceutical industry	100	03
			Practical – VIII: 1	50	02
			Practical – VIII: 2	50	02
			Project Work	50	02
		VIII (II)**	**Cluster Elective - II**		
			I. Microbes in sustainable agriculture	100	03
			II. Biofertilizers and Biopesticides	100	03
			III. Mushroom Cultivation	100	03
			Practical – VIII: 1	50	02
			Practical – VIII: 2	50	02
			Project Work	50	02
		VIII (III)**	**Cluster Elective - III**		
			I. Biosafety and intellectual property rights	100	03
			II. Biostatistics	100	03
			III. Bioinformatics	100	03
			Practical – VIII: 1	50	02
			Practical – VIII: 2	50	02
			Project Work	50	02

14/7/16 14/7/16 14/7/16

B.Sc MICROBIOLOGY (CBCS) SYLLABUS
FIRST YEAR – SEMESTER- I

MBT- 101 INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY AND MICROBIAL DIVERSITY

TOTAL HOURS: 48

CREDITS: 4 3

UNIT-I

No. of hours: 12

History and mile stones in microbiology.
Contributions of Anton von Leeuwenhoek, Edward Jenner, Louis Pasteur, Robert Koch, Ivanowsky.
Importance and applications of microbiology.
Classification of microorganisms – Haeckel's three Kingdom concept, Whittaker's five kingdom concept, three domain concept of Carl Woese.
Outline classification of bacteria as per the second edition of Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology.

UNIT – II

No. of hours: 10

General characteristics of Bacteria, Archaea, Mycoplasmas and Cyanobacteria.
Ultra structure of Prokaryotic cell– Variant components and invariant components.
General characteristics of viruses.
Morphology, Structure and replication of TMV and HIV.

UNIT-III

No. of hours: 10

General characteristics and outline classification of Fungi, Algae and Protozoa.
Principles of microscopy - Bright field and Electron microscopy (SEM and TEM).

UNIT-IV

No. of hours: 8

Staining Techniques - Simple and Differential (Gram Staining and Spore Staining).
Sterilization and disinfection techniques - Physical methods – autoclave, hot- air oven, pressure cooker, laminar air flow, filter sterilization, Radiation methods – UV rays, Gamma rays.
Chemical methods – alcohols, aldehydes, fumigants, phenols, halogens and hypochlorites.

UNIT – V

No. of hours: 8

Isolation of Microorganisms from natural habitats.
Pure culture techiques – dilution-plating, Streak-plate, Spread-plate, Pour-Plate and micromanipulator. Enrichment culturing.
Preservation of microbial cultures – subculturing, overlaying cultures with mineral oils, lyophilization, sand cultures, storage at low temperature.

14/7/16

MBP- 101 INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY AND MICROBIAL DIVERSITY

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 2**

1. Microbiology Good Laboratory Practices and Biosafety.
2. Preparation of culture media for cultivation of bacteria
3. Preparation of culture media for cultivation of fungi
4. Sterilization of medium using Autoclave
5. Sterilization of glassware using Hot Air Oven
6. Light compound microscope and its handling
7. Microscopic observation of bacteria (Gram +ve bacilli and cocci, Gram -ve bacilli), Cyanobacteria, Algae and Fungi.
8. Simple staining
9. Gram's staining
10. Hanging-drop method.
11. Isolation of pure cultures of bacteria by streaking method.
12. Preservation of bacterial cultures by various techniques.
13. Diagramatic or Electron photomicrographic observation of TMV, HIV, T4 phage and Adenovirus

SUGGESTED READING

Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W. and Blackwell, M. (1996). **Introductory Mycology**. Wiley, New York.

Atlas, R.A. and Bartha, R. (2000). Microbial Ecology . **Fundamentals and Application,** Benjamin Cummings, New York.

Dimmock, N.J., Easton, A.J. and Leppard, K.N. (2001). **Introduction to Modern Virology**. Blackwell Science Ltd, U.K.

Dube, R.C. and Maheswari, D.K. (2000) **General Microbiology**. S Chand, New Delhi. Edition), Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.

Frobisher, H., Hinsdil, R.D., Crabtree, K.T. and Goodhert, D.R. (2005). **Fundamentals of Microbiology,** Saunder and Company, London.

Jaya Babu (2006). **Practical Manual on Microbial Metabolisms and General Microbiology**. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Madigan, M.T., Martinkl, J.M. and Parker, J. (2010). **Brock Biology of Microorganisms,** 9th Edition, MacMillan Press, England.

Moore - Landecker, E. (1996). **Fundamentals of Fungi,** Prentice-Hall, NJ, USA.

Niclin, J. et al. (1999). **Instant Notes in Microbiology.** Viva Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Pelczar, M.J., Chan, E.C.S. and Kreig, N.R. (1993). **Microbiology.** 5th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi.

Gopal Reddy et al Laboratory **Experiments in Microbiology**

Power, C.B. and Daginawala, H.F. (1986). **General Microbiology** Vol I & II (2nd

Prescott, M.J., Harley, J.P. and Klein, D.A. (2010). **Microbiology.** 5th Edition, WCB Mc GrawHill, New York.

Ram Reddy, S. and Reddy, S.M. (2007). **Essentials of Virology.** Scientific Publishers India, Jodhpur.

Rao, A.S. (1997). **Introduction to Microbiology**. Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd., Nerw Delhi.Black, J.G. (2005).

Reddy, S.M. (2003). **University Microbiology** .I . Galgotia Publications New Delhi.

Reddy, S.M. and Reddy, S.R. (1998). **Microbiology – Practical Manual,** 3 rd Edition, Sri Padmavathi Publications, Hyderabad.

Singh, R.P. (2007). **General Microbiology**. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.

Stanier, R.Y., Adelberg, E.A. and Ingram, J.L. (1991). **General Microbiology**, 5th Ed., Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Sullia, S.B. and Shantaram, S. (1998). **General Microbiology**, Oxford & IBH Publishing Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Talaro, K. and Talaro, A. (1996). **Foundations in Microbiology**. 2nd Edition. UMC Brown Publications.

Webster, J. (1980). **Introduction to Fungi,** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Wilson, K. and Walker, J. (1994). **Practical Biochemistry**. 4 th Edition, Cambridge University Press, England.

Zubay, G. (1998). **Biochemistry** WCB. Mc GrawHill, Iowa.

14/7/16

18/7/16
B.O.S. (Botany & Chairman. Microbiology).

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

B.Sc MICROBIOLOGY (CBCS) SYLLABUS

FIRST YEAR – SEMESTER- II

MBT- 201 : MICROBIAL BIOCHEMISTRY & METABOLISM

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 3**

UNIT-I **No. of hours: 10**

Outline classification and general characteristics of carbohydrates (monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides).
General characteristics of amino acids and proteins.
Structure of nitrogenous bases, nucleotides, nucleic acids.
Fatty acids (saturated and unsaturated)
lipids (spingolipds, sterols and phospholipids).

UNIT-II **No. of hours: 8**

Principle and applications of -
Colorimerty
Chromatography (paper, thin-layer and column),
Spectrophotometry (UV & visible),
Centrifugation and
Gel Electrophoresis.

UNIT-III **No. of hours: 10**

Properties and classification of Enzymes.
Biocatalysis- induced fit and lock and key models.
Coenzymes and Cofactors.
Factors affecting catalytic activity.
Inhibition of enzyme activity- competitive, noncompetitive, uncompetitive and allosteric.

UNIT-IV **No. of hours: 10**

Microbial Nutrition –Nutritional requirements and uptake of nutrients by cells.
Nutritional groups of microcroorganisms- autotrophs, heterotrophs, mixotrophs.
Growth media- synthetic, complex, selective, enrichment and differential media.
Microbial Growth- different phases of growth in batch cultures, Synchronous, continuous, biphasic growth.
Factors influencing microbial growth.
Methods for measuring microbial growth – Direct microscopy, viable count estimates, turbiodometry and biomass.

UNIT-V **No. of hours: 10**

Aerobic respiration -Glycolysis, HMP path way, ED path way, TCA cycle, Electron transport, oxidative and substrate level phosphorylation.
Anaerobic respiration (Nitrate).

Fermentation - Alcohol and lactic acid fermentations.
Outlines of oxygenic and anoxygenic photosynthesis in bacteria.

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

MBP- 201: MICROBIAL BIOCHEMISTRY & METABOLISM

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 2**

1. Qualitative Analysis of Carbohydrates
2. Qualitative Analysis of Aminoacids
3. Colorimetric estimation DNA by diphenylamine method
4. Colorimetric estimation of proteins by Biuret/Lowry method
5. Paper chromatographic separation of sugars and amino acids
6. Preparation of different media- Synthetic and Complex Media
7. Setting and observation of Winogradsky column.
8. Estimation of CFU count by spread plate method/pour plate method.
9. Bacterial growth curve.
10. Factors affecting bacterial growth – pH.
11. Factors affecting bacterial growth – Temperature.
12. Factors affecting bacterial growth –Salts

SUGGESTED READING

1. Berg JM, Tymoczko JL and Stryer L (2011) **Biochemistry**, W.H.Freeman and Company
2. Caldwell, D.R. (1995). **Microbial Physiology and Metabolism**, W.C. Brown Publications, Iowa, USA.
3. Campbell, PN and Smith AD (2011) **Biochemistry** Illustrated, 4th ed., Published by Churchill Livingstone
4. Elliot, W.H. and Elliot, D.C. (2001). **Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**, 2 nd Edition, Oxford University Press, U.S.A.
5. Gottschalk, G. (1986). **Bacterial Metabolism**, SpringerVerlag, NewYork.
6. Lehninger, A.L., Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. (1993). **Principles of Biochemistry**, 2 nd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
7. Madigan, M.T., Martinkl, J.M. and Parker, J. (2010). **Brock Biology of Microorganisms**, 9th Edition, MacMillan Press, England.
8. Moat, A.G. and Foster, J.W. (1995). **Microbial Physiology**, JohnWiley, New York.
9. Nelson DL and Cox MM (2008) Lehninger **Principles of Biochemistry**, 5th Edition., W.H. Freeman and Company.
10. Prescott, M.J., Harley, J.P. and Klein, D.A. (2010). **Microbiology.** 5th Edition, WCB Mc GrawHill, New York.
11. Reddy, S.R. and Reddy, S.M. (2004). **Microbial Physiology**, Scientific Publishers, Jodhpur, India.
12. Sashidhara Rao, B. and Deshpande, V. (2007). **Experimental Biochemistry**: A student Companion. I.K. International Pvt. Ltd.
13. Stanier, R.Y., Adelberg, E.A. and Ingram, J.L. (1991). **General Microbiology**, 5th Ed.,Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
14. Tymoczko JL, Berg JM and Stryer L (2012) **Biochemistry:** A short course, 2nd ed., W.H.Freeman
15. Voet,D. and Voet J.G (2004) **Biochemistry** 3rd edition, John Wiley and Sons
16. White, D. (1995). **The Physiology and Biochemistry of Prokaryotes**, Oxford University Press, New York.
17. Willey MJ, Sherwood, LM & Woolverton C J (2013) Prescott, Harley and Klein's **Microbiology** by. 9th Ed., McGrawHill

B.Sc MICROBIOLOGY (CBCS) SYLLABUS
SECOND YEAR – SEMESTER- III

MBT- 301 MICROBIAL GENETICS AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

TOTAL HOURS:48 **CREDITS: 3**

UNIT-I **No. of hours: 10**

DNA and RNA as genetic material.
Structure and organization of prokaryotic DNA.
Extrachromosomal genetic elements – Plasmids and transposons.
Replication of DNA – Semi conservative mechanism, Enzymes involved in replication.

UNIT-II **No. of hours: 10**

Mutations – spontaneous and induced, base pair changes, frame shifts, deletions, inversions, tandem duplications, insertions.
Mutagens - Physical and Chemical mutagens.
Outlines of DNA damage and repair mechanisms.
Genetic recombination in bacteria – Conjugation, Transformation and Transduction.

UNIT-III **No. of hours: 10**

Concept of gene – Muton, Recon and Cistron. One gene one enzyme and one gene one polypeptide hypotheses.
Types of RNA and their functions.
Genetic code.
Structure of ribosomes.

UNIT-IV **No. of hours: 8**

Types of genes – structural, constitutive, regulatory
Protein synthesis – Transcription and translation.
Regulation of gene expression in bacteria – *lac* operon.

UNIT-V **No. of hours: 10**

Basic principles of genetic engineering.
Restriction endonucleases, DNA polymerases and ligases.
Vectors.
Outlines of gene cloning methods.
Polymerase chain reaction. Genomic and cDNA libraries.
General account on application of genetic engineering in industry, agriculture and medicine.

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 2**

1. Study of different types of DNA and RNA using micrographs and model / schematic representations
2. Study of semi-conservative replication of DNA through micrographs / schematic representations
3. Isolation of genomic DNA from *E. coli*
4. Estimation of DNA using UV spectrophotometer.
5. Resolution and visualization of DNA by Agarose Gel Electrophoresis.
6. Resolution and visualization of proteins by Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE).
7. Problems related to DNA and RNA characteristics, Transcription and Translation.
8. Induction of mutations in bacteria by UV light.
9. Instrumentation in molecular biology – Ultra centrifuge, Transilluminator, PCR

SUGGESTED READING

Crueger, W. and Crueger, A. (2000). **Biotechnology: A Text Book of Industrial Microbiology,** PrenticeHall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Freifelder, D. (1990). **Microbial Genetics**. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.

Freifelder, D. (1997). **Essentials of Molecular Biology**. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.

Glazer, A.N. and Nikaido, H. (1995). **Microbial Biotechnology – Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology**, W.H. Freeman and company, New York.

Glick, B.P. and Pasternack, J. (1998). **Molecular Biotechnology**, ASM Press, Washington D.C., USA.

Kannan, N. (2003). **Hand Book of Laboratory Culture Medias, Reagents, Stains and Buffers**. Panima Publishing Co., New Delhi.

Lewin, B. (2000). **Genes VIII.** Oxford University Press, England

Maloy, S.R., Cronan, J.E. and Freifelder, D. (1994). **Microbial Genetics**, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, London.

Nicholl, D.S.T. (2004). **An Introduction to Genetic Engineering.** 2 nd Edition. Cambridge University Press, London.

Old, R.W. and Primrose, S.B. (1994) **Principles of Gene Manipulation**, Blackwell Science Publication, New York.

Ram Reddy, S., Venkateshwarlu, K. and Krishna Reddy, V. (2007) **A text Book of Molecular Biotechnology**. Himalaya Publishers, Hyderabad.

Sinnot E.W., L.C. Dunn and T. Dobzhansky. (1958). **Principles of Genetics**. 5 th Edition. McGraw Hill, New York.

Smith, J.E. (1996). **Biotechnology**, Cambridge University Press.

Snyder, L. and Champness, W. (1997). **Molecular Genetics of Bacteria**. ASM press,
Strickberger, M.W. (1967). **Genetics**. Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.

Turner, P.C., Mclennan, A.G., Bates, A.D. and White, M.R.H. (1998). **Instant Notes in Molecular Biology**, Viva Books Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.

Twynan, R.M. (2003). **Advanced Molecular Biology**. Viva books Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Verma, P.S. and Agarwal, V.K. (2004). **Cell Biology, Genetics, Molecular Biology, Evolution and Ecology.** S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi.

Washington, D.C., USA.

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

B.Sc MICROBIOLOGY (CBCS) SYLLABUS
SECOND YEAR – SEMESTER- IV

MBT- 401 IMMUNOLOGY AND MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 3**

UNIT-I **No. of hours: 10**

Types of immunity – innate and acquired; active and passive; humoral and cell-mediated immunity.
Primary and secondary organs of immune system – thymus, bursa fabricus, bone marrow, spleen and lymph nodes.
Cells of immune system.
Identiification and function of B and T lymphocytes, null cells, monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, basophils and eosinophils.

UNIT-II **No. of hours: 10**

Antigens – types, chemical nature, antigenic determinants, haptens.
Factors affecting antigenicity.
Antibodies – basic structure, types, properties and functions of immunoglobulins.
Types of antigen-antibody reactions - Agglutinations, Precipitation, Neutralization, complement fixation, blood groups.
Labeled antibody based techniques – ELISA, RIA and Immunofluroscence. Polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies – production and applications.
Concept of hypersensitivity and Autoimmunity.

UNIT-III **No. of hours: 10**

Normal flora of human body.
Host pathogen interactions: infection, invasion, pathogen, pathogenicity, virulence and opportunistic infection.
General account on nosocomial infection.
General principles of diagnostic microbiology- collection, transport and processing of clinical samples.
General methods of laboratory diagnosis - cultural, biochemical, serological and molecular methods.

UNIT-IV **No. of hours: 8**

Antibacterial Agents- Penicillin, Streptomycin and Tetracycline.
Antifungal agents – Amphotericin B, Griseofulvin
Antiviral substances - Amantadine and Acyclovir
Tests for antimicrobial susceptibility.
Brief account on antibiotic resistance in bacteria - Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA).
Vaccines – Natural and recombinant.

UNIT-V **No. of hours: 10**

General account on microbial diseases – causal organism, pathogenesis, epidemiology, diagnosis, prevention and control
Bacterial diseases – Tuberculosis and Typhoid
Fungal diseases – Candidiasis.
Protozoal diseases – Malaria.
Viral Diseases - Hepatitis- A and AIDS

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY

MBP- 401 IMMUNOLOGY AND MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

TOTAL HOURS: 48 **CREDITS: 2**

1. Identification of human blood groups.
2. Separate serum from the blood sample (demonstration).
3. Estimation of blood haemoglobin.
4. Total Leukocyte Count of the given blood sample.
5. Differential Leukocyte Count of the given blood sample.
6. Immunodiffusion by Ouchterlony method.
7. Identify bacteria (*E. coli, Pseudomonas, Staphylococcus, Bacillus*) using laboratory strains on the basis of cultural, morphological and biochemical characteristics: IMViC, urease production and catalase tests
8. Isolation of bacterial flora of skin by swab method.
9. Antibacterial sensitivity by Kirby-Bauer method
10. Study symptoms of the diseases with the help of photographs: Anthrax, Polio, Herpes, chicken pox, HPV warts, Dermatomycoses (ring worms)
11. Study of various stages of malarial parasite in RBCs using permanent mounts.

SUGGESTED READING

Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S. (2007). **Cellular and Molecular Immunology.** 6th edition Saunders Publication, Philadelphia.

Ananthanarayan R. and Paniker C.K.J. (2009) **Textbook of Microbiology**. 8th edition, University Press Publication

Brooks G.F., Carroll K.C., Butel J.S., Morse S.A. and Mietzner, T.A. (2013) Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's **Medical Microbiology**. 26th edition. McGraw Hill Publication

Delves P, Martin S, Burton D, Roitt IM. (2006). Roitt's **Essential Immunology**.11th edition Wiley-Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford.

Goering R., Dockrell H., Zuckerman M. and Wakelin D. (2007) Mims' **Medical Microbiology.** 4th edition. Elsevier

Goldsby RA, Kindt TJ, Osborne BA. (2007). Kuby's **Immunology**. 6th edition W.H. Freeman and Company, New York.

Kuby's **Immunology**. 6th edition W.H. Freeman and Company, New York.

Jawetz, Melnick and Adelberg's **Medical Microbiology**. 26th edition. McGraw Hill Microbiology. 4th edition. Elsevier Publication

Richard C and Geiffrey S. (2009). **Immunology**. 6th edition. Wiley Blackwell Publication.

Willey JM, Sherwood LM, and Woolverton CJ. (2013) Prescott, Harley and Klein's **Microbiology**. 9th edition. McGraw Hill Higher Education

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY :: NAGARJUNANAGAR-522 510

CBCS SCHEME OF EXAMINATION
STATISTICS SYLLABUS (SEMESTER-WISE)
WITH EFFECT FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2015-16

Statistics (with Maths Combination)

Year	Semester	Title	Internal Marks	External Examination
I	I	Paper-I Descriptive Statistical and Probability	25	75

Statistics (with Non-Maths Combination)

Year	Semester	Title	Internal Marks	External Examination
I	I	Paper-I Elementary Mathematics	25	75

ACHARYA NAGARJUNA UNIVERSITY :: NAGARJUNANAGAR-522 510

CBCS SYLLSBUS (Semester-wise)

Year	Semester	Title	Internal Marks	External Examination

2015-16

B.A./B.Sc. I year : STATISTICS SYLLABUS

(with Mathematics Combination)

Semester-I (1 year)

Paper-I : Descriptive Statistics and Probability

Unit - I

Concepts of Primary and Secondary data. Methods of collection and editing of primary data, Designing a questionnaire and a schedule. Measures of Central Tendency - Mean. Median, Mode. Geometric Mean and Harmonic Mean.

Unit - II

Measures of dispersion: Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation and Standard Deviation. Central and Non-Central moments and their interrelationship. Sheppard's correlation for moments. Skewness and kurtosis.

Unit - III

Basic Concepts of Probability, random experiments, trial, outcome, sample space, event, mutually exclusive and exhaustive events, equally likely and favourable outcomes. Mathematical. Statistical. axiomatic definitions of probability. Conditional Probability and independence of events.

Unit - IV

Addition and multiplication theorems of probability for 2 and for n events. Boole's inequality and Baye's theorems and problems based on Baye's theorem.

Unit - V

Definition of random variable. discrete and continuous random variables, functions of random variable. Probability mass function, Probability density function, Distribution function and its properties.

Bivariate random variable - meaning, joint, marginal and conditional Distribution, independence of random variables

Practicals - Semester - I

1. Diagrammatic representation of data (Bar and Pie)
2. Graphical representation of data (Histogram, Frequency polygon, Frequency curves, Ogives)
3. Central and Non-central moments and Sheppard's corrections for moments.
4. Measures of Skewness and Kurtosis.
5. MS-Excel methods for the above Serial Numbers 1, 2, 4.

Note:

1 MS-Excel methods to be made mandatory for all the Semesters after proper training only to the teaching staff by the University concerned.

2. Reference books given at the end of the Second semester syllabus.

*****

I	I	Paper - I Descriptive Statistics and Probability	25	75
	II	Paper II - Mathematical Expectation and Probability Distributions	25	75
II	III	Paper - III Statistical Methods	25	75
	IV	Paper IV Statistical Inference	25	75

Statistics (with Non - Maths Combination)

Year	Semester	Title	Internal Marks	External Examination
I	I	Paper - I Elementary Mathematics	25	75
	II	Paper II - Descriptive Statistics	25	75
II	III	Paper - III Statistical Methods -1	25	75
	IV	Paper IV Statistical Methods - II	25	75

CBCS SYLLABUS (Semester wise) 2015-16
BA/BSC I YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS

(With Mathematics Combination)
Semester - I (I Year)
Paper - I Descriptive Statistics and Probability

Unit-I

Introduction to Statistics: Concepts of Primary and Secondary data. Methods of collection and editing of primary data, Secondary data. Designing a questionnaire and a schedule. Measures of Central Tendency - Mean, Median, Mode,Geometric Mean and Harmonic Mean.

Unit-II

Measures of dispersion: Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation and Standard Deviation. Descriptive Statistics -Central and Non-Central moments and their interrelationship. Sheppard's correction for moments. Skewness and kurtosis.

Unit-III

Introduction to Probability: Basic Concepts of Probability, random experiments, trial, outcome, sample space, event, mutually exclusive and exhaustive events, equally likely and favourable outcomes. Mathematical, Statistical, axiomatic definitions of probability. Conditional Probability and independence of events,

Unit-IV

Probability theorems:Addition and multiplication theorems of probability for 2 and for n events. Boole's inequality and Baye's theorems and problems based on Baye's theorem.

Unit-V

Random variable: Definition of random variable, discrete and continuous random variables, functions of random variable. Probability mass function. Probability density function, Distribution function and its properties. Bivariate random variable - meaning, joint, marginal and conditional Distributions, independence of random variables.

Practicals - Semester – I

Conduct any 6 (Ms-exel is compulsory)

1. Computation of mean, median and mode.
2. Computation of quartile deviation.
3. Computation of mean deviation
4. Computation of Standard deviation.
5. Non-central moments and central moments, Sheppard corrections & Skewness based on moments and Kurtosis
6. MS-Excel methods for the above Serial numbers 1,2,3,4.

Note:

MS-Excel methods to be made mandatory for all the Semesters after proper training only to the teaching staff by the University concerned.

Text Books:

1. V.K.Kapoor and S.C.Gupta: Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.
2. BA/BSc I year statistics - descriptive statistics, probability distribution - Telugu Academy - Dr M.Jaganmohan Rao,Dr N.Srinivasa Rao, Dr P.Tirupathi Rao, Smt.D.Vijayalakshmi.
3. K.V.S. Sarma: Statistics Made Simple: Do it yourself on PC. PHI

Reference books:

1. Willam Feller: Introduction to Probability theory and its applications. Volume –I, Wiley
2. Goon AM, Gupta MK, Das Gupta B : Fundamentals of Statistics , Vol-I, the World Press Pvt.Ltd., Kolakota.
3. Hoel P.G: Introduction to mathematical statistics, Asia Publishing house.
4. M. JaganMohan Rao and Papa Rao: A Text book of Statistics Paper-I.
5. Sanjay Arora and Bansi Lal: New Mathematical Statistics: Satya Prakashan , New Delhi
6. Hogg Tanis Rao: Probability and Statistical Inference. 7th edition. Pearson.

Acharya Nagarjuna University

CBCS SYLLABUS (Semester wise) 2015-16
BA/BSC I YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS

(With Mathematics Combination)
Semester - II CBCS (I Year)
Paper - II Mathematical Expectation and Probability Distributions

Unit-I

Mathematical expectation : Mathematical expectation(ME) of a random variable and function of a random variable. Moments and covariance using mathematical expectation with examples. Addition and Multiplication theorems on expectation. Definitions of M.G.F, C.G.F, P.G.F, C.F its properties. Chebyshev and cauchy - Schwartz inequalities.

Unit-II

Discrete Distributions : Binomial and Poisson distributions, their definitions, 1^{st} to 4 central moments, M.G.F, C.F, C.G.F, P.G.F, mean, variance, additive property if exists. Possion approximation to Binomial distribution.

Unit-III

Negative Binomial, geometric, hyper geometric distributions - Definitions, means, variances, M.G.F, C.F, C.G.F, P.G.F, reproductive property if exists. Binomial approximation to Hyper Geometric Distribution, Poisson approximation to Negative binomial distribution.

Unit-IV

Continuous Distributions : Rectangular, Exponential, Gamma, Beta Distributions of two kinds.

Other properties such as mean , variance,M.G.F, C.G.F, C.F, reproductive property.

Unit - V

Normal Distribution: Definition, Importance, Properties, M.G.F, additive properties, Interrelation between Normal and Binomial, Normal &Poisson distribution. Cauchy Distribution .

Text Books:

1. V.K.Kapoor and S.C.Gupta: Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.
2. BA/BSc I year statistics - descriptive statistics, probability distribution - Telugu Academy - Dr M.Jaganmohan Rao,Dr N.Srinivasa Rao, Dr P.Tirupathi Rao, Smt.D.Vijayalakshmi
3. K.V.S. Sarma: Statistics Made Simple: Do it yourself on PC. PHI.

Reference books:

1. Willam Feller : Introduction to Probability theory and its applications. Volume –I, Wiley
2. Goon AM, Gupta MK, Das Gupta B : Fundamentals of Statistics , Vol-I, the World Press Pvt.Ltd., Kolakota.
3. Hoel P.G: Introduction to mathematical statistics, Asia Publishing house.
4. M. JaganMohan Rao and Papa Rao: A Text book of Statistics Paper-I.
5. Sanjay Arora and Bansi Lal: New Mathematical Statistics: Satya Prakashan , New Delhi
6. Hogg Tanis Rao: Probability and Statistical Inference. 7th edition Pearson.

Practicals - Semester – II

Conduct any 6 (Ms-exel is compulsory)

1. Fitting of Binomial Distribution – Recurrence relation method.
2. Fitting of Poisson Distribution - Recurrence relation method.
3. Fitting of Negative Binomial Distribution.
4. Fitting of Geometric Distribution.
5. Fitting of Normal Distribution - Areas methods.
6. Fitting of Normal Distribution - Ordinates methods.
7. MS-Excel methods for the above Serial Numbers 1 and 2

Acharya Nagarjuna University

BA/BSC II YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS
(With Mathematics Combination)
Semester - III CBCS

Paper - III Statistical Methods

Unit-I

Correlation: Def.,scatter diagram ,its coefficient and its properties. , scatter diagram, computation of correlation coefficient for ungrouped data. spearman's rank correlation coefficient, properties of spearrman's correlation coefficients and problems.

Unit-II

Regression: simple linear regression, properties of regression coefficients. Regression lines, Concept of Correlation ratio, partial and multiple correlation coefficients, correlation verses regression and their problems.

Unit – III

Curve fitting: Method of least square - Fitting of linear, quadratic, Exponential and power curves and their problems.

Unit-IV

Attributes : Introduction, Nature, and consistency and mention its conditions. Independence and association of attributes, co-efficient of association, coefficients of contingency and their problems.

Unit –V

Exact sampling distributions: Concept of population, Parameter, random sample, statistic, sampling distribution, standard error. Statement and Properties of $\chi 2$, t, F distributions and their inter relationships.

Text books

1. BA/BSc II year statistics - statistical methods and inference - Telugu Academy by A. Mohanrao, N.Srinivasa Rao, Dr R.Sudhakar Reddy, Dr T.C. Ravichandra Kum.
2. K.V.S. Sarma: Statistics Made Simple: Do it yourself on PC. PHI.
3. Fundamentals of Mathematics statistics: VK Kapoor and SC Guptha.

Reference Books:

1. Outlines of statistics, Vol II : Goon Guptha, M.K.Guptha, Das Guptha B.
2. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics : Hoel P.G.

Practicals - Semester –III

Conduct any 6 (Ms-exel is compulsory)

1. Fitting of straight line.
2. Fitting of exponential curves.
3. Fitting of power curve.
4. Computation of correlation coefficient & Fitting of Regression lines.
5. Rank correlation coefficient.
6. Computation of Contingency coefficients.
7. MS-Excel methods any for the Serial Numbers 1,2,4,5.

Acharya Nagarjuna University

BA/BSC II YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS
(With Mathematics Combination)
Semester - IV CBCS.

Paper - IV : Statistical Inference

UNIT-I

Theory of estimation: Estimation of a parameter, criteria of a good estimator – unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency, &sufficiency and. Statement of Neyman's factorization theorem. Estimation of parameters by the methods of moments and maximum likelihood (M.L), properties of MLE's. Binomial, Poisson &Normal Population parameters estimate by ML method. Confidence intervals of the parameters of normal population.

UNIT II

Concepts of Statistical hypothesis: Null and alternative hypothesis, critical region, two types of errors, level of significance, power of a test. 1 tailed, 2 tailed tests, Neyman - Pearson's lemma. Examples in of Binomial. Poisson, Normal distributions.

Unit-III

Large Sample Tests : Large sample tests for single mean, two means, Single proportion, Two proportions, Standard Deviation of single and double samples and Fisher's Z transformation .

Unit-IV

Small sample tests: Tests of significance based on $\chi 2$, t and F. $\chi 2$-test for test for independence of attributes, t-test for single, double and paired tests, Variance Ratio Test(F-test).

Unit-V

Non-parametric tests - Advantages and Disadvantages. Two sample run test, Two sample Median test and Two sample sign test.

TEXT BOOKS

1. BA/BSc II year statistics - statistical methods and inference - Telugu Academy by A.Mohanrao, N.Srinivasa Rao, Dr R.Sudhakar Reddy, Dr T.C. Ravichandra Kumar.
2. K.V.S. Sarma: Statistics Made Simple: Do it yourself on PC. PHI.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Fundamentals of Mathematics statistics : VK Kapoor and SC Guptha.
2. Outlines of statistics, Vol II : Goon Guptha, M.K.Guptha, Das Guptha B.
3. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics : Hoel P.G.

Practicals Semester – IV
Conduct any 6 (Ms-exel is compulsory)

1.Large sample tests for mean(s).
2. Large sample tests for proportion(s).
3. Large sample tests for standard deviation(s).
4.Large sample tests for Fisher's Z- transformation.
5.Small sample tests for Single and Doublet-test.
6.Small sample tests for Paired t-test.
7.F-Test.
8. Chi square test for independence of attributes.
9. Non-parametric testst – run test.
10. Non-parametric tests - median test.
11 Non-parametric tests - sign tests.
12.MS-Excel methods for the above Serial Numbers 1,2,3,4.(any one of above)

Acharya Nagarjuna University

BA/BSC I YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS
(For Non - Mathematics Combination)
Semester - I CBCS.
Paper-I Elementary Mathematics

Semester - II CBCS.

Paper - II Descriptive Statistics

Unit -1

Introduction to Statistics: Statistics Definition, application, scope, limitation, primary and secondary data, methods of collecting primary and secondary data. Statistical enquiry, questionnaire and schedule. Editing of data.

Unit – II

Classification and tabulation: classification of data, frequency distribution, rules of tabulation, simple and complex tables, single, double and manifold tables.

Unit – III

Diagrammatic Representation: Bar diagrams, square, rectangle, pie charts. Histogram, frequency polygon, o gives.

Unit-IV

Measures of Central Tendency: Mean, Median, Mode, G.M. &H.M, merits and demerits, finding median by graphic method, quartiles, deciles & percentiles.

Unit-V

Measures of Dispersion: Range, Q.D, S.D, M.D, Coefficient of variation, Lorenz cruve.

Text Books

1. Statistical methods - S.P. Gupta.
2. Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics - SC Gupta and V.K. Kapoor

Reference Books:

3. Quantitative Techniques1 –Sulthan Chand Publication

Practical - Semester – II

Conduct any 6 Practicals

1.Arithmetic Mean, Median, Mode, GM.HM.

2.Calculation of CV and its comparisons.

3.Bar diagrams.

4.Pie diagram.

5.Histogram.

6.Frequency polygon.

7.O give curves.

Acharya Nagarjuna University

BA/BSC II YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS
(For Non - Mathematics Combination)
Semester - III CBCS.
Paper - **III** Statistical Methods -**1**

Unit-I

Attributes: Classes, 2x2, manifold classification, class frequencies, ultimate classes frequencies, contingency tables, association and independence of attributes, consistency of data, coefficient of colligation.

Unit -II

Moments: Central and Non - Central moments, Sheppard's correction for moments for grouped data. Skewnes, kurtosis, and their measures.

Unit-III

Probability: Definitions of random experiment, outcome, sample space, event, mutually exclusive event, equally likely events, favourable events, classical, statistical and axiomatic definitions of probability. Addition and multiplication theorems for two events. Conditional probability, Baye's theorem statement and problem based on it.

Unit-IV

Random variable : Discrete - Probability mass function. Continuous Random Variable - Probability density function, distribution function of a R.V and properties.

Unit-V

Mathematical expectation: Basic results& properties of M.G.F, C.G.F,P. G.F, C.F

Text Book: 1.Statistical Methods by S.P.Gupta.

2. Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics - S.C. Gupta & V.K.Kapoor.

Reference books:

1. Sambavyatha - Telugu Academy.
2. Fundamentals of statistics - Goon, Gupta and Das Gupta.

Practicals - Semester - III

1. Non central Moments
2. Central Moments
3. Sheppard's corrections,
4. skewness and Kurtosis.
5. Coefficients of Association and colligation
6. Baye's theorem - Problems.

Acharya Nagarjuna University

BA/BSC II YEAR : STATISTICS SYLLABUS
(For Non - Mathematics Combination)
Semester -IV CBCS.
Paper - **IV** Statistical Methods - **II**

Unit -1

Discrete distributions : Binomial. Poisson, Geometric distributions - definitions, means, variances and applications of these distributions. Additive property if exists. Simple problems.

Unit – II

Continuous distributions: Rectangular, Normal, exponential distributions - definitions and their properties. Simple problems.

Unit – III

Interpolation: Need and meaning of interpolation, graphical method. Newton's and Lagrange's formulas for interpolation.

Unit – IV

Curve fitting : principle of least squares - fitting of straight line, Parabola, exponential and power curves.

Unit - V

Correlation and Regression: Meaning, types, scatter diagrams, Correlation co-efficient, spearman's rank correlation. Regression lines, Regression coefficients and their properties

Text Books:

1.Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics - S.C. Gupta & V.K.Kapoor.

2.Statistical methods - S.P Gupta.

Reference Books:

1. Sambavyatha - Telugu Academy.
2. Fundamentals of statistics - Goon, Gupta and Das Gupta

Practicals - Semester –IV

Conduct any 6 Practicals

1.Fitting of Binomial by Direct method

2. Poisson Distribution by Direct method.

3.Fitting of Normal Distribution by Ordinates methods.

4.Fitting of Straight Line,

5. Fitting of Parabola,

6.Fitting of $y=ax^b$,

7.Fitting of $y=ab^x$,

8.Fitting of $y=ae^{bx}$

9.Correlation coefficient for ungrouped data.

10.Regression lines.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER

STATISTICS

(With Mathematics Combination)

Common to B.A / B.Sc

Time: 3hours

Max.Marks:75

Section A

Answer any Five questions, each question carry 5 Marks 5x5=25 marks

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8

Section B

Answer all questions, each question carry 10 Marks 5x10=50 marks

UNIT - I

9(a)
Or
(b)

UNIT - II

10(a)
Or
(b)

UNIT – III

11(a)
Or
(b)

UNIT - IV

12(a)
Or
(b)

UNIT -V

13(a)
Or
(b)

A.P. State Council of Higher Education

Revised Common Framework of CBCS for Colleges in Andhra Pradesh

w.e.f..2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

Table-1: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER - I

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam*	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation Course – 1* Human Values & Professional Ethics	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation Course -2* Environmental Studies	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper -1 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
6	DSC 2 Paper -1 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
7	DSC 3 Paper -1 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	600	-	-	27	22

#DSC: Domain (Discipline/Subject) Specific Course (Paper),
Foundation Course: value or skill related

*At the college (The marks split between Formal Test and Co-curricular activities may be decided by the University concerned).

**Syllabus size shall be in accordance with the number of teaching hours

Table-2: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER - II

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation course – 3* ICT - I	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course – 4* CSS – I	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper -2 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
6	DSC 2 Paper -2 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
7	DSC 3 Paper -2 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	600	-	-	27	22

Table-3: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER - III

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	First Language (Tel/Hin/Urdu/Sans…)	100	25	75	4	3
2	Second Language English	100	25	75	4	3
3	*Foundation Course - 5* ICT – 2	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course - 6* CSS – 2	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper -3 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
6	DSC 2 Paper -3 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
7	DSC 3 Paper -3 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	600	-	-	27	22

Table-4: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER - IV

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam*	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours**	Credits
1	*Foundation Course – 7* CSS – 3	50	0	50	2	2
2	*Foundation Course – 8* Analytical Skills	50	0	50	2	2
3	*Foundation Course – 9* Entrepreneurship	50	0	50	2	2
4	*Foundation course – 10* Leadership Education	50	0	50	2	2
5	DSC 1 Paper -4 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
6	DSC 2 Paper -4 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
7	DSC 3 Paper -4 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	500	-	-	23	20

*Analytical Skills: To be taught by Maths/Stat Teachers (may be partly by EnglishTeachers)
Entrepreneurship: To be taught by Commerce Teachers
Leadership Education: To be taught by Telugu Teachers

Table-5: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER - V

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	DSC 1 Paper -5 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
2	DSC 2 Paper -5 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
3	DSC 3 Paper -5 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
4	DSC 1 Paper -6 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
5	DSC 2 Paper -6 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
6	DSC 3 Paper -6 (Core)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	600	-	-	30	24

*Sem-I to V: All core papers in Domain Subjects

Table-6: B.A. / B.Com SEMESTER – VI

Sno	Course	Total Marks	Mid Sem Exam	Sem End Exam	Teaching Hours	Credits
1	Elective -1: DSC 1, Paper -7	100	25	75	5	4
2	Elective -1: DSC 2, Paper -7	100	25	75	5	4
3	Elective -1: DSC 3, Paper -7	100	25	75	5	4
4	Elective -2: DSC 1, Paper -8 (Applied/Inter-domain/Gen Elec)	100	25	75	5	4
5	Elective -2: DSC 2, Paper -8 (Applied/Inter-domain/Gen Elec)	100	25	75	5	4
6	Elective -2: DSC 3, Paper -8 (Applied/Inter-domain/Gen Elec)	100	25	75	5	4
	Total	600	-	-	30	24

*__7th__ paper of each of the domain specific subjects (1st paper of semester VI) will be a domain related Elective. More than one Elective may be offered giving choice to students. The Electives may be of Domain specific applied or advanced (specialization) in nature. The number of Electives may be decided (along with the syllabus) by the University concerned keeping the feasibility of conduct of University examinations in view.
** Applied Elective: It is desirable that around 25% of syllabus is taught by field experts. The college has to make such an arrangement.

*__8th__paper of each of the domain specific subjects (2nd paper of semester VI)will also be an Elective. The Electives may be of Inter-domainClusters**- each Cluster having three papers with or without project work.or General in nature. The number of Clusters may be decided (along with the syllabus) by the University concerned keeping the feasibility of conduct of University examinations in view. It is desirable that around 25% of syllabus is taught by field experts.

***Cluster: In the last semester, for paper-8, each domain subject has one elective totaling three papers for each student. Electives may be given as Clusters of three papers each for each subject. A student can opt for all the threepapers of the same subject (clusteror stream) including or excluding project work for a wider learning experience. The student will not study the other two domain subjects for paper-8.*

Total Credits for BA/B.Com Courses: 134

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education
CBCS B.A./B.Sc. **Mathematics** Course Structure
w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)

Year	Seme-ster	Paper	Subject	Hrs.	Credits	IA	EA	Total
1	**I**	I	Differential Equations & Differential Equations Problem Solving Sessions	6	5	25	75	100
	II	II	Solid Geometry & Solid Geometry Problem Solving Sessions	6	5	25	75	100
2	**III**	III	Abstract Algebra & Abstract Algebra Problem Solving Sessions	6	5	25	75	100
	IV	IV	Real Analysis & Real Analysis Problem Solving Sessions	6	5	25	75	100
3	**V**	V	Ring Theory & Vector Calculus & Ring Theory & Vector Calculus Problem Solving Sessions	5	5	25	75	100
		VI	Linear Algebra & Linear Algebra Problem Solving Sessions	5	5	25	75	100
	VI	VII	**Electives: (any one)** VII-(A) Laplace Transforms VII-(B) Numerical Analysis VII-(C) Number Theory & Elective Problem Solving Sessions	5	5	25	75	100
		VIII	**Cluster Electives:** VIII-A-1: Integral Transforms VIII-A-2: Advanced Numerical Analysis VIII-A-3: *Project work* or VIII-B-1: Principles of Mechanics VIII-B-2: Fluid Mechanics VIII-B-3: *Project work* or VIII-C-1: Graph Theory VIII-C-2: Applied Graph Theory VIII-C-3: *Project work*	5	5	25	75	100
				5	5	25	75	100
				5	5	25	75	100

Andhra Pradesh State Council of Higher Education
w.e.f. 2015-16 (Revised in April, 2016)
B.A./B.Sc. FIRST YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER –I, PAPER - 1

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 Hours), Differential Equations of first order and first degree :

Linear Differential Equations; Differential Equations Reducible to Linear Form; Exact Differential Equations; Integrating Factors; Change of Variables.

***UNIT – II (12 Hours),* Orthogonal Trajectories.**

Differential Equations of first order but not of the first degree :

Equations solvable for *p*; Equations solvable for *y*; Equations solvable for *x*; Equations that do not contain. x (or y); Equations of the first degree in *x* and *y* – Clairaut's Equation.

UNIT – III (12 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-I :

Solution of homogeneous linear differential equations of order n with constant coefficients; Solution of the non-homogeneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients by means of polynomial operators.

General Solution of f(D)y=0

General Solution of f(D)y=Q when Q is a function of x.

$\frac{1}{f(D)}$ is Expressed as partial fractions.

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q= be^{ax}

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q is b sin ax or b cos ax.

UNIT – IV (12 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-II :

Solution of the non-homogeneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients.

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q= bx^k

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q= $e^{ax}V$

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q= xV

P.I. of f(D)y = Q when Q= x^mV

UNIT –V (12 Hours), Higher order linear differential equations-III :

Method of variation of parameters; Linear differential Equations with non-constant coefficients; The Cauchy-Euler Equation.

Reference Books :

1. Differential Equations and Their Applications by Zafar Ahsan, published by Prentice-Hall of India Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi-Second edition.
2. A text book of mathematics for BA/BSc Vol 1 by N. Krishna Murthy & others, published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
3. Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations Raisinghania, published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
4. Differential Equations with applications and programs – S. Balachandra Rao & HR Anuradha-universities press.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Application of Differential Equations in Real life

B.A./B.Sc. FIRST YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – II, PAPER - 2

SOLID GEOMETRY

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 hrs) : The Plane :

Equation of plane in terms of its intercepts on the axis, Equations of the plane through the given points, Length of the perpendicular from a given point to a given plane, Bisectors of angles between two planes, Combined equation of two planes, Orthogonal projection on a plane.

UNIT – II (12 hrs) : The Line :

Equation of a line; Angle between a line and a plane; The condition that a given line may lie in a given plane; The condition that two given lines are coplanar; Number of arbitrary constants in the equations of straight line; Sets of conditions which determine a line; The shortest distance between two lines; The length and equations of the line of shortest distance between two straight lines; Length of the perpendicular from a given point to a given line;

UNIT – III (12 hrs) : Sphere :

Definition and equation of the sphere; Equation of the sphere through four given points; Plane sections of a sphere; Intersection of two spheres; Equation of a circle; Sphere through a given circle; Intersection of a sphere and a line; Power of a point; Tangent plane; Plane of contact; Polar plane; Pole of a Plane; Conjugate points; Conjugate planes;

UNIT – IV (12 hrs) : Sphere &Cones :

Angle of intersection of two spheres; Conditions for two spheres to be orthogonal; Radical plane; Coaxial system of spheres; Simplified from of the equation of two spheres.

Definitions of a cone; vertex; guiding curve; generators; Equation of the cone with a given vertex and guiding curve; Enveloping cone of a sphere; Equations of cones with vertex at origin are homogenous; Condition that the general equation of the second degree should represent a cone; Condition that a cone may have three mutually perpendicular generators;

UNIT – V (12 hrs) Cones & Cylinders :

Intersection of a line and a quadric cone; Tangent lines and tangent plane at a point; Condition that a plane may touch a cone; Reciprocal cones; Intersection of two cones with a common vertex; Right circular cone; Equation of the right circular cone with a given vertex; axis and semi-vertical angle.

Definition of a cylinder; Equation to the cylinder whose generators intersect a given conic and are parallel to a given line; Enveloping cylinder of a sphere; The right circular cylinder; Equation of the right circular cylinder with a given axis and radius.

Reference Books :

1. Analytical Solid Geometry by Shanti Narayan and P.K. Mittal, Published by S. Chand & Company Ltd. 7th Edition.

2. A text book of Mathematics for BA/B.Sc Vol 1, by V Krishna Murthy & Others, Published by S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.

3. A text Book of Analytical Geometry of Three Dimensions, by P.K. Jain and Khaleel Ahmed, Published by Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1999.

4. Co-ordinate Geometry of two and three dimensions by P. Balasubrahmanyam, K.Y. Subrahmanyam, G.R. Venkataraman published by Tata-MC Gran-Hill Publishers Company Ltd., New Delhi.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Application of Solid Geometry in Engineering

B.A./B.Sc. SECOND YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – III, PAPER - 3

ABSTRACT ALGEBRA

60 Hrs

UNIT – 1 : (10 Hrs) GROUPS : -

Binary Operation – Algebraic structure – semi group-monoid – Group definition and elementary properties Finite and Infinite groups – examples – order of a group. Composition tables with examples.

UNIT – 2 : (14 Hrs) SUBGROUPS : -

Complex Definition – Multiplication of two complexes Inverse of a complex-Subgroup definition – examples-criterion for a complex to be a subgroups.

Criterion for the product of two subgroups to be a subgroup-union and Intersection of subgroups.

Co-sets and Lagrange's Theorem :-

Cosets Definition – properties of Cosets–Index of a subgroups of a finite groups–Lagrange's Theorem.

UNIT –3 : (12 Hrs) NORMAL SUBGROUPS : -

Definition of normal subgroup – proper and improper normal subgroup–Hamilton group – criterion for a subgroup to be a normal subgroup – intersection of two normal subgroups – Sub group of index 2 is a normal sub group – simple group – quotient group – criteria for the existence of a quotient group.

UNIT – 4 : (10 Hrs) HOMOMORPHISM : -

Definition of homomorphism – Image of homomorphism elementary properties of homomorphism – Isomorphism – aultomorphism definitions and elementary properties–kernel of a homomorphism – fundamental theorem on Homomorphism and applications.

UNIT – 5 : (14 Hrs) PERMUTATIONS AND CYCLIC GROUPS : -

Definition of permutation – permutation multiplication – Inverse of a permutation – cyclic permutations – transposition – even and odd permutations – Cayley's theorem.

Cyclic Groups :-

Definition of cyclic group – elementary properties – classification of cyclic groups.

Reference Books :

1. Abstract Algebra, by J.B. Fraleigh, Published by Narosa Publishing house.
2. A text book of Mathematics for B.A. / B.Sc. by B.V.S.S. SARMA and others, Published by S.Chand & Company, New Delhi.
3. Modern Algebra by M.L. Khanna.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Group theory and its applications in Graphics and Medical image Analysis

B.A./B.Sc. SECOND YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – IV, PAPER- 4

REAL ANALYSIS

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 hrs) : REAL NUMBERS :

The algebraic and order properties of R, Absolute value and Real line, Completeness property of R, Applications of supreme property; intervals. No. Question is to be set from this portion.

Real Sequences: Sequences and their limits, Range and Boundedness of Sequences, Limit of a sequence and Convergent sequence.

The Cauchy's criterion, properly divergent sequences, Monotone sequences, Necessary and Sufficient condition for Convergence of Monotone Sequence, Limit Point of Sequence, Subsequences and the Bolzano-weierstrass theorem – Cauchy Sequences – Cauchey's general principle of convergence theorem.

UNIT –II (12 hrs) : INFINITIE SERIES :

Series : Introduction to series, convergence of series. Cauchey's general principle of convergence for series tests for convergence of series, Series of Non-Negative Terms.

1. P-test
2. Cauchey's n^{th} root test or Root Test.
3. D'-Alemberts' Test or Ratio Test.
4. Alternating Series – Leibnitz Test.

Absolute convergence and conditional convergence, semi convergence.

UNIT – III (12 hrs) : CONTINUITY :

Limits : Real valued Functions, Boundedness of a function, Limits of functions. Some extensions of the limit concept, Infinite Limits. Limits at infinity. No. Question is to be set from this portion.

Continuous functions : Continuous functions, Combinations of continuous functions, Continuous Functions on intervals, uniform continuity.

UNIT – IV (12 hrs) : DIFFERENTIATION AND MEAN VALUE THEORMS :

The derivability of a function, on an interval, at a point, Derivability and continuity of a function, Graphical meaning of the Derivative, Mean value Theorems; Role's Theorem, Lagrange's Theorem, Cauchhy's Mean value Theorem

UNIT – V (12 hrs) : RIEMANN INTEGRATION :

Riemann Integral, Riemann integral functions, Darboux theorem. Necessary and sufficient condition for R – integrability, Properties of integrable functions, Fundamental theorem of integral calculus, integral as the limit of a sum, Mean value Theorems.

Reference Books :

1. Real Analysis by Rabert & Bartely and .D.R. Sherbart, Published by John Wiley.
2. A Text Book of B.Sc Mathematics by B.V.S.S. Sarma and others, Published by S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Elements of Real Analysis as per UGC Syllabus by Shanthi Narayan and Dr. M.D. Raisingkania Published by S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Real Analysis and its applications

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – V, PAPER -5

RING THEORY & VECTOR CALCULUS

60 Hrs

UNIT – 1 (12 hrs) RINGS-I : -

Definition of Ring and basic properties, Boolean Rings, divisors of zero and cancellation laws Rings, Integral Domains, Division Ring and Fields, The characteristic of a ring - The characteristic of an Integral Domain, The characteristic of a Field. Sub Rings, Ideals

UNIT – 2 (12 hrs) RINGS-II : -

Definition of Homomorphism – Homorphic Image – Elementary Properties of Homomorphism – Kernel of a Homomorphism – Fundamental theorem of Homomorhphism –
Maximal Ideals – Prime Ideals.

UNIT –3 (12 hrs) VECTOR DIFFERENTIATION : -

Vector Differentiation, Ordinary derivatives of vectors, Differentiability, Gradient, Divergence, Curl operators, Formulae Involving these operators.

UNIT – 4 (12 hrs) VECTOR INTEGRATION : -

Line Integral, Surface Integral, Volume integral with examples.

UNIT – 5 (12 hrs) VECTOR INTEGRATION APPLICATIONS : -

Theorems of Gauss and Stokes, Green's theorem in plane and applications of these theorems.

Reference Books :-

1. Abstract Algebra by J. Fralieh, Published by Narosa Publishing house.
2. Vector Calculus by Santhi Narayana, Published by S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. A text Book of B.Sc., Mathematics by B.V.S.S.Sarma and others, published by S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Vector Calculus by R. Gupta, Published by Laxmi Publications.
5. Vector Calculus by P.C. Matthews, Published by Springer Verlag publicattions.
6. Rings and Linear Algebra by Pundir & Pundir, Published by Pragathi Prakashan.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on Ring theory and its applications

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – V, PAPER -6

LINEAR ALGEBRA

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 hrs) : Vector Spaces-I :

Vector Spaces, General properties of vector spaces, n-dimensional Vectors, addition and scalar multiplication of Vectors, internal and external composition, Null space, Vector subspaces, Algebra of subspaces, Linear Sum of two subspaces, linear combination of Vectors, Linear span Linear independence and Linear dependence of Vectors.

UNIT –II (12 hrs) : Vector Spaces-II :

Basis of Vector space, Finite dimensional Vector spaces, basis extension, co-ordinates, Dimension of a Vector space, Dimension of a subspace, Quotient space and Dimension of Quotientspace.

UNIT –III (12 hrs) : Linear Transformations :

Linear transformations, linear operators, Properties of L.T, sum and product of LTs, Algebra of Linear Operators, Range and null space of linear transformation, Rank and Nullity of linear transformations – Rank – Nullity Theorem.

UNIT –IV (12 hrs) : Matrix :

Matrices, Elementary Properties of Matrices, Inverse Matrices, Rank of Matrix, Linear Equations, Characteristic Roots, Characteristic Values & Vectors of square Matrix, Cayley – Hamilton Theorem.

UNIT –V (12 hrs) : Inner product space :

Inner product spaces, Euclidean and unitary spaces, Norm or length of a Vector, Schwartz inequality, Triangle in Inequality, Parallelogram law, Orthogonality, Orthonormal set, complete orthonormal set, Gram – Schmidt orthogonalisation process. Bessel's inequality and Parseval's Identity.

Reference Books :

1. Linear Algebra by J.N. Sharma and A.R. Vasista, published by Krishna Prakashan Mandir, Meerut-250002.
2. Matrices by Shanti Narayana, published by S.Chand Publications.
3. Linear Algebra by Kenneth Hoffman and Ray Kunze, published by Pearson Education (low priced edition), New Delhi.
4. Linear Algebra by Stephen H. Friedberg et al published by Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 4th Edition 2007.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments/ Project on "Applications of Linear algebra Through Computer Sciences"

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – VI, PAPER – VII-(A)

ELECTIVE-VII(A); LAPLACE TRANSFORMS

60 Hrs

UNIT – 1 (12 hrs) Laplace Transform I : -

Definition of - Integral Transform – Laplace Transform Linearity, Property, Piecewise continuous Functions, Existence of Laplace Transform, Functions of Exponential order, and of Class A.

UNIT – 2 (12 hrs) Laplace Transform II : -

First Shifting Theorem, Second Shifting Theorem, Change of Scale Property, Laplace Transform of the derivative of f(t), Initial Value theorem and Final Value theorem.

UNIT – 3 (12 hrs) Laplace Transform III : -

Laplace Transform of Integrals – Multiplication by t, Multiplication by t^n – Division by t. Laplace transform of Bessel Function, Laplace Transform of Error Function, Laplace Transform of Sine and cosine integrals.

UNIT –4 (12 hrs) Inverse Laplace Transform I : -

Definition of Inverse Laplace Transform. Linearity, Property, First Shifting Theorem, Second Shifting Theorem, Change of Scale property, use of partial fractions, Examples.

UNIT –5 (12 hrs) Inverse Laplace Transform II : -

Inverse Laplace transforms of Derivatives–Inverse Laplace Transforms of Integrals – Multiplication by Powers of 'P'– Division by powers of 'P'– Convolution Definition – Convolution Theorem – proof and Applications – Heaviside's Expansion theorem and its Applications.

Reference Books :-

1. Laplace Transforms by A.R. Vasistha and Dr. R.K. Gupta Published by Krishna Prakashan Media Pvt. Ltd. Meerut.
2. Fourier Series and Integral Transforms by Dr. S. Sreenadh Published by S.Chand and Co., Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Laplace and Fourier Transforms by Dr. J.K. Goyal and K.P. Gupta, Published by Pragathi Prakashan, Meerut.
4. Integral Transforms by M.D. Raising hania, - H.C. Saxsena and H.K. Dass Published by S. Chand and Co., Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – VI, PAPER – VII-(B)

ELECTIVE–VII-(B); NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

60 Hrs

UNIT- I: (10 hours)

Errors in Numerical computations : Errors and their Accuracy, Mathematical Preliminaries, Errors and their Analysis, Absolute, Relative and Percentage Errors, A general error formula, Error in a series approximation.

UNIT – II: (12 hours)

Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations: The bisection method, The iteration method, The method of false position, Newton Raphson method, Generalized Newton Raphson method. Muller's Method

UNIT – III: (12 hours) Interpolation - I

Interpolation : Errors in polynomial interpolation, Finite Differences, Forward differences, Backward differences, Central Differences, Symbolic relations, Detection of errors by use of Differences Tables, Differences of a polynomial

UNIT – IV: (12 hours) Interpolation - II

Newton's formulae for interpolation. Central Difference Interpolation Formulae, Gauss's central difference formulae, Stirling's central difference formula, Bessel's Formula, Everett's Formula.

UNIT – V : (14 hours) Interpolation - III

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points, Lagrange's formula, Error in Lagrange's formula, Divided differences and their properties, Relation between divided differences and forward differences, Relation between divided differences and backward differences Relation between divided differences and central differences, Newton's general interpolation Formula, Inverse interpolation.

Reference Books :

1. Numerical Analysis by S.S.Sastry, published by Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. (Latest Edition)
2. Numerical Analysis by G. Sankar Rao published by New Age International Publishers, New – Hyderabad.
3. Finite Differences and Numerical Analysis by H.C Saxena published by S. Chand and Company, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Numerical methods for scientific and engineering computation by M.K.Jain, S.R.K.Iyengar, R.K. Jain.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments

SEMESTER – VI, PAPER – VII-(C)

ELECTIVE– VII-(C) : NUMBER THEORY

UNIT-I (12 hours)

Divisibility – Greatest Common Divisor – Euclidean Algorithm – The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic

UNIT-II (12 hours)

Congruences – Special Divisibility Tests - Chinese Remainder Theorem- Fermat's Little Theorem – Wilson's Theorem – Residue Classes and Reduced Residue Classes – Solutions of Congruences

UNIT-III (12 hours)

Number Theory from an Algebraic Viewpoint – Multiplicative Groups, Rings and Fields

UNIT-IV (12 hours)

Quadratic Residues - Quadratic Reciprocity – The Jacobi Symbol

UNIT-V (12 hours)

Greatest Integer Function – Arithmetic Functions – The Moebius Inversion Formula

Reference Books:

1. "Introduction to the Theory of Numbers" by Niven, Zuckerman & Montgomery (John Wiley & Sons)
2. "Elementary Number Theory" by David M. Burton.
3. Elementary Number Theory, by David, M. Burton published by 2nd Edition (UBS Publishers).
4. Introduction to Theory of Numbers, by Davenport H., Higher Arithmetic published by 5th Edition (John Wiley & Sons) Niven,Zuckerman & Montgomery.(Camb, Univ, Press)
5. Number Theory by Hardy & Wright published by Oxford Univ, Press.
6. Elements of the Theory of Numbers by Dence, J. B & Dence T.P published by Academic Press.

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS,
SEMESTER – VI, CLUSTER – A, PAPER – VIII-A-1
Cluster Elective- VIII-A-1: INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS

60 Hrs

UNIT – 1 (12 hrs) Application of Laplace Transform to solutions of Differential Equations : -

Solutions of ordinary Differential Equations.
Solutions of Differential Equations with constants co-efficient
Solutions of Differential Equations with Variable co-efficient

UNIT – 2 (12 hrs) Application of Laplace Transform : -

Solution of simultaneous ordinary Differential Equations.
Solutions of partial Differential Equations.

UNIT – 3 (12 hrs) Application of Laplace Transforms to Integral Equations : -

Definitions : Integral Equations-Abel's, Integral Equation-Integral Equation of Convolution Type, Integro Differential Equations.Application of L.T. to Integral Equations.

UNIT –4 (12 hrs) Fourier Transforms-I : -

Definition of Fourier Transform – Fourier's in Transform – Fourier cosine Transform – Linear Property of Fourier Transform – Change of Scale Property for Fourier Transform – sine Transform and cosine transform shifting property – modulation theorem.

UNIT – 5 (12 hrs) Fourier Transform-II : -

Convolution Definition – Convolution Theorem for Fourier transform – parseval's Indentify – Relationship between Fourier and Laplace transforms – problems related to Integral Equations.

Finte Fourier Transforms : -

Finte Fourier Sine Transform – Finte Fourier Cosine Transform – Inversion formula for sine and cosine Transforms only statement and related problems.

Reference Books :-

1. Integral Transforms by A.R. Vasistha and Dr. R.K. Gupta Published by Krishna Prakashan Media Pvt. Ltd. Meerut.
2. A Course of Mathematical Analysis by Shanthi Narayana and P.K. Mittal, Published by S. Chand and Company pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fourier Series and Integral Transforms by Dr. S. Sreenadh Published by S.Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Lapalce and Fourier Transforms by Dr. J.K. Goyal and K.P. Gupta, Published by Pragathi Prakashan, Meerut.
5. Integral Transforms by M.D. Raising hania, - H.C. Saxsena and H.K. Dass Published by S.Chand and Company pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS
SEMESTER – VI: PAPER – VIII-A-2
ELECTIVE – VIII-A-2: ADVANCED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

60 Hrs

Unit – I (10 Hours)

Curve Fitting: Least – Squares curve fitting procedures, fitting a straight line, nonlinear curve fitting, Curve fitting by a sum of exponentials.

UNIT- II : (12 hours)

Numerical Differentiation: Derivatives using Newton's forward difference formula, Newton's backward difference formula, Derivatives using central difference formula, stirling's interpolation formula, Newton's divided difference formula, Maximum and minimum values of a tabulated function.

UNIT- III : (12 hours)

Numerical Integration: General quadrature formula on errors, Trapozoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 – rule, Simpson's 3/8 – rule, and Weddle's rules, Euler – Maclaurin Formula of summation and quadrature, The Euler transformation.

UNIT – IV: (14 hours)

Solutions of simultaneous Linear Systems of Equations: Solution of linear systems – Direct methods, Matrix inversion method, Gaussian elimination methods, Gauss-Jordan Method ,Method of factorization, Solution of Tridiagonal Systems,. Iterative methods. Jacobi's method, Gauss-siedal method.

UNIT – V (12 Hours)

Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations: Introduction, Solution by Taylor's Series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Modified Euler's method, Runge – Kutta methods.

Reference Books :

1. Numerical Analysis by S.S.Sastry, published by Prentice Hall India (Latest Edition).
2. Numerical Analysis by G. Sankar Rao, published by New Age International Publishers, New – Hyderabad.
3. Finite Differences and Numerical Analysis by H.C Saxena published by S. Chand and Company, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. Numerical methods for scientific and engineering computation by M.K.Jain, S.R.K.Iyengar, R.K. Jain.

Suggested Activities:

Seminar/ Quiz/ Assignments

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS
SEMESTER – VI, CLUSTER-B, PAPER – VIII-B-1

Cluster Elective – VIII-B-1 : PRINCIPLES OF MECHANICS

60 Hrs

Unit – I : (10 hours)

D'Alembert's Principle and Lagrange's Equations : some definitions – Lagrange's equations for a Holonomic system – Lagrange's Equations of motion for conservative, nonholonomic system.

Unit – II: (10 hours)

Variational Principle and Lagrange's Equations: Variatonal Principle – Hamilton's Principle – Derivation of Hamilton's Principle from Lagrange's Equations – Derivation of Lagrange's Equations from Hamilton's Principle – Extension of Hamilton's Principle – Hamilton's Principle for Non-conservative, Non-holonomic system – Generalised Force in Dynamic System – Hamilton's Principle for Conservative, Non-holonomic system – Lagrange's Equations for Non-conservative, Holonomic system - Cyclic or Ignorable Coordinates.

Unit –III: (15 hours)

Conservation Theorem, Conservation of Linear Momentum in Lagrangian Formulation – Conservation of angular Momentum – conservation of Energy in Lagrangian formulation.

Unit – IV: (15 hours)

Hamilton's Equations of Motion: Derivation of Hamilton's Equations of motion – Routh's procedure – equations of motion – Derivation of Hamilton's equations from Hamilton's Principle – Principle of Least Action – Distinction between Hamilton's Principle and Principle of Least Action.

Unit – V: (10 hours)

Canonical Transformation: Canonical coordinates and canonical transformations – The necessary and sufficient condition for a transformation to be canonical – examples of canonical transformations – properties of canonical transformation – Lagrange's bracket is canonical invariant – poisson's bracket is canonical invariant - poisson's bracket is invariant under canonical transformation – Hamilton's Equations of motion in poisson's bracket – Jacobi's identity for poisson's brackets.

Reference Text Books :

1. Classical Mechanics by C.R.Mondal Published by Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

2. A Text Book of Fluid Dynamics by F. Charlton Published by CBS Publications, New Delhi.

3. Classical Mechanics by Herbert Goldstein, published by Narosa Publications, New Delhi.

4. Fluid Mechanics by T. Allen and I.L. Ditsworth Published by (McGraw Hill, 1972)

5. Fundamentals of Mechanics of fluids by I.G. Currie Published by (CRC, 2002)

6. Fluid Mechanics : An Introduction to the theory, by Chia-shun Yeh Published by (McGraw Hill, 1974)

7. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by R.W Fox, A.T Mc Donald and P.J. Pritchard Published by (John Wiley and Sons Pvt. Ltd., 2003)

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS
SEMESTER – VI, CLUSTER-B, PAPER – VIII-B-2

Cluster Elective–VIII-B-2 : FLUID MECHANICS

60 Hrs

Unit – I : (10 hours)

Kinematics of Fluids in Motion

Real fluids and Ideal fluids – Velocity of a Fluid at a point – Streamlines and pthlines – steady and Unsteady flows – the velocity potential – The Vorticity vector – Local and Particle Rates of Change – The equation of Continuity – Acceleration of a fluid – Conditions at a rigid boundary – General Analysis of fluid motion.

Unit – II : (10 hours)

Equations of motion of a fluid- Pressure at a point in fluid at rest – Pressure at a point in a moving fluid – Conditions at a boundary of two inviscid immiscible fluids – Euler's equations of motion – Bernoulli's equation – Worked examples.

Unit – III : (10 hours)

Discussion of the case of steady motion under conservative body forces - Some flows involving axial symmetry – Some special two-dimensional flows – Impulsive motion – Some further aspects of vortex motion.

Unit – IV : (15 hours)

Some Two – dimensional Flows, Meaning of two-dimensional flow – Use of Cylindrical polar coordinates – The stream function – The complex potential for two-dimensional, Irrotational, Incompressible flow – Uniform Stream – The Milne-Thomson Circle theorem – the theorem of Blasius.

Unit – V : (15 hours)

Viscous flow,Stress components in a real fluid – Relations between Cartesian components of stress – Translational motion of fluid element – The rate of strain quadric and principal stresses – Some further properties of the rate of strain quadric – Stress analysis in fluid motion – Relations between stress and rate of strain – the coefficient of viscosity and laminar flow - The Navier-Stokes equations of motion of a viscous fluid.

Reference Text Books :

1. A Text Book of Fluid Dynamics by F. Charlton Published by CBS Publications, New Delhi.

2. Classical Mechanics by Herbert Goldstein, published by Narosa Publications, New Delhi.

3. Fluid Mechanics by T. Allen and I.L. Ditsworth published by (McGraw Hill, 1972)

4. Fundamentals of Mechanics of fluids by I.G. Currie published by (CRC, 2002)

5. Fluid Mechanics, An Introduction to the theory by Chia-shun Yeh published by (McGraw Hill, 1974)

6. Fluids Mechanics by F.M White published by (McGraw Hill, 2003)

7. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics by R.W Fox, A.T Mc Donald and P.J. Pritchard published by (John Wiley and Sons Pvt. Ltd., 2003

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS
SEMESTER – VI, CLUSTER-C, PAPER – VIII-C-1
Cluster Elective–VIII-C-1: GRAPH THEORY

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 hrs) Graphs and Sub Graphs :

Graphs , Simple graph, graph isomorphism, the incidence and adjacency matrices, sub graphs, vertex degree, Hand shaking theorem, paths and connection, cycles.

UNIT – II (12 hrs)

Applications, the shortest path problem, Sperner's lemma.

Trees :

Trees, cut edges and Bonds, cut vertices, Cayley's formula.

UNIT – III (12 hrs) :

Applications of Trees - the connector problem.

Connectivity

Connectivity, Blocks and Applications, construction of reliable communication Networks,

UNIT – IV (12 hrs):

Euler tours and Hamilton cycles

Euler tours, Euler Trail, Hamilton path, Hamilton cycles , dodecahedron graph, Petersen graph, hamiltonian graph, closure of a graph.

UNIT – V (12 hrs)

Applications of Eulerian graphs, the Chinese postman problem, Fleury's algorithm - the travelling salesman problem.

Reference Books :

1. Graph theory with Applications by J.A. Bondy and U.S.R. Murthy published by Mac. Millan Press

2. Introduction to Graph theory by S. Arumugham and S. Ramachandran, published by scitech Publications, Chennai-17.

3. A Text Book of Discrete Mathamatics by Dr. Swapan Kumar Sankar, published by S.Chand & Co. Publishers, New Delhi.

4. Graph theory and combinations by H.S. Govinda Rao published by Galgotia Publications.

B.A./B.Sc. THIRD YEAR MATHEMATICS SYLLABUS
SEMESTER – VI, CLUSTER-C, PAPER – VIII-C-2
Cluster Elective -VIII-C-2: APPLIED GRAPH THEORY

60 Hrs

UNIT – I (12 hrs) :

Matchings

Matchings – Alternating Path, Augmenting Path - Matchings and coverings in Bipartite graphs, Marriage Theorem, Minimum Coverings.

UNIT –II (12 hrs) :

Perfect matchings, Tutte's Theorem, Applications, The personal Assignment problem -The optimal Assignment problem, Kuhn-Munkres Theorem.

UNIT –III (12 hrs) :

Edge Colorings

Edge Chromatic Number, Edge Coloring in Bipartite Graphs - Vizing's theorem.

UNIT –IV (12 hrs) :

Applications of Matchings, The timetabling problem.

Independent sets and Cliques

Independent sets, Covering number , Edge Independence Number, Edge Covering Number - Ramsey's theorem.

UNIT –V (12 hrs) :

Determination of Ramsey's Numbers – Erdos Theorem, Turan's theorem and Applications, Sehur's theorem. A Geometry problem.

Reference Books :-

1. Graph theory with Applications by J.A. Bondy and U.S.R. Murthy, published by Mac. Millan Press.
2. Introduction to graph theory by S. Arumugham and S. Ramachandran published by SciTech publications, Chennai-17.
3. A text book of Discrete Mathematics by Dr. Swapan Kumar Sarkar, published by S. Chand Publishers.
4. Graph theory and combinations by H.S. Govinda Rao, published by Galgotia Publications.

RAYALASEEMA UNIVERSITY

(UGC 2 (f) & 12B, accredited by NAAC with 'B' Grade)

KURNOOL.

PROF. S. MADHUSUDANA VERMA
Registrar (FAC)
Mobile: 9494410216
email: registrarru@gmail.com

Date: 08-07-2022

To
The Principal
Govt. Degree College for Men
Doctor's Colony,
Kurnool.

Sir/Madam,

Sub: RU - Affiliated Colleges – Degree (UG) Course - Grant of temporary Affiliation to Govt.Degree College for men, Doctor's Colony, Kurnool. for the Academic year 2020-21 - Orders Issued - Reg.

Ref: 1. Letter No Nil, Date: 20.11.2020, from the Secretary, APSCHE, Tadepalli, Guntur,AP
2. Inspection committee report submitted by Prof.S. Madhu Sudan Verma RU, KNL & Dr. G.Ameer Basha, Silver Jubilee College, KNL.
3. Orders of the Vice-Chancellor, Dt.05.07.2022.

***

Based on the recommendations of the Inspection Committee and approval of the Honorable Vice-Chancellor, the temporary affiliation has been granted to the courses at your college as detailed below for the academic year 2020-21.

S.NO	COURSE	COMBINATION	MEDIUM	INTAKE
1.	B.A(HEP)	History- Economics- Political Science	EM	60
2.	B.A(HEP)	History- Economics- Political Science	TM	60
3.	B.Com (C.A)	Computer Application	EM	60
4.	B.Com	General	TM	60
5.	B.Sc (MPC)	Mathematics –Physics- Chemistry	EM	50
6.	B.Sc (MPC)	Mathematics –Physics- Chemistry	TM	50
7.	B.Sc (MPCS)	Mathematics -Physics-Computer Science	EM	50
8.	B.Sc MSCs)	Mathematics - Stats- Computer Science	EM	50
9.	B.Sc (BZC)	Botany- Zoology –Chemistry	TM	50
10.	B.Sc	Micro Biology-Zoology-Chemistry	EM	50
11.	B.Sc	Bio-Technology	EM	50
12.	B.Sc	Horticulture-Botany- Chemistry	EM	30
13.	B.Sc	Mathematics –Chemistry- Industrial Chemistry	EM	30
14.	B.Sc	Mathematics – Physics –Renewable Energy Sources	EM	30

The college should adhere to the rules and regulations prescribed by the Govt./APSCHE/University from time to time in respect of functioning of the college. In case of violation in fulfilling the norms or standards or failed in implementing the rules and regulations of the Govt./APSCHE/University, the Affiliation accorded is liable for cancellation without any notice.

REGISTRAR

REGISTRAR
RAYALASEEMA UNIVERSITY
KURNOOL (A.P.)

Copy to:
The Controller of Examinations, RU, Kurnool.

ప్రభుత్వ ప్రాంతీయ మహిళా కళాశాల, కర్నూలు.

GOVT. COLLEGE FOR (MEN), KURNOOL

Doctors colony, B-camp, Kurnool-518002

www.gcmknl.com knl1.jkc@gmail.com ☎ 08518-230094

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between

Department of Biotechnology

Govt. College for Men, Kurnool

And

BALAJI DIAGNOISTIC LAB

This MOU comes into effect from June, 2017 to June 2020 between Department of Biotechnology, Govt. College for Men, Kurnool & Balaji diagnostic lab.

Both the institution and lab have come to an understanding & agreed on the following activities:

1. To provide the formal basic for initiating interaction between the institutions mentioned above.
2. To conduct consultancy work.
3. Collaborate in research & development.
4. Students exchange for enhancement of skills like practical etc.
5. To share the equipment & practical skills like regarding the laboratories.
6. Need based exchange of Resource person

The representatives of two parties have signed below & caused this memorandum of understanding to be executed, effective from the day, month & year mentioned above.

Lecturer In-Charge, Dept. Of Biotech

Principal
Govt. College for Men

Principal
Govt. College for Men
KURNOOL-518002.

Government College for Men Dt..... KURNOOL-2

X-Ray & Diagnostic Centre
Shop No: 46-6-5-2H,
Kodhanda Ramaiah Complex
Budhawarpeta, Kurnool-2.

GOVERNMENT COLLEGE FOR MEN, KURNOOL
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMCIS
Website: www.mallik71.wixsite.com/economics
Mail: mallik.eco@gmail.com

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

The Department of Economics, Govt. College for Men, Kurnool and the Dept. of Economics, Dr. Abdul Haq Urdu University, Kurnool have come to an understand on this date i.e., 5th of January, 2019 to sign on Memorandum of Understanding between the two parties which is going to be active for forthcoming three years i.e., up to 2022. Under this agreement, the two Departments agreed to cooperate mutually, in case of knowledge sharing and transformation of views for the period specified. Under this memorandum, the two departments accepted for their staff-exchange, student-exchange, library utilization by the staff and students and so on.

Signature of the HOD, Economics
(Dr. K. G. Mallikarjuna)
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.,
Reader in Economics
Government Degree College (M)
KURNOOL. (A.P.)

Signature of the HOD, Economics
(Dr. S Mahaboobu Basha)

Signature of the Principal,
(Govt. College for Men, Kurnool)
Principal
Govt. College for Men
KURNOOL-518002.

Signature of the Registrar,
(Dr. Abdul Huq Urdu University, Knl)
REGISTRAR I/c
Dr. Abdul Haq Urdu University
KURNOOL - 518 001. A.P.

Linkage for faculty exchange programme

The linkage between the Dept of Economics and our college (Sri Sai Krishna Degree College, Kurnool) is accepted by the both parties which will be in force for the forth coming two years regarding the faculty exchange programme. Under the linkage between two parties, the lecturers from either side will visit the counter college/department as extended lecturers to share the additional knowledge. The linkage is also expected to raise the mutual interaction between the staff members from two sides. Two parties came to this agreement and decided to mutually bond to the terms and conditions. The linkage is purely non-monetary and aims the welfare of student folks.

Party 1

Party 2

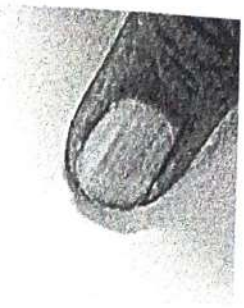
Name of the lecturer: K.G. Mallikarjuna

Department: Economics

College: GDC(M) KNL

Sri Sai Krishna Degree College, Kurnool
PRINCIPAL
Sri Sai Krishna Degree College
Ramachandra Nagar, Kallur (M), Kurnool.

Linkage will be in force from 2017 to 2019.



Linkage for student exchange programme

The linkage between the Dept of Economics and our college (Sri Sai Krishna Degree ollege, Kurnool) is accepted by the both parties which will be in force for the forth coming two years egarding the student exchange programme. Under the linkage between two parties, the students from ither side will visit the counter college/department to share and acquire additional knowledge whenever eel it necessary. Two parties came to this agreement and decided to mutually bond to the terms and onditions. The linkage is purely non-monetary and aims the welfare of student folks.

arty 1

Party 2

lame of the lecturer Dr. KG. Mallikarjuna

)epartment: Economics,

:ollege: GDC(M), KNL

Sri Sai Krishna Degree college, Kurnool

PRINCIPAL
Sri Sai Krishna Degree College
Ramachandra Nagar, Adilur (M), Kurnool.

linkage will be in force from 2017 to 2019.

Office of the Principal
Govt. Degree College for Men
Kurnool

DATE : 02-01-2018

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Memorandum of understanding between the Department of History KVR Government College for Women (A) ,Kurnool and Government Degree Collge for Men,Kurnool

We the undersigned come to an agreement that to exchange the Faculty to conduct academic activities to provide quality Education extension and research for staff and students of Department of History , KVR Govt. College for Women (A) , Kurnool

This agreement implements with effect from 02-01-2018 till the completion of 05 Years

.

Signature of I/C Department

Signature of I/C Department

PRINCIPAL
KVR GOVT. COLLEGE FOR WOMEN(A),
KURNOOL

PRINCIPAL
GOVERNMENT COLLEGE FOR MEN
KURNOOL

RAYALASEEMA UNIVERSITY

Kunool, A.P., India.

Prof. C.V. Krishna Reddy
M. Sc., Ph.D.
HOD, Department of Physics

Phone: 9989642920
Email : reddycvk02@yahoo.co.in

Date: 15/06/2015

Memorandum of understanding

The MOU has signed between the departments of physics Government College for men, Kurnool and Rayalaseema University, Kurnool for a period of three years ie. from June 2015 to May 2019. The objective of MOU is collaboration, mutual exchange of knowledge and services, resources, provision of Library and Laboratory for the students to carry their project works as well as for the faculty to carry their research activities in order to attain academic standards and excellence

Principal
Government College for Men
KURNOOL-518002.

Head
Department of Physics
Government College for Men
KURNOOL - 518002 (A.P.)

Head
Department of Physics
Rayalaseema University
Kurnool.

Estd: 1993
SKU/B9/1993/Dt.22.7.93

Phone: 08518-274230 (Office)
Mobile: 9393728416
Email: [illegible]@rediffmail.com

Sri Vijayadurga Degree College

(Affiliated to Rayalaseema University, Kurnool)
(CO-EDUCATION)
#87-506-1, Prem Nagar, Nandyal Road, KURNOOL-518 002(A.P.)

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

The MOU has signed between the Departments of Physics, Govt college for Men, Kurnool and Sri Vijayadurga Degree college, Kurnool for a period of three years (i.e.) from [illegible] to June 2019. Both the institutions have agreed on the following activities:

1. Collaborate in teaching, Research and development.
2. Students' exchange for enhancement of skills like speaking, teaching, Practical etc.
3. Exchange of faculty for sharing of knowledge and skills.
4. To share the laboratory equipment and practical skills.
5. To undertake joint consultancy work.

Signature of the Principal

PRINCIPAL
SRI VIJAYADURGA DEGREE COLLEGE
KURNOOL-518002.

Dr. M. Sarada
I/c, Dept of Physics
LECTURER IN CHARGE
Department of Physics
Government College for Men
KURNOOL - 518 002 (A.P.)

RAYALASEEMA UNIVERSITY

Kunool, A.P., India.

Prof. C.V. Krishna Reddy
M. Sc., Ph.D.
HOD, Department of Physics

Phone: 9989642920
Email : reddycvk02@yahoo.co.in

Date: 15/06/2016

Memorandum of understanding

The MOU has signed between the departments of physics, Government College for men, Kurnool and Rayalaseema University, Kurnool for a period of three years ie. from June 2016 to May 2019. The objective of MOU is collaboration, mutual exchange of knowledge and services, resources, provision of Library and Laboratory for the students to carry their project works as well as for the faculty to carry their research activities in order to attain academic standards and excellence .

Principal
Government College for Men
Kurnool.

Head
Department of Physics
Rayalaseema University
Kurnool .

Head
Department of Physics
Government College for Men

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between

Government College for Men, Kurnool

And

Silver Jubilee Government College (A), Kurnool.

This MOU comes into effect from 1st November 2021 to 31st October 2024 between Department of Commerce, Govt. College for Men, Kurnool and Department of Commerce, Silver Jubilee Government College (A), Kurnool

1. OBJECTIVES OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

a) To provide formal basis for mutating interaction between the institutions mentioned above.

b) To expose the mutual interest and promote them in the right direction benefiting other.

2. PROPOSED MODE OF COLLABORATION

Proposed to collaborate through

a) Organizing mutually beneficial Guest Lectures

b) Exchange and enhancement of skills

c) Sponsoring and facilitating students programmes at U. G level

The representatives of the two parties have signed below and caused this memorandum of understanding to be executed, effective from the day, month and year mentioned above

Dr.D.Naganna
Lecturer In-Charge
Department of Commerce

N.Venkata Krisnaiah
Lecturer In-Charge
Department of Commerce

Principal
Govt. College for Men
Kurnool

GOVT. COLLEGE FOR MEN
KURNOOL-518002

Principal
Silver Jubilee Govt. College (A)
Kurnool

PRINCIPAL
Silver Jubilee Govt. College
(Autonomous)
Re-Accredited with 'A' Grade by NAAC
KURNOOL - 518 002.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between

K.V.R. Govt. College for Women (A), Kurnool.

and

Govt College for Men, Kurnool.

This MOU comes into effect from 1st December 2021 to 30th November 2024., between Department of Commerce, K.V.R. Govt. College for Women (A),Kurnool and Department of Commerce, Govt. College for Men, Kurnool.

1. OBJECTIVES OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

a) To provide formal basis for initiating interaction between the institutions mentioned above.

b) To expose the mutual interest and promote them in the right direction benefiting other.

2. PROPOSED MODE OF COLLABORATION

Proposed to collaborate through

a) Organizing mutually beneficial Guest Lectures

b) Exchange and enhancement of skills.

c) Sponsoring and facilitating students programmes at U.G.level.

The representatives of the two parties have signed below and caused this memorandum of understanding to be executed, effective from the day ,month and year mentioned above.

L. V. Showbha

Smt.L.V.Showbha Rani,
Lecturer In-Charge ,Dept.of Commerce

Dr.D.Naganna,
Lecturer In-Charge ,Dept.of Commerce

Principal,
K.V.R.Govt College for Women (A),
Kurnool.

3/12/2021

Principal,
Govt.College for Men,
Kurnool.

GOVT. COLLEGE FOR MEN
KURNOOL-518002

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY
GOVERNMENT COLLEGE FOR MEN, KURNOOL.

AND

RAYALASEEMA COLLEGE OF NURSING, KURNOOL.

This MOU comes into effect from 2020-2025 between Department of Microbiology, Government College for Men, Kurnool and Rayalaseema College of Nursing, Kurnool.

- Both the institutions have come to an understanding and have agreed on the following activities.

Practical Skills Like

1. To learn FIRST AID practices and treating of Trauma cases.
2. Student exchange for enhancement of knowledge about seasonal diseases.
3. To share equipment and laboratories.
4. Need based faculty exchange.

Principal 6/1/2020

Govt College for Men

Kurnool.

PRINCIPAL
GOVT. COLLEGE FOR MEN
KURNOOL-518002.

Principal

Rayalaseema College of Nursing,

Kurnool.

PRINCIPAL
Rayalaseema College of Nursing
KURNOOL

Memorandum of Understanding

Between

Department of Computer Science
KVR Govt College(A), Kurnool

And

Department of Computer Science
Govt.College for Men, Kurnool

This memorandum of understanding (MOU) is effective as of 1st Aug 2019 to 31st May 2024 to establish an affiliation by and between

KVR Govt. College for Women, Kurnool, herein after referred to as firstpart

and

Govt. Degree College for Men, Kurnool as second part

for the purpose of exchange of Faculty and Students.

1.Preamble

KVR Govt. College for Women(A), Kurnool, and Govt. Degree Collegefor Men, Kurnool have many areas of common interest in Sciences, considerable advantage may be gained from their Pursuit in a collaborative basis in the fields of academic and education.

Therefore KVR Govt. College for Women(A), Kurnool, and Govt. Degree College for Men, Kurnool have decided to enter into this Memorandum of Understanding (here in after referred to as MoU) which defines the Framework for the operation of the two colleges set out in the followingsections.

2.Article 1: Object

Both the colleges agree to develop the following collaborative activities in the academic areas of mutual interest on the basis of equality and reciprocity.
The two colleges have to promote:

Faculty exchanges:

1. The exchange of faculty to the mutual benefit of both colleges.
2. Collaboration in teaching and consultancy studies in the field of mutual interest.
3. The exchange of academic materials.
4. Conducting lectures.
5. Participating in seminars and other types of academic discussions.

Student exchange:

KVR Govt. College for Women(A), Kurnool, and **Govt. Degree college for Men** agree that student exchange will be guided by the principals of respective colleges.

1. Exchanged students will be selected by mutual agreement between the twocolleges.
2. To exchange information on teaching learningmaterial and other literature relevant to their educational programs
3. Two jointly organize short-term continuing education programs on topics of mutual interest and to invite each Other's faculty to participatetherein.
4. To organize jointly seminars or workshops on topics of mutual interest and to invite each Other's faculty to participate therein.

Both the colleges agree that detailed terms and conditions that guide each activity identified above will be determined separately and agreed upon by the two colleges.

3.Article 2: Co-ordination

Each institution shall appoint one member of teaching faculty to co-ordinate the program on its behalf. Further a co-ordination committee consisting of program coordinators from both the colleges will periodically review and identify ways to strengthen cooperation between the two colleges.

4.Article 3: Validity

The memorandum shall remain in force for a period of 5 years commencing from effective date. Colleges may extend the term by written agreement signed by both after review.

5.Article 4: Termination

Either college may terminate the MoU by giving written notice of 6 months in advance to the other college. It will ensure that the provision of this memorandum shall continue to apply to all activities until their completion.

6.Article 5: Legal Effect

Nothing in the memorandum shall be construed as creating any legal relationship between the colleges. The memorandum is a statement of interest to faster genuine and mutually beneficial collaboration.

KVR Govt. College for Women(A), Kurnool, and Govt. Degree College for Men, Kurnool welcome the establishment of this memorandum for corporation and jointly agree to the provisions as set out above.

SIGNATURES

Signed for KVR Govt. College for Women(A), Kurnool.

PRINCIPAL
K.V.R. Govt. College for Women
(Autonomous)
KURNOOL.

In charge of the Dept.of Computer Science

G. GIRIJA RANI
M.Tech.,
In-Charge of Department of
Computer Science & Applications
K.V.R. Govt. College for Women (A)
KURNOOL.

Principal.

Date:

Signed for Govt. Degree College for Men, Kurnool

PRINCIPAL 19/8/2019
GOVT. COLLEGE FOR MEN
KURNOOL-518002.

In charge of the Dept of computer Science

Head of the Department
Dept.of Computer Science
Govt.College for Men
Kurnool-518002.

Principal

Date: